

ANNUAL REPORT



2018/2019



agriculture,
forestry & fisheries

Department:
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



ANNUAL REPORT
2018/2019

2019

Edited and designed by:

Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and
Rural Development

Directorate: Communication Services

Private Bag X144, Pretoria, 0001

ISBN:978-1-86871-462-9

Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

	Department general information	
	Acronyms	
	Foreword by the Minister	
	Statement by Deputy Minister	
	Report of the Accounting Officer	
	Statement of responsibility and confirmation of accuracy for the annual report	
1.	Strategic overview	2
1.1	Vision	2
1.2	Mission	2
1.3	Values	2
2.	Legislative and other mandates	2
3.	Organisational structure	6
4.	Entities reporting to the Minister	7

PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

5.	Auditor General's report: predetermined objectives	10
5.1.	Overview of departmental performance	10
5.1.1	Service delivery environment	10
5.2	Service Delivery Improvement Plan	12
5.3	Organisational environment	14
5.4	Key policy developments and legislative changes	15
6.	Strategic outcome-oriented goals	16
7.	Performance information by programme	18
7.1	Programme 1: Administration	18
7.2	Programme 2: Agricultural Production Health and Food safety	25
7.3	Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform	32
7.4	Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access	40
7.5	Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resource Management	46
7.6	Programme 6: Fisheries Management	52
8.	Transfer payments	63
8.1	Transfer payments to public entities	63
8.2	Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities	65
9.	Conditional grants	69
9.1	Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid	69
10.	Donor funds	93
10.1	Donor funds received	93
11.	Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan	96

PART C: GOVERNANCE

12.	Introduction	101
13.	Risk management	101
14.	Fraud and corruption	102

15.	Minimising conflict of interest	102
16.	Code of conduct	102
17.	Health safety and environmental issues	102
18.	Portfolio committees	103
18.1	Portfolio committee activities for 2018/19	103
19.	Select committee on land and mineral resources	105
19.1	Select committee activities for 2018/19	105
20.	Scopa resolutions	105
21.	Prior modifications to audit report	105
22.	Internal control unit	105
23.	Internal audit and audit committee	105
24.	Audit committee report	108

PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

25.	Introduction	112
25.1.	Human Resources Priorities	113
26.	Organisational development	113
27.	Recruitment	113
28.	Performance management	114
29.	Employee health and wellness	114
30.	Employee development	115
31.	Human resource planning	115
32.	Human resource policies	116
33.	Labour relations	116
34.	Human resource oversight statistics	118
34.1	Personnel related expenditure	118
34.2	Employment and vacancies	120
34.3	Filling of SMS posts	124
34.4	Job evaluation	125
34.5	Employment changes	130
34.6	Employment equity	137
34.7	Signing of performance agreements by SMS members	140
34.8	Performance rewards	140
34.9	Foreign workers	145
34.10	Leave utilisation	145
34.11	HIV/Aids and health promotion programmes	147
34.12	Labour relations	150
34.13	Skills development	151
34.14	Injury on duty	153
34.15	Utilisation of consultants	154
34.16	Severance packages	155

PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

34.15	Auditor-General's report to Parliament	158
34.16	Annual Financial Statements	164

DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

PRETORIA

Physical Address

20 Steve Biko Street, Arcadia, Pretoria, 0002

Postal Address

Private Bag X250, Pretoria, 0001

CAPE TOWN

Physical Address

103 Parliament Tower, 3rd Floor, 120 Plein Street, Cape Town, 8000

Postal Address

Private Bag X9087, Cape Town, 8000

TELEPHONE NUMBERS

012 319 6000

021 467 4500

WEB ADDRESS

www.daff.gov.za

TWITTER ADDRESS

@DAFF_za

ACRONYMS

AIMS	Agricultural Information Management System
AGRIBEE	Agricultural Black Economic Empowerment
APAP	Agricultural Policy Action Plan
APP	Annual Performance Plan
AR	Annual report
ARC	Agricultural Research Council
ARV	Anti-RetroViral
ASRDC	Agriculture and Sustainable Rural Development Committee (MANCO subcommittee)
AU	African Union
AUIBAR	Inter-African Bureau for Animal Resources
AVCRT	Aquaculture Value Chain Round-table
BAS	Basic Accounting System
BBBEE	Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment
BEE	Black Economic Empowerment
BNC	Binational Commission
BRICS	Brazil, Russia, India, China and South Africa
CAAPD	Comprehensive African Agricultural Development Programme
CARA	Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act
CASP	Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme
CC	Climate Change/Close Corporation
CEM	Contagious Equine Metritis
CEO	Chief Executive Officer
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CHE	Council on Higher Education
COMESA	Common Market for Eastern and Southern Africa
COMPAS	Computerised Plantation Analysis System
CVO	Chief Veterinary Officer
DAFF	Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
DDG	Deputy Director-General
DG	Director-General
DDG: CS	Deputy Director-General: Corporate Services
DDG: PPME	Deputy Director-General: Policy, Planning and Monitoring and Evaluation
DFI	Departmental Financial Instructions
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act

DPSA	Department of Public Service and Administration
DPW	Department of Public Works
dti	Department of Trade and Industry
DWA	Department of Water Affairs
EAC	East African Cooperation
EAP	Employee Assistance Programme
EC	Eastern Cape
EDMS	Electronic Document Management System
EPMDS	Employee Performance Management and Development System
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme
ERP	Enterprise Resource Planning
EU	European Union
EXCO	Departmental Executive Committee
FANRPAN	Food, Agriculture and Natural Resources Policy Analysis Network
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization
FRAP	Fishing Rights Allocation Process
GAAP	Generally Accepted Accounting Practices
GADI	Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute
GCIS	Government Communication and Information System
GDP	gross domestic product
GM	Genetically Modified
GMO	Genetically Modified Organism
GP	Gauteng Province
GPSSBC	General Public Service Sector Bargaining Council
GPS	Global Positioning System
Ha	hectare
HIV	Human Immune Deficiency Virus
HDI	Historically Disadvantaged Individual
HCT	HIV counselling and testing
HOA	Home Owner's Allowance
HPG	Holistic Planned Grazing
HR	Human Resources
HRD	Human Resources Development
HRM	Human Resources Management
IAA	Internal Audit activity
ICAC	International Cotton Advisory Committee
ICT	Information and Communication Technology
IDC	Industrial Development Corporation
IGDP	Integrated Growth and Development Plan

IHRMP	Integrated Human Resource Management Plan
IOCV	International Organisation of Citrus Virologists
IPAP	Industrial Policy Action Plan
IIR	Institute for International Research Training
ISID	Institute for the Study of International Development
IT	Information Technology
IVLP	International Visitors Leadership Programme
JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency
KIM	Knowledge and Information Management
KZN	KwaZulu-Natal
LOGIS	Logistical Information System
LP	Limpopo Province
MAFISA	Micro-agricultural Financial Institutions of South Africa
MLRA	Marine Living Resources Act
MLRF	Marine Living Resources Fund
MoU	Memorandum of Understanding
MP	Mpumalanga Province
MSP	Master Systems Plan
MSP-ICT	Master Systems Plan-Information and Communication Technology
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
N/A	Not applicable
NAMC	National Agricultural Marketing Council
NBS	Natal Building Society
NBAC	National Bid Adjudication Committee
NC	Northern Cape
NDP	National Development Plan
NDPW	National Department of Public Works
NERPO	National Emergent Red Meat Producers' Organisation
NGP	New Growth Path
NIPF	National Industrial Policy Framework
NRF	National Revenue Fund/National Research Foundation
NW	North West
NUFFIC	Organisation for International Cooperation in Higher Education (The Netherlands)
OA	Ocean acidification
OAG	Office of the Accountant-General
OBP	Onderstepoort Biological Products
ODC	Organisational Development Committee
OECD	Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development

OFDA	Office of Foreign Disaster Assistance (United States)
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
OIE	International Office of Epizootics (World Organization for Animal Health)
OMP	Operational Management Procedure
PAA	Public Audit Act
PANAFRICAN	Pan-African Capital Holdings (Pty) Ltd
PC	Portfolio Committee
PCO	Pest Control Operator
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PI	Procurement Instruction
PICC	Presidential Infrastructure Coordinating Commission
PMDS	Performance Management and Development System
PPECB	Perishable Products Export Control Board
PSCBC	Public Service Commission Bargaining Council
PSETA	Public Service Sector Education and Training Authority
Q1	quarter 1
Q2	quarter 2
Q3	quarter 3
Q4	quarter 4
QMR	Quarterly Monitoring Report
R	South African Rand
RAMP	Repairs and Maintenance Project
RDP	Reconstruction and Development Programme
R&D	Research and Development
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts
SIP	Strategic Integrated Project
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SMME	Small, medium and micro enterprise
SMS	Senior Management Service
SO	Strategic objective
TAC	Total allowable catch
TB	Tuberculosis
TAE	Total Allowable Estimate
TNF	Tripartite Negotiating Forum
ToR	Terms of Reference
TUPs	Temporary unplanted areas
TV	Television
USA	United States of America

USAID	United States Agency for International Development
VAT	Value-added Tax
WC	Western Cape
WCRL	Coast rock lobster
WCS	System for Registration of Capital Works Projects (Department of Public Works)
WIFM	Woodlands and Indigenous Forest Management (Directorate)
WFP	World Food Programme
WfW	Working for Water
WTO	World Trade Organization

DIRECTORATES OF THE DEPARTMENT

D: AFLS	Directorate: Agricultural and Forestry Legal Support
D: AIC	Directorate: Agriculture Inputs Control
D: B	Directorate: Budgets
D: CF	Directorate: Commercial Forestry
D: EDPM	Directorate: Employee Development and Performance Management
D: ER	Directorate: Employee Relations
D: FacM	Directorate: Facilities Management
D: FIES	Directorate: Food Import and Export Standards
D: FMEC	Directorate: Forestry Management (Eastern Cape)
D: FMKZN	Directorate: Forestry Management (KwaZulu-Natal)
D: FMMpuLim	Directorate: Forestry Management (Mpumalanga and Limpopo)
D: FSQA	Directorate: Food Safety and Quality Assurance
D: GADI	Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute
D: IS	Directorate: Infrastructure Support
D: SF	Directorate: Subsistence Farming
D: SHD	Directorate: Small Holder Development



Part A

**General
information**

Foreword by the Minister



Ms A. T. Didiza, MP

MINISTER: AGRICULTURE, LAND REFORM AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

I am pleased to present the 2018/19 Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF). This is the last report of the fifth administration in which the department's legal mandate covered the agricultural, forestry and fisheries value chains—from inputs, production and value adding to retailing, this all to impact on three main priorities, which are food security, job creation and contribution towards the gross domestic product (GDP). The entire legislative mandate of the department is derived from Sections 24 (b) (iii) and 27(1) (b) of the Constitution and is primarily responsible for acts relating to agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

After the national general elections in May 2019, the President announced the reconfiguration of the national government for the sixth administration, focusing on promoting greater coherence, better coordination and improved efficiency. Some portfolios were combined to ensure that the structure and size of the State is suited to meet the needs of the people and to ensure efficient allocation of public resources. In this regard, the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) and the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (DRDLR). were combined to form one Ministry—Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development. The past few years saw a number of overlaps and cross-cutting functions between the two erstwhile departments. It is currently expected that the two departments start the process of amalgamation to realise the President's pronouncement.

FOOD SECURITY

Food is a primary human need and as such, we continue to place food security at the pinnacle of our agenda. This is purely because a hungry nation is an angry nation and as a result, becomes unstable. South African households are faced with a number of challenges that threaten their access to food; these include the contracting gross domestic product (GDP) of the country, increasing unemployment, decreasing agricultural production,

increasing food prices and other necessities. Despite these challenges, the country reported significant milestones regarding levels of food insecurity over the three consecutive years (2016–2018). According to the General Household Survey (GHS) released by Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) in May 2019, the number of people with inadequate and severely inadequate access to food dropped from 14,58 million in 2015 to 13,67 million people in 2018. Persons vulnerable to hunger declined from 13,2% in 2015 to 11,3% in 2018. This is a positive step forward but a lot still needs to be done.

Despite recurring dry conditions in the country, the department was able to deliver on its mandate of reducing food insecurity through increased production by smallholder and subsistence producers. Although the rains started late in 2018, smallholder producers were able to plant at least 90 871 ha through the Fetsa Tlala food production initiative. A total of 68 738 smallholders also received support during the past MTSF period against a target of 95 229. Moreover, since 2013/14 to date, 284 291 households have been supported. These households have been supported with vegetable production inputs, garden tools, water tanks, training and professional advice on vegetable production.

JOB CREATION

The number of people employed in the agricultural sector increased slightly by 0,9% in the last quarter of 2018—from 842 000 persons in the third quarter of 2018 to 849 000 persons in the last quarter of 2018. Altogether 8 000 jobs were created for women, while men lost 1 000 jobs between the two quarters. However, when comparing the fourth quarter of 2017 with that of 2018, the agricultural sector remains constant with a total of 849 000 jobs.

The South African economy grew by 0,8%, which is slightly lower compared to the 1,4% annual estimate of real GDP reported in 2017. However, the annual GDP growth rate of 0,8% in 2018 was slightly higher than expected. During the fourth quarter of 2018, South Africa's real GDP moderated by 1,4% from 2,6% reported in the previous quarter. The positive growth in the GDP was due to increased economic activities in the transport, manufacturing and finance industries.

Stats SA data further revealed that the agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector moderated by 7,9% during the fourth quarter of 2018 from a 13,7% growth during the third quarter of 2018. The positive growth in the agricultural sector during the fourth quarter was attributed to an increase in the production of field crops.

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND TRADE

The African continent remains an important market for South African agricultural products. The DAFF worked in partnership with the Department of Trade and Industry (dti) towards the establishment of the African Continental Free Trade Area for which His Excellency President Cyril Ramaphosa has signed the declaration in Kigali, Rwanda. Upon signing, this trade agreement will provide a preferential market access for agriculture, forestry and fisheries products and will deepen Africa's market integration and boost intra-Africa trade. Through this agreement, the sectors will be able to increase their exports and accelerate the diversification of the export market from the traditional markets, which will benefit our economy and create jobs. The department has been involved in negotiating Sanitary and Phytosanitary (SPS) issues, which have been concluded and has also made progress on tariff liberalisation and rules of origin, which are still being negotiated.

In the European Union (EU) trade bloc, South African agricultural products continued to benefit from the Free Trade Agreement of the Southern African Customs Union and the European Free Trade Association. We also take note of the SADC-European Union Economic Partnership Agreement (SADC-EU EPA) which was signed in June 2016 and has provided for new and better market access for about 32 agricultural products which include sugar, flowers, some fruits and wines. Under this arrangement, SA has been able to export a significant volume of locally produced sugar and wine. The agreement also makes provision for the protection of South Africa's geographic indications names for certain wines, teas and meat products in the EU market. This has been a cause of disagreement for SA and some members of the EU such as France and Italy.

Although the agriculture, forestry and fisheries sectors are benefiting from the SADC-EU EPA in general, there are still other agro-industries such as meat and dairy that are not enjoying the benefits of the agreement owing to our inability to meet the EU's food safety standard and SPS requirements. In this regard, the EU has made available €10 million under the EPA Support Programme to assist South Africa in meeting the EU food safety standards and related SPS requirements. Such support is in alignment with government strategy to increase

exports as stated in the 2018 Budget Speech. The department has also received an additional allocation of R40 million from the National Treasury over the MTEF to upgrade infrastructure and equipment for analytical services and laboratories in order to strengthen global market access for South African agricultural products.

With respect to the World Wine Trade Group (WWTG), the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries has, during October 2018, signed the protocol to the 2007 WWTG Agreement on Requirements for Wine Labelling Concerning Alcohol Tolerance, Vintage, Variety and Wine Regions (labelling protocol). This is the third binding agreement of the WWTG that is aimed at removing barriers to trade. This agreement focuses on labelling requirements such as alcohol content, vintage, variety and regions and improves the transparency and predictability of these requirements in the international trade for wine. For South Africa, this protocol will make a positive contribution for the export of wine towards the important and growing wine markets such as the USA and Canada. A process is now underway to submit the labelling protocol to Parliament for ratification.

PLANT HEALTH

Polyphagous Shot Hole Borer

In 2017, the Polyphagous Shot Hole Borer (PSHB) was detected on trees in the Pietermaritzburg area. This beetle is native to Southeast Asia and it attacks a wide range of living exotic and indigenous trees. The PSHB infestation in South Africa reached Johannesburg, Durban, Richard's Bay, Pietermaritzburg, George, Knysna and Hartswater. Johannesburg with its dense urban forest, was particularly hard hit. Currently, there are no chemical products registered for use against the PSHB. A successful treatment and prevention regime will have to incorporate multiple strategies, treatments and products.

ANIMAL HEALTH

The livestock industry experiences occasional spread of diseases that threaten its productivity and profitability. In June 2018, an outbreak of African swine fever (ASF) was reported in the Springbok area, Northern Cape Province. This came after movement of pigs from Kimberly. This outbreak fell outside of the ASF-controlled areas of the country. The provincial veterinary services conducted investigations and put control measures in place to prevent further spread of the disease. ASF is a severe haemorrhagic disease that spreads very fast and can result in a great number of pig deaths in a short span of time.

On 7 January, this year an outbreak of foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) was detected at Sundani village, in the Vhembe District of the Limpopo Province. As a result of this FMD outbreak, South Africa lost its OIE recognised FMD-free zone without vaccination status. This had a negative impact on the trade of cloven-hoofed animals and their products. While some countries instituted official bans, trade was further disrupted because of the inability to certify for any exports where FMD-free zone confirmation is required. DAFF notified trade partners and updates on the FMD outbreak. A request was also made to trade partners to consider continuation of trade in safe products. A disease management area was declared, for the area enclosed by the R81, the R36, N1 and the R524 roads. The boundaries of this area were published in the Government Gazette. Around 10 000 cattle were vaccinated in the area to prevent further spread of the disease.

Gauteng and Mpumalanga experienced an outbreak of African horse sickness (AHS) during February and March 2019. DAFF worked with the equine industry on protective measures for horses in the AHS infected zone with the aim of reducing the severity of the AHS outbreak.

SMALL-SCALE FISHERIES SECTOR POLICY

In March this year, I launched the small-scale fisheries sector in the Mandeni Local Municipality, KwaZulu-Natal. A total of 2 184 fishers in this province were declared as small-scale fishers in terms of the Marine Living Resources Act (MLRA). The department worked with coastal communities in the country in setting up cooperatives, registering them with CIPC and providing extensive training in fishing and cooperative management. Previously, the MLRA, which is the primary legislation in South Africa that regulates fishing activities, did not recognise the small-scale fishing sector. In this regard, we went through an extensive consultative process in order to amend the Act to make provision for a small-scale fishing sector. In addition to the amendment to the Act, new small-scale fishing regulations were developed in order to prescribe the manner in which the small-scale fishery would be implemented and regulated.

PRODUCER/FARMER REGISTER (PFR)

During the third quarter of the 2018/19 financial year, we launched the Producer/Farmer Register (PFR), which will run from 2018 to 2021. The objective of this project is to establish a departmental database on smallholder farmers. This will enable the department to plan properly and monitor the impact of its farmer support programmes. It will be implemented in partnership with the provincial departments of agriculture and extension officers will serve as data collectors during the data collection phase of the project. Upon completion, the department will have a server-based interactive smallholder database linked to its website.

CONTRIBUTION TO GDP

The South African economy grew by 1,4% in the fourth quarter of 2018, contributing to an overall growth rate of 0,8% for the entire year. The country found itself in economic recession in 2018—its second since the early 1990s. The 2018 recession spanned the first two quarters of the year, with the economy shrinking by 2,7% in the first quarter and contracting further by 0,5% in the second.

Despite the recession, positive growth in the third (2,6%) and the fourth (1,4%) quarters was just enough to push overall growth for the year into positive territory, with the real annual growth rate coming in at 0,8%. This is down from 1,4% in 2017 but up from 0,4% in 2016 (Stats SA GDP, 4th quarter).

However, the three primary sectors of our economy—agriculture, mining and construction all weakened. Agriculture, in particular, had a difficult year, registering a contraction of 4,8%. A slowdown in the production of field crops and horticultural products impacted negatively on growth in the first two quarters of 2018.

The agriculture, forestry and fishing industry increased by 7,9% and contributed 0,2 of a percentage point to GDP growth. The growth came from an increase in the production of field crops.

In 2018/19, R1,8 billion was made available as a conditional grant to implement CASP and R552 million for Ilima/Letsema with the aim of supporting smallholder farmers. The Ilima/Letsema grant targeted 55 942 households, 21 schools and 448 community gardens to ensure food security for vulnerable groups; to reduce poverty through increased food production. The overall objective of this grant is to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks production within identified grains, livestock, horticulture and aquaculture production areas.

FORESTRY AND NATURAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

In the previous financial year's Annual Performance Plan (APP), the department reported that the draft Memorandum of Understanding for two pilot sites was developed to enable the department to implement its Agro-forestry Strategy. We are happy to report that four pilot sites were established in the Limpopo and Mpumalanga provinces. The White River pilot was established through a partnership with SAFCOL, a state-owned forestry company. The implementation of the strategy, which promotes multiple land use and minimises competing land use between agriculture and forestry, will ensure increased food security and fibre production thereby creating economic and employment opportunities, especially in rural areas.

An estimated 5 000 trees were distributed and planted in Limpopo, Gauteng and the Free State as part of the Greening and Million Trees Programme. During the Arbor Month Campaign in September 2018, 800 trees, including fruit and indigenous plants were planted in Soweto alone, which is a remarkable step towards meeting our Plant a Million Tree Campaign objectives.

South Africa is currently experiencing a shortage of timber and is constrained to meet the national demand for saw log timber; therefore by planting fallow areas a strategic contribution can be made to timber supply in order to meet needs along the value chain. For the period under review, we have managed to plant 474,77 ha in temporary unplanted areas (TUPs). The Eastern Cape, Limpopo and Mpumalanga regions cited good rain falls for exceeding their targets. Again, Limpopo had enough seedlings available for planting. The target as per 2017/18 APP was 550 ha of TUPs. The achievement of the indicator 'Number of hectares planted under TUPs', is a major contribution for the achievement of the strategic objectives of the department.

The department has produced the Annual Performance Monitoring Report on Agricultural Land Rehabilitation Interventions, which states that 300 ha of state indigenous forests were rehabilitated to promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources; while the Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Plan for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries has been referred to the Executive Committee of the department for approval and will be finalised in the first quarter of the 2019/20 financial year.

This contributes to Sub-outcome 1: Ecosystems are sustained and natural resources are used efficiently and Sub-outcome 2: An effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response.

In conclusion, I would like to thank all our stakeholders, including the Portfolio Committee on Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and the Select Committee on Land and Mineral Resources. I would also like to thank the Deputy Ministers, the Director-General Mr Mike Mlengana, and the entire DAFF community for their support and professionalism at all times.

Ndiyabulela.



A. T. DIDIZA, MP

Minister: Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

Report of the Accounting Officer



Mr M.M. Mlengana

ACCOUNTING OFFICER: DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

In the year under review, it became clear that the economy of South Africa was struggling, with two recessionary quarters leading to a total gross domestic product (GDP) growth for 2018 of just 0,8%. This compares to a growth of 1,4% in 2017 and 0,4% in 2016 (Stats SA).

Much of the year-on-year decline was the result of a 4,8% decline in agricultural contribution to the GDP in 2018, driven by declining production in field crops and horticultural products, which had a significant effect on economic growth in the first quarter of 2018, in particular. This was owing, in turn, to the drought that has thankfully eased. A stagnant economy, with inflation averaging 4,7% CPI for 2018, is not good for neither job creation nor increased household income.

Over that same period, unemployment, across all categories in the economy, has increased; topping out in the recent Quarter 1 of 2019 figures released by Stats SA at 27,6%, with youth unemployment in the 15 to 24 age category particularly concerning at 55,2%.

Many of these people are struggling to feed themselves. Despite South Africa being among the top 10 food-secure countries in Africa, the grim statistics on hunger paint a picture of more than 13 million people (13% of the population) experiencing hunger in the last year, according to Stats SA figures (2014). In the background, there are 10 million tons of food wastage out of 31 million tons produced; almost a third of all food produced in the country (WWF Food Loss and Waste/Report, 2017). Add to that the inevitable link between poor nutrition and chronic illness, obesity, disease, decreased life expectancy, lower productivity, crime and poverty—and the cycle of despair is complete. The cycle of poverty becomes inter-generational.

What then, in this scenario has the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries done and achieved to counter hunger and create sustainable jobs?

There are a number of programmes and initiatives that are directly targeted at these goals, but perhaps it is worth first remembering the broader picture of the department's core vision and mission.

The department's vision is "a united and transformed agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector that ensures food security for all and economic prosperity." With that in mind, its mission is "advancing food security, job creation, economic growth and transformation of the sector through innovative, inclusive and sustainable policies, legislation and programmes."

Improving food security and creating jobs through transforming the sector, is at the heart of what DAFF stands for; as breaking the vicious circle that links poverty with nutrition and hunger with hopelessness, as described above, is a critical goal enshrined in the South African Constitution (Chapter 2, Bill of Rights, Section 27). These goals are also supported by the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals, including, in particular, the following: Sustainable Development Goal 1—No Poverty; Sustainable Development Goal 2: Zero Hunger; and Sustainable Development Goal 8: Decent Work and Economic Growth.

The department is involved in the administration and issuing of negotiated market access import and export quotas and permits for a range of primary and value added agricultural products. In the 2018/2019 financial year, the department implemented three trade agreements namely, the South African Development Community-European Union (SADC-EPA) Economic Partnership Agreement (EPA), World Trade Organization (WTO) Marrakech Agreement and Africa Growth and Opportunity Act (AGOA).

With regard to the SADC-EU EPA, it is an export led agreement and provides for immediate and gradual preferential market access between SADC-EPA states and the EU for South Africa's fisheries, wines, flowers, some fruit, jams, sugar, ethanol and some dairy products, contributing to an increase of 11% in South Africa's agricultural, forestry and fisheries (AFF) exports to the EU in 2018, largely sugar, grapes, wines, citrus, avocados, hake, cranberries and blueberries.

In terms of SADC-EPA, the department has allocated 100 000 tons worth of export permits for cane sugar, 50 000 tons for refined sugar, 57 156 tons of canned fruit, 4 790 tons of fruit juices, 77 843 tons of bottled wine and 33 636 tons of bulk wines all destined for the EU at reduced import duties. A total of 424 permits were issued under the SADC-EU EPA. The concern is that the majority of these permits, 413, went to the wine industry.

In addition to trade agreements, the department in partnership with provinces and the Perishable Products Export Control Board (PPECB) is implementing a South African Good Agricultural Practices (SA-GAP) Certification Programme focusing on fresh produce. This programme is aimed at helping smallholder farmers access formal markets. About 38 farms were certified as SA-GAP compliant, with 29 of those farms are in the Northern Cape.

Though agro-industries such as meat and dairy are not enjoying the benefits of the agreement owing to the inability to meet EU's food safety standard and SPS requirements, the EU has availed funds through the EPA Support Programme to assist South Africa in meeting the EU food safety standards and related SPS requirements.

The department will continue ensuring that the agriculture, forestry and fisheries sector continues to utilise preferential market access and all other benefits provided for under SADC-EU EPA. The department will also continue assisting industries that are currently not enjoying the benefits associated with the agreement.

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION, HEALTH AND FOOD SAFETY

Plant pest and disease incursions remain an important area of focus for the DAFF. Surveillance of pests of quarantine concern to South Africa is therefore, undertaken to protect our agricultural production and equally to support trade in plant and plant products. During the period under review, the department focused on countrywide surveillance of the oriental fruit fly (OFF). The current status of the OFF in South Africa is as follows: present and subject to official control in Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Gauteng and some districts in KZN. The Western, Eastern and Northern Cape and the Free State are considered to be free from this pest.

The surveillance coverage of other emerging plant pests and diseases was not as extensive as that of the OFF, however, worrying distribution trends are emerging for these pests. The department continues to collaborate with local institutions, industry bodies, international and regional bodies towards harmonising efforts to manage these emerging pests.

As part of the legislative review process, the Plant Breeders' Rights Bill and the Plant Improvement Bill were approved by the National Council of Provinces with amendments. These Bills respectively seek to, improve access to new plant varieties developed locally and globally and to regulate the quality of plants and plant propagating material.

In support of the mandate on the conservation and sustainable use of genetic resources for food and agriculture, the department continued monitoring community seed banks in the Eastern Cape, Limpopo and North West.

Community-based indigenous goat conservation projects were monitored in Sekhukune in Limpopo. The conservation efforts contribute to the preservation of the gene pool for indigenous genetic resources for food and agriculture, which serves as a counter to genetic erosion that results from mono-culture agriculture.

Negotiations for market access for various plant and plant products, in particular fruit, continued. This is often a very complex process where disagreements on the applicable science (which informs risk assessments) and trade and political relations often impact the speed at which these negotiations are concluded. In November 2018, South Africa entered into an agreement for the use of breakbulk vessels for the exportation of citrus from SA to China. As a result of this agreement, SA can increase its export volumes to China and simultaneously, in the same vessel, pack for exports to other countries in the region. Other export agreements finalised include lucerne exports to China, maize grain to Mexico, resumption of apple exports to Taiwan and revised procedures for citrus exports to the United States of America (USA).

Fisheries management

The DAFF is tasked with managing the development and sustainable use of marine and coastal resources, maximising the economic potential of the fisheries sector, and protecting the integrity and quality of the country's marine and coastal ecosystems. The South African coastline covers more than 3 000 km, linking the east and west coasts of Africa. The mandate and core business of the Branch: Fisheries Management is to manage, develop and promote sustainable use of South African fisheries resources and aquaculture, as well as to protect the integrity and quality of the marine ecosystem.

The key strategic priorities for the fisheries sector are:

- To advance the transformation of the fisheries and aquaculture sectors;
- To conduct fisheries specific research to inform the setting of total allowable catches and effort in twenty-two fishing sectors;
- To support the development of the small-scale fisheries sector through the implementation of the Small scale Fisheries Policy;
- To contribute towards the promotion of sustainable economic livelihoods for previously disadvantaged and rural communities;
- To facilitate investment in production and to support infrastructure for aquaculture and fisheries;
- To make fisheries services more accessible to clients;
- To increase growth, income and sustainable jobs opportunities in the value chain, and increased market access in the fisheries sector;
- To continue striving for better compliance, monitoring and enforcement efforts;
- To maintain the productivity of fish stocks and ecosystems;
- To rebuild depleted fish stocks through the implementation of the stock recovery strategy for hake, abalone, west coast rock lobster and line-fish.

The department has rolled out a number of programmes designed to redress the inequalities that still exist in our country, specifically in terms of access to appropriate education, decent work, nutritious food and fair opportunity.

Blended Funding Scheme

The purpose of the Blended Funding Scheme (BFS) is to support smallholder and medium-scale black producers and to commercialise their farming enterprises. The scheme is targeted at benefiting black-owned enterprises in the agricultural, forestry and fisheries sectors of the economy—the scheme specifically targets smallholder and medium-scale producers with a turnover of R50 001 to R1 000 000 and R1 000 001 to R10 000 000, respectively.

This scheme will further contribute towards the commercialisation of 450 black producers.

The objectives of the BFS are as follows:

- Expanding the agricultural base and introducing new entrepreneurs into the sector;
- Contributing towards shifting the demographic composition of South Africa's commercial agricultural sector and engaging the underutilised sources of jobs, revenue and innovation in the form of black smallholder and medium-scale producers;
- Contributing towards the transformation of the agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector;
- Creating sustainable employment in the agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector;
- Eradicating the dependency syndrome created by grants;
- Encouraging private sector participation and increasing flow of lending funds into the sector.

Supported producers should be operating in the growth of the following identified commodities: red meat; dairy; poultry; fruit (pecan and macadamia nuts); sub-tropical fruit; deciduous fruit; citrus fruit; vegetables; soya; forestry; fisheries—aquaculture; maize—yellow and white; oilseeds—sunflower, canola, sugarcane.

The programme is targeting to commercialise 450 black producers within five years and 1 000 sustainable commercial producers in 10 years.

Smallholder Horticulture Empowerment and Promotion (SHEP) Approach

The department, DAFF has for the past few years, been working on building its own capacity to drive the Smallholder Horticulture Empowerment and Promotion (SHEP) Approach in the country from a modernised and sustainable template developed by the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA). The SHEP Programme is geared to assist smallholder producers increase their income through improving their productivity, better management of group dynamics and embracing the concept of farming as a business. The programme also encourages the farmer to start with market establishment as opposed to start with production and seek markets afterwards.

In the 2018/19 financial year, DAFF through the Branch: Food Security and Agrarian Reform agreed, in principle, for the extension of the contract for despatching JICA experts to SA. In September 2018, the National Treasury endorsed the request and currently DAFF is waiting to hear progress from JICA.

The SHEP Approach has been piloted in Limpopo, Mpumalanga and KwaZulu-Natal, with over 743 smallholder producers benefiting from the pilot by gaining access to new markets. By participating in the approach, producers can now sell their products in both formal and informal markets autonomously and can succeed with very limited government assistance. Producers participating in the SHEP Approach have created seasonal job opportunities in their communities to satisfy new markets. Through this intervention, producers understand the importance of producing, based on market requirements and are able to conduct market surveys and negotiate contracts with the formal market on their own.

Draft National Policy on Comprehensive Producer Development Support (NPCPDS)

During the 2018/19 financial year, the department finalised the draft National Policy on Comprehensive Producer Development Support that will guide and regulate support interventions provided to various categories of producers in the sector. The objectives of the policy are:

- To define and standardise the categories of producers in the South African agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector;
- To facilitate the development and access of appropriate support services tailored to meet the needs of the various categories of producers along the agriculture, forestry and fisheries value chains;
- To establish a comprehensive register of producers that will serve as a prerequisite for accessing support from government;
- To assess, protect, rehabilitate, improve and optimally utilise scarce natural resources (e.g. land, water, biodiversity and genetic resources) by using an agro-ecosystem planning framework, agro-ecological principles, active development of the required knowledge base, high quality training, organisational and individual certification and a wide range of other appropriate measures and practices;
- To provide for measures to establish systems for timely provision of inputs and basic infrastructure for producers;

- To facilitate and mainstream the participation of youth, women, persons with disabilities, farmworkers in the agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector.

The policy development process followed a rigorous consultative process in all nine provinces, which culminated in the gazetting of the policy for public comments and inputs. The Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries gazetted the policy on the 3 August 2018.

Draft 6 of the policy was developed based on the inputs received during the consultations and written inputs from stakeholders in response to the gazetted policy.

The policy was widely consulted with sector stakeholders and now the department is considering the inputs made at the National Stakeholder Workshop to draft a final version that will be tabled at various intergovernmental structures for recommendation to Cabinet for approval. It should also be noted that the policy was referred to the National Economic Development and Labour Council (NEDLAC) and that process can either fast-track or delay the policy development process depending on whether constituencies agree/disagree with proposals presented by government.

The Research and Technology Fund (RTF)

Through this fund, 103 projects were approved for funding. One hundred and thirty-three students participated in the programme and were funded. Twenty five out of this total have pursued Honours degrees, 75 were at Masters level, while 33 were at PhD level including post-doctoral studies. Ninety publications were produced from the implementation of projects funded through the RTF.

- Two (2) drought-tolerant wheat germplasms were developed from the funding of one project commissioned to the ARC-SGI.
- Technology transfer initiatives involving smallholder farming communities were undertaken to disseminate research work and findings. These ranged from training the farmers to delivering presentations on innovative technologies and farming practices.

Deployment of extension practitioners to commodity organisations

Since 2016/17, the DAFF has deployed 128 extension practitioners to commodity organisations dealing with commodities that are prioritised in the Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP) and also in the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (PGDS). Extension practitioners working with commodity organisations are now able to advise producers on specific commodities.

Professionalisation of extension and advisory services

In line with the Pillar 2 of the Extension Recovery Plan, DAFF, in collaboration with the provincial departments of agriculture (PDAs), the South African Society for Agricultural Extension (SASAE), the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions (SACNASP) and key industry bodies developed and implemented the National Framework on Extension as a Profession and Field of Practice. The framework enabled extension to be recognised as a science and field of practice in terms of the SACNASP Act, 2003 (Act No. 27 of 2003). The amendment to the Act was approved by the Department of Science and Technology in December 2013 and gazetted on 24 January 2014, which made professional registration with SACNASP a compulsory prerequisite for all extension practitioners in the country. The policy on extension and advisory service was approved by cabinet.

Furthermore, in collaboration with the PDAs, DAFF developed and implemented the National Policy on Corporate Wear/Uniform and Protective Clothing for Extension Practitioners. This was in response to Pillar 1 and the policy aims to ensure visibility and accountability of extension practitioners and to promote professionalism in the sector by improving the image of extension services. SACNASP is a compulsory prerequisite for all extension practitioners in the country.

The Extension Recovery Plan is currently being implemented in all nine PDAs through grant funding from the National Treasury. It is administered through the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA) and falls under Technical and Advisory Assistance of the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP). A digital pen system was introduced to measure the visibility of extension practitioners to their clients and through records provided—a total of 166 229 forms (interaction records) were submitted from 2 228 digital pens utilised by extension and advisory practitioners. Corporate wear which will enable extension practitioners to be easily identified by current and potential producers, has been procured for extension and advisory practitioners in Gauteng, KwaZulu-Natal and Western Cape.

Provincial extension and advisory services conferences/summits and National Extension and Advisory Services Awards have been hosted in all nine provinces to award best performing extension officials. A total of 1 531 extension practitioners registered with the South African Council for Natural Scientific Professions as scientists, maintained their membership and embarked on activities for continuous professional development. They also presented papers, posters and facilitated producers' gatherings. In order to achieve the extension to producer ratio of 1: 250—500 as recommended by the Norms and Standards for Extension and Advisory Services in Agriculture, a total of 199 new officials were recruited and about 816 were maintained on the system using the ERP funds.

A total of 5 799 training opportunities were provided in generic soft skills, technical and ICT skills and 160 extension officials were funded through bursaries to complete their studies. A total of 4 588 new tools/gadgets, including laptops, cell phones, 3G modems, GPS, digital pens, etc. and 61 state vehicles were provided to extension practitioners. The resources injected into extension and advisory services have ensured that extension practitioners are enabled to receive necessary skills, as well as tools to deliver on their mandate. With the focus of the department on food and nutrition security as well as commercialisation of smallholder farmers, extension and advisory services still require more skilled and capable practitioners on the ground to meet the growing need for technical support and specialised services—especially on value chain processes.

With the current pool of about 2 600 extension practitioners, there is definitely a need for more and well-coordinated efforts from government and industry in delivering a pluralistic extension and advisory services.

Experiential Training, Internship, Bursary and Professional Development Programme

Eight hundred and thirty eight qualified unemployed graduates participated in the programme with 37 of them securing permanent employment during their participation. Based on the new determination and directive from DPSA, processes are underway to review the DAFF's internship guidelines to incorporate the new two-year internship programme for 2020/21.

During the past three years, 425 new bursaries were awarded to deserving applicants in various fields of study in addition to the existing ones. Altogether graduates completed their studies during the period under review and are contributing to the economy of the country as part of the workforce. While significant strides have been made to assist deserving young people financially to study in fields identified and prioritised by DAFF, major challenges such as the exclusion of colleges of agriculture students from obtaining NSFAS funding still remain.

Colleges Revitalisation Plan

- Improved college facilities at all eleven colleges with the installation of ICT systems and student management information systems;
- Compliance to relevant statutory bodies;
- Construction of new student hostels, libraries and classrooms;
- Extended accreditation of colleges by Council on Higher Education until the 2019 academic year;
- The Colleges Revitalisation Plan funding has given colleges an opportunity to retrain their academic and support staff to ensure they are adequately qualified.

The Saam Werk, Saam Trek Roadshow

During the 2017/18 financial year, DAFF, through the Branch: Policy, Planning and Monitoring and Evaluation (PPME) embarked on a roadshow with PDAs and public entities (PEs). The roadshow, called Saam trek, Saam Werk aims to improve coordination of sector performance through integrated planning, implementation, monitoring and reporting. It is also aimed at strengthening good working relations between DAFF, public entities and PDAs. In the roadshows, a platform has been created for discussing and understanding the approach and processes that DAFF follows when assessing strategic plans, annual performance plans and reported quarterly performance information. DAFF could also share with the PEs and PDAs, some of the nationally facilitated/implemented programmes/projects, which could be of interest to the provinces, e.g. Research Technology Fund, Producer/Farmer Register, statistical and economic analysis reports (crop estimates, SA Food Index, agricultural census and others).

Challenges

The period under review saw the department facing severe budgetary constraints. A moratorium was placed on the filling of all posts in the department. The impact of budget shortfalls on compensation of employees has constrained activities and programmes at DAFF.

The period under review also saw the withdrawal of all powers by the Executive Authority for the Accounting Officer. Notwithstanding this, I have continued with the mandate and implemented critical programmes to impact fundamentally the eradication of hunger and poverty in this country.

Departmental receipts

Departmental receipts	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Estimate	Actual amount collected	(Over)/ under collection	Estimate	Actual amount collected	(Over)/under collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	230 389	201 482	28 907	226 506	208 863	17 643
Transfers received	468	417	51	446	155	291
Fines, penalties and forfeits	52	12	40	49	19	30
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 172	2 835	2 337	4 926	6 221	(1 295)
Sale of capital assets	1 505	202	1 303	1 433	2 408	(975)
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	13 506	4 477	9 029	12 863	10 440	2 423
Total	251 092	209 425	41 667	246 223	228 106	18 117

Revenue derived from the sale of goods and services includes statutory services, the registration of plant breeders, stock remedies, agricultural remedies and wood product sales. The sale of redundant capital assets amounted to R202 thousand in 2018/19 compared to R2,408 million in 2017/18. The sale of redundant capital assets for 2018/19 included motor vehicles (R180 thousand), farm/agriculture equipment (R13 thousand) and other machinery and equipment (R9 thousand). The sale of redundant capital assets for 2017/18 included motor vehicles (R1,526 million), a bus (R247 thousand), trailers (R5 thousand), trucks (R248 thousand), tractors (R331 thousand) and construction equipment (R51 thousand). Only one auction was held during 2018/19 for the sale of redundant capital assets. The decrease in the registration of stock remedies due to the renewal cycle of three years and a decrease in the sale of wood products due to non-issuing of tenders contributed further to the decrease in revenue.

Programme expenditure

Programme name	2018/19			2017/18		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/Under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/Under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	1,038,789	1,030,070	8,719	920,487	827,999	92,488
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2,408,966	2,377,705	31,261	2,249,520	2,230,660	18 860
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2,001,763	1,992,067	9,696	1,928,604	1,925,580	3,024
Trade Promotion and Market Access	270,649	266,106	4,543	279,920	287,667	1,253
Forestry	1,522,280	1,417,884	104,396	963,758	960,504	3,254
Fisheries	490,356	490,258	98	504,745	504,722	23
Total	7,732,803	7,574,089	158,714	6,847,034	6,728,132	118,902

Reasons for under expenditure

Administration

The expenditure to the amount of R7,384 million earmarked for the development of the DAFF Farmer Register was not utilise as expected. Furthermore, the amount of R1,061million in respect of capital works projects was not utilise due to the delays in Department of Public Works processes.

Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

The expenditure to the amount of R31,261 million earmarked for the compensation of employees in respect of Compulsory Community Service of the Primary Animal Health Care Programme did not realise due to the decrease in the projected number of veterinary students that graduated. Furthermore, the underspending is due to the earmarked amounts of R2,424 million in respect of Inspection Services and R4,924 million in respect of Food Safety and Quality Assurance for the upgrading of laboratories and equipment, which did not realise as expected. Further underspending is due to the amount of R4,924 million earmarked for the compensation of employees in respect of strengthening inspection services, which did not realise as expected.

Food Security and Agrarian Reform

The expenditure to the amount of R6,155 million earmarked for CASP monitoring, evaluation, and R3, 263 million earmarked for capital projects in infrastructure support did not realise due to the delay in the filling of advertised posts.

Trade Promotion and Market Access

The expenditure to the amount of R4,543 million in respect of advertised posts for attaches in foreign offices did not realise as expected. Furthermore, expenditure to the amount of R3,081 million in respect of membership fees did not realise due to the savings caused by exchange rate fluctuations.

Forestry and Natural Resources Management

Expenditure to the amount of R100 million earmarked for drought relief projects under the Land Use and Soil Management Programme during the Adjusted Estimates of National Expenditure was not realised due to the short time available from October 2018 to finalise the procurement processes. Furthermore, expenditure to the amount of R2,969 million in respect of the LandCare Conditional Grant to Gauteng was withheld due to non-compliance by the province.

Virements

In total, two virements, including the final virement totalling R254,967 million were granted. Expenses funded through this process included property management leases and municipal services, operating leases, legal services, communication services, upgrading of buildings for capital works projects, advertisements: marketing for events, ICT upgrade, SITA software license fees, claims from DIRCO in respect of foreign offices, shortfalls which occurred in programmes, claims against the state, household social benefits and Ministerial stakeholder engagements. The shifting of funds was effected between all six programmes and was approved by either the National Treasury or the DAFF's Chief Financial Officer. The details of shifting of funds between programmes are reflected in the Appropriation Statement.

Irregular and fruitless/wasteful expenditure

Irregular and fruitless expenditure to the amount of R11,407 million and R41 000, respectively, was identified in the 2018/19 financial year through various control measures and audit findings. Furthermore, fruitless expenditure to the amount of R2,312 million, relating to the 2016/17 financial year was identified and subsequently a prior period error was raised. These cases are being investigated in terms of the Departmental Financial Instructions (DFIs). The outcome of the investigation determines the appropriate disciplinary processes to be decided upon by the Accounting Officer.

Future plans of the department

Approval of the National Policy on Comprehensive Producer Development Support and implementation of Blended Funding model. Agricultural Insurance Policy Framework to facilitate the development of an innovative, demand-orientated and economically sustainable insurance product against systemic climate perils for producers in the sector.

PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIPS

Discontinued activities/activities to be discontinued

New activities

Establishment of Producer/Farmer Register.

Supply Chain Management

During the period under review, the department finalised 30 bids with a total value of R165 032 232,18. One hundred percent of these bids to be allocated to B-BBEE status level contributors and 0% of the value to non B-BBEE contributors.

The department also finalised 379 quotations to the value of R42 114 732,00.

Notwithstanding the various cash flow challenges, 99% of payments to service providers were processed within the prescribed 30 day period.

Gifts and donations received in kind from non-related parties

Details of gifts and donations are reflected in Annexure 1H of the financial statements.

Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury

Agricultural debt

The department continues to manage certain debts that resulted from loans granted to farmers by the former Agricultural Credit Board until 1997 for farming related purposes.

On 31 March 2019, the total outstanding debt was R6 869 748,97 and the number of debtors was 44 with 48 accounts.

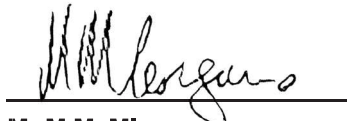
The net amount recovered during the 2018/19 financial year was R2 560 108,43 and the debt written off in terms of the Treasury Regulations amounted to R6 869 973,07.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion, I would like to express my gratitude to the Minister, Chairpersons and Members of the Parliamentary Committees for their leadership and guidance during the period under review.

I would also like to appreciate the leadership and staff of the public entities, the agri-business community, farmer organisations and other sector partners for their continued support.

Finally, my gratitude also goes to the management team and staff members in the department for their dedication and commitment in serving South Africans.



Mr M.M. Mlengana

Accounting Officer

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:

- All information and amounts disclosed throughout the Annual Report are consistent.
- The Annual Report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.
- The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.
- The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resource information and the Annual Financial Statements.
- The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the Annual Financial Statements.

In my opinion, this 2018/19 Annual Report fairly reflects the operations, performance information, human resource information and the financial affairs of the department for the financial year ended 31 March 2018.

Yours faithfully,



Mr M.M. Mlengana

Accounting Officer

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES

1. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW

1.1 Vision

A united and transformed agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector that ensures food security for all and economic prosperity.

1.2 Mission

Advancing food security, job creation, economic growth and transformation of the sector through innovative, inclusive and sustainable policies, legislation and programmes.

1.3 Values

Drive: driven to deliver excellent service through leadership and professionalism

Attitude: being an ambitious, passionate, reliable and dedicated workforce

Fairness: acting with objectivity, empathy, integrity and transparency

Focus: focusing on people, economic and rural development

2. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES

Legal mandate

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries' legal mandate covers the agriculture, forestry and fisheries value chains from inputs, production and value adding to retailing.

Legislative mandate

The entire legislative mandate of DAFF is derived from Sections 24(b)(iii) and 27(1)(b) of the Constitution. The department is primarily responsible for Acts relating to agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

The following Acts reflect the legislative mandate of the department:

Table 1: Legislative mandate

Act number and year	Purpose	Functional competence	Responsibility
Agricultural Debt Management Act, 2001 (Act No. 45 of 2001)	Provides for the administration of certain identified agricultural debt	National	Directorate: Financial Accounting
Agriculture Laws Extension Act, 1996 (Act No. 87 of 1996)	Provides for the extension of the application of certain laws relating to agricultural matters to certain territories, which form part of the national territory of the Republic of South Africa; the repeal of certain laws which apply in those territories; and for matters connected therewith	National	Executing Authority
Agricultural Laws Rationalisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 72 of 1998)	Provides for the rationalisation of certain laws relating to agricultural affairs that remained in force in various areas of the national territory of the Republic prior to the commencement of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa	National	Executing Authority
Agricultural Pests Act, 1983 (Act No. 36 of 1983)	Provides for measures by which agricultural pests may be prevented and combated	National	Directorates: Plant Health Inspection Services Land Use and Soil Management

Act number and year	Purpose	Functional competence	Responsibility
Agricultural Produce Agents Act, 1992 (Act No. 12 of 1992)	Provides for the establishment of an Agricultural Produce Agents Council and fidelity funds in respect of agricultural produce agents and for the control of certain activities of agricultural produce agents	Local 4A	Directorate: Marketing
Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No. 119 of 1990)	Provides for the control over the sale and export of certain agricultural products, control over the sale of certain imported agricultural products and control over other related products	National	Directorate: Food Safety and Quality Assurance
Agricultural Research Act, 1990 (Act No. 86 of 1990)	Provides for the establishment of a juristic person to deal with agricultural research; the determination of its objectives, functions, powers and duties	Concurrent	Directorate: Policy Research Support
Animal Diseases Act, 1991 (Act No. 35 of 1984)	Provides for the control of animal diseases and parasites, as well as for measures to promote animal health	Concurrent	Directorate: Animal Health
Animal Identification Act, 2002 (Act No. 6 of 2002)	Consolidates the law relating to the identification of animals and provides for incidental matters	Concurrent	Directorate: Veterinary Public Health
Animal Improvement Act 1998 (Act No. 62 of 1998)	Provides for the breeding, identification and utilisation of genetically superior animals in order to improve the production and performance of animals	National	Directorate: Animal Production
Animal Protection Act, 1962 (Act No. 71 of 1962)	Consolidates and amends the law relating to the prevention of cruelty to animals	Concurrent	Directorate: Animal Production
Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)	Provides for control over the utilisation of the natural agricultural resources of the Republic in order to promote the conservation of the soil, water sources and vegetation and the combating of weeds and invader plants	Concurrent	Directorate: Land Use and Soil Management
Fencing Act, 1963 (Act No. 31 of 1963)	Consolidates the laws relating to fences and the fencing of farms and other holdings and matters incidental thereto	Concurrent Local	Directorate: Land Use and Soil Management
Fertilisers, Farm Feeds Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies Act, 1947 (Act No. 36 of 1947)	Provides for the appointment of a Registrar of Fertilisers, Farm Feeds, Agricultural Remedies and Stock Remedies; the registration of fertilisers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies, stock remedies, sterilising plants and pest control operators; the regulation or prohibition of the importation, sale, acquisition, disposal or use of fertilisers, farm feeds, agricultural remedies and stock remedies and the designation of technical advisers and analysts	National	Directorate: Agriculture Inputs Control
Genetically Modified Organisms Act, 1997 (Act No. 15 of 1997)	Provides for measures to promote the responsible development, production, use and application of genetically modified organisms; provides for an adequate level of protection during all activities involving genetically modified organisms that may have an adverse impact on the conservation and sustainable use of biological diversity, human and animal health	National	Directorate: Genetic Resources

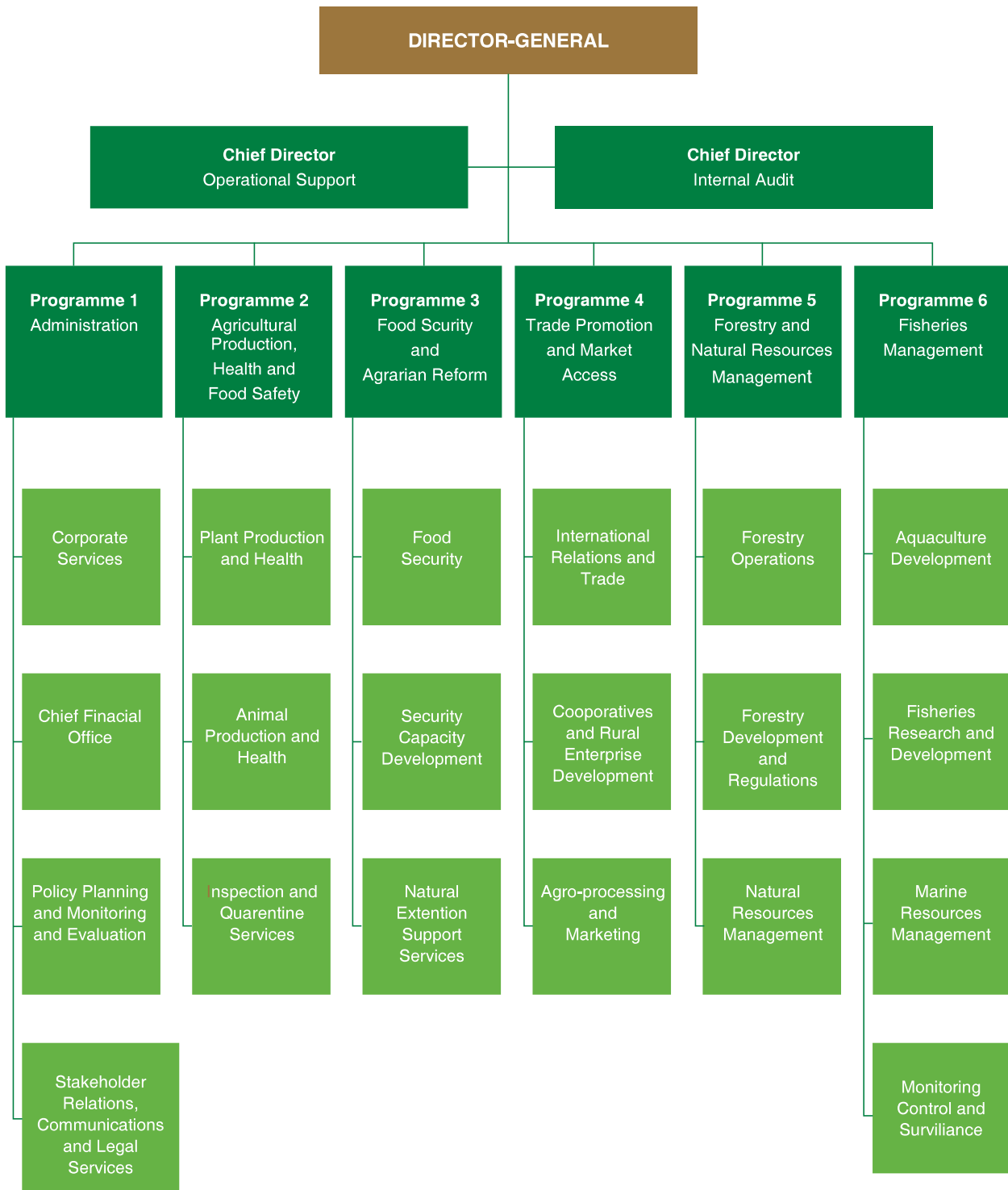
Act number and year	Purpose	Functional competence	Responsibility
Groot Constantia Trust Act, 1993 (Act No. 58 of 1993)	Makes provision for the incorporation of the Groot Constantia Control Board as an association not for gain; for the transfer of the Groot Constantia Estate to the association mentioned; and for matters connected therewith	National	Executing Authority
KwaZulu Cane Growers' Association Act Repeal Act, 2002 (Act No. 24 of 2002)	Repeals the KwaZulu Cane Growers' Association Act, 1981 and provides for matters connected therewith	National	Executing Authority
Liquor Products Act, 1989 (Act No. 60 of 1989)	Provides for control over the sale and production for sale of certain alcoholic products, the composition and properties of such products and the use of certain particulars in connection with the sale of such products; for the establishment of schemes; and for control over the import and export of certain alcoholic products	Concurrent	Directorate: Food Safety and Quality Assurance
Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act No. 18 of 1998)	Provides for the conservation of the marine ecosystem, the long-term sustainable utilisation of marine living resources and the orderly access to exploitation, utilisation and protection of certain marine living resources; and for these purposes for the exercise of control over marine living resources in a fair and equitable manner to the benefit of all the citizens of South Africa	National, except for aquaculture	Fisheries
Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No. 47 of 1996)	Provides for the authorisation of the establishment and enforcement of regulatory measures to intervene in the marketing of agricultural products, including the introduction of levies on agricultural products; and to establish a National Agricultural Marketing Council	Concurrent	Directorate: Marketing
Meat Safety Act, 2000 (Act No. 40 of 2000)	Provides for measures to promote meat safety and the safety of animal products; to establish and maintain essential national standards in respect of abattoirs; to regulate the importation and exportation of meat; to establish meat safety schemes; and to provide for matters connected therewith	Concurrent Provincial Local	Directorate: Veterinary Public Health
National Forests Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)	Promotes the sustainable management and development of forests for the benefit of all; creates the conditions necessary to restructure forestry in state forests in relation to the protection and sustainable use	National, except indigenous forests Concurrent	Branch: Forestry Management
National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)	Combats veld, forest and mountain fires throughout the Republic	Concurrent Local	Branch: Forestry Management
Onderstepoort Biological Products Incorporation Act, 1999 (Act No. 19 of 1999)	Provides for the establishment of a company to manage the institution known as Onderstepoort Biological Products	National	Directorate: Animal Health
Performing Animals Protection Act, 1935 (Act No. 24 of 1935)	Provides for the regulation of the exhibition and training of performing animals and the use of dogs for safeguarding	Concurrent Provincial Local	Directorate: Animal Production
Perishable Products Export Control Act, 1983 (Act No. 9 of 1983)	Provides for the control of perishable products intended for export from the Republic of South Africa	National	Directorate: Food Safety and Quality Assurance



Act number and year	Purpose	Functional competence	Responsibility
Plant Breeders' Rights Act, 1976 (Act No. 15 of 1976)	Provides for a system whereby plant breeders' rights relating to varieties of certain kinds of plants may be granted and registered; for the requirements which have to be complied with for the granting of such rights; for the protection of such rights and the granting of licences in respect of the exercise thereof	National	Directorate: Genetic Resources
Plant Improvement Act, 1976 (Act No. 53 of 1976)	Provides for the registration of premises from which the sale of certain plants or the cleansing, packing and sale of certain propagating material may be undertaken; prescribes the conditions subject to which such plants or propagating material may be sold for the purposes of cultivation	National	Directorate: Plant Production
Societies for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals Act, 1993 (Act No. 169 of 1993)	Provides for control of societies for the prevention of cruelty to animals and for matters connected therewith	Concurrent Provincial Local	Directorate: Animal Production
Sub-division of Agricultural Land Act, 1970 (Act No. 70 of 1970)	Provides for the subdivision and, in connection therewith, the use of agricultural land	Concurrent Provincial Local	Directorate: Land Use and Soil Management
Veterinary and Para-veterinary Professions Act, 1992 (Act No. 19 of 1992)	Provides for the establishment, powers and functions of the South African Veterinary Council	National (only in respect of the regulation of veterinary services) Provincial (except the regulation of veterinary services)	Directorate: Veterinary Public Health

3. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries implemented its service delivery interventions in 2018/19 through the following organisational structure:



4. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MINISTER

The table below indicates the entities that report to the Minister

Name of entity	Legislative mandate	Financial relationship	Nature of operations
Agricultural Research Council (ARC)	Agricultural Research Act, 1990 (Act No.86 of 1990)	Transfer payment	Conducts fundamental and applied research with partners to generate knowledge, develop human capital and foster innovation in agriculture through development and transfer of technology, and the dissemination and commercialisation of research results
Marine Living Resources Fund (MLRF)	Marine Living Resources Act, 1998 (Act No.18 of 1998)	Transfer payment	Manages the development and sustainable use of South Africa's marine resources and protects the integrity and quality of the marine ecosystem
National Agricultural Marketing Council (NAMC)	Marketing of Agricultural Products Act, 1996 (Act No.47 of 1996)	Transfer payment	Provides strategic advice to the Minister on all agricultural marketing issues, improves market efficiency and market access by all participants, optimises export earnings and improves the viability of the agricultural sector
Onderstepoort Biological Products (OBP)	Onderstepoort Biological Products Incorporation Act, 1999 (Act No.19 of 1999)	None	Prevents and controls animal diseases that impact on food security, human health and livelihoods. It aims to ensure financial viability to sustain the strategic capabilities in manufacturing veterinary vaccines
Perishable Products Export Control Board (PPECB)	Perishable Products Export Control Act, 1993 (Act No.9 of 1983) Agricultural Product Standards Act, 1990 (Act No.119 of 1990)	Transfer payment	The PPECB Act requires the board to ensure the orderly export of all perishable products and to monitor the maintenance of a continuous cold chain for exports. The Agricultural Product Standards Act requires the board to monitor minimum quality standards and adherence to bilateral agreements with importing countries
Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	None	Transfer payment	The objective of Ncera Farms is to provide extension, mechanical services and agricultural support services to the farmers settled on Ncera Farmland, as well as the neighbouring communities

Economic overview

The South African Reserve Bank: The SARB now expects GDP growth for 2019 to average 1,3% (down from 1,7% in January). The forecast for 2020 is 1,8% (down from 2,0%), rising to 2,0% for 2021 (down from 2,2%). This results from the bigger than expected slowdown in the global economy, declines in business confidence, potential supply side disruptions from load shedding and growing pressure on household disposable income. In 2019, South Africa's agricultural sector remains resilient, but needs to learn how to cope with challenges such as drought and policy uncertainty.

Inflation: Annual consumer price inflation was 4,5% in March 2019, up from 4,1% in February 2019. The consumer price index increased by 0,8% month-on-month in March 2019. The higher inflation is mostly due to alcoholic beverages and tobacco increased from 0,3 of a percentage point in February 2019 to 0,4 of a percentage point in March 2019. The index increased by 6,4% year-on-year.

Unemployment rate fell to 27,6% in the first quarter of 2019 from 27,1% in the fourth quarter of 2018. The number of people employed in agricultural sector decreased by 1,4% in the first quarter of 2019 to 837 000 persons, from 849 000 persons in the fourth quarter of 2018. Compared to a year ago, the number of people employed in agriculture sector decreased by 1,1% in the first quarter of 2019 to 837 000 persons, from 847 000 persons in the first quarter of 2018. The subsectors that faced a notable reduction were field crops, livestock and forestry; partly due to a reduction in area plantings on the back of unfavourable weather conditions in the case of field crops. From a regional perspective, the provinces that faced a notable decline were the Eastern Cape, Northern Cape, Free State, Limpopo and Mpumalanga. Meanwhile, other provinces saw a marginal uptick. While the first quarter agricultural employment data does not bring much excitement, it is by no means an underperformance if it is compared to the average five-year employment of 829 000.

Interest rates: The Reserve Bank's Monetary Policy Committee (MPC) decided to keep the repo rate unchanged at 6,75% in March 2019. Recent electricity tariff increases announced by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa were taken into account. The assumption for electricity price inflation, which takes into account municipal price adjustments, has increased from 12% to 13% for 2019/20 and from 6% to 9% in 2020/21. Higher food, fuel and electricity prices are expected to lift inflation over the medium term.

Exchange Rate: The looming trade war between the US and China as well as the South African national elections had an impact to the rand fluctuations.

Balance of payments

South Africa's agricultural trade balance grew by 24,4% in Q4: 2018 compared with Q4: 2017, to R10,99 billion from R8,84 billion. On a quarter-on-quarter basis, agriculture's trade balance decreased by 36,7% in Q4: 2018 compared with Q3, from R17,35 billion in Q3 to R10,99 billion on Q4: 2018. Even though South Africa emerged from the recession, the growth momentum did not appear to be strong in Q4: 2018 (Absa Quarterly Perspective Report, 2019). Moreover, erratic weather conditions, tough production conditions and the foot-and-mouth disease outbreak will most likely add pressure to agriculture's trade balance in the near-term. The agricultural sector ended 2018 on a mixed note as dry and hot weather conditions in many parts of the country created uncertainty.

Forestry

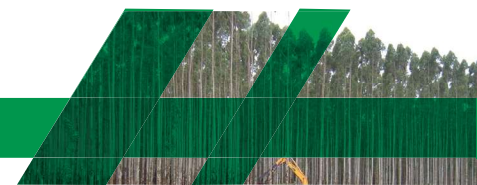
SA's trade balance for forestry products from Q1:2015 to Q4:2018: In Q4: 2018, SA's forestry trade balance worsened in negative territory, from a negative trade balance of R1,82 billion in Q4: 2017 to a negative trade balance of R2,64 billion in Q4: 2018. Changing dynamics have created a wild and unpredictable market that surpasses everyone's expectations (Forestry South Africa, 2018).

The South African forestry sector is a multi-billion sector, responsible for 11% of the country's agricultural gross domestic product (GDP) and is a key driver for the development of local economies, particularly in the rural areas where poverty is compounded by the lack of employment opportunities. The industry has an export value of over R25,8 billion and a trade balance of R7,2 billion. The forestry industry is a major employer while it indirectly supports well over half a million South Africans.

Fisheries

South Africa's fishing sector contributes less than 1% of the total GDP, yet it's one of the main income sectors in the country. Sales in the fishing industry bring over R3,4 billion in total foreign exchange and the sector is worth around R8 billion a year. In the commercial sector, the fisheries sector employs about 28 000 people—both land-based and sea-going. Moreover, indirect employment in industries linked to the sector is estimated at between 81 000 and 100 000 people.

With approximately 10 000 marine plant and animal species along South Africa's 3 000 km coastline, the biodiversity of the plant and animal resources is impressive. However, protecting resources against over usage is essential. In Q4: 2018, fisheries' trade balance worsened into negative territory compared to Q4: 2017, from a negative trade balance of R132, 24 million in Q4: 2017 to a negative trade balance of R399,39 million in Q4: 2018. Comparing Q3 with Q4: 2018, fisheries' trade balance worsened significantly in Q4: 2018, from a negative trade balance of R245,54 million in Q3: 2018. Illegal fishing practices place additional pressure on the coastal and marine resources in the Western Cape. Consequently, the DAFF commenced with an extensive anti-poaching programme in the Western Cape, which includes the deployment of military veterans to help identify poaching activities in the Cape Town-Overberg region (Sea Harvest, 2017).





Part B

Performance
information

5. AUDITOR-GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives is included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 153 of the Report of the Auditor-General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

5.1 Overview of departmental performance

5.1.1 Service delivery environment

DAFF recently developed a new funding instrument known as the Blended Funding Instrument, which is a combination of grants and loans. The grant component is funded by the DAFF and DRDLR while the loan component comes from private sector funding. At this stage, the instrument is implemented through the Land Bank and with time, will include other financial institutions such as commercial banks.

During the quarter under review, the department hosted the Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Research Apex Body strategic planning session. The session developed the strategic plan that will guide the research priority area for the sector. The 2019/20 research proposals were adjudicated by a panel facilitated by the National Research Foundation (NRF). The adjudication panel comprised experts from universities, research agencies and Provincial Departments of Agriculture. During the African Consultation Meeting for CABI and the Invasive Species Policy Summit in Botswana, in which the department participated, the delegates reviewed the progress on delivering the 2016–2019 mid-term strategic priorities for CABI and made recommendations for new priorities for 2019–2021.

A total of 181 Compulsory Community Service (CCS) veterinarians were deployed to resource poor areas during 2018/19 financial year. An outbreak of foot and mouth disease (FMD) that has been continuing in the protection area for FMD, spilled over into the free zone, resulting in a complete shutdown of export of cloven hoofed animals and their products. During the quarter under review, many negotiations had to be undertaken with trading partners to allow certain products to be exported from South Africa on a safe commodity basis or from compartments. The Limpopo purchased the vaccine for use in the province and spent money on efforts to prevent further spreading of the disease.

The Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo (KyD) Programme is under intense pressure because of budgetary constraints. However, the registration of smallholder farmers into the national database and information and technology dissemination integrating scientific research into smallholder production systems is continuing. A total of 820 farmers and two close cooperatives were registered on INTERGIS. Out of this total, 216 are female participants, which shows progress in recruiting women into agriculture. The poultry scheme continues to serve its objective of improving the socio-economic status of smallholder farmers. About 21 farmers were visited for post training evaluations, which also included data collection. A further 148 developing poultry farmers benefited from the finance and marketing skills course which was implemented through the services of a private company (Franchising Plus) appointed by the World Poultry Foundation (WPF). The finance and marketing course was conducted in the provinces of Limpopo, KwaZulu-Natal, Mpumalanga and North West. 72 farmers attended the intermediate poultry management course, which was offered through the KwaZulu-Natal Poultry Institute (KZNPI).

The only exotic fruit fly detected in South Africa continues to be the Oriental fruit fly (OFF) (or *Bactrocera dorsalis*). The average Flies per Trap per Day (FTD) value calculated for the Mopani and Vhembe districts was above one, which indicates that the OFF population there was not under control. Uncontrolled populations can lead to large production losses, trade rejections and inevitably lead to infestation in areas, which are still free from the OFF. The Western, Eastern and Northern Cape and the Free State are considered to be free from this pest. Effective control measures are essential in order to ensure the credibility of the South African Phytosanitary Certification System.

The Planting Season Task Team (PSTT)'s terms of reference (TOR) have been developed. Twenty project business plans were submitted for assessment. Out of the total list of twenty, thirteen projects were selected for funding in the short term, while the remainder were earmarked for funding in the medium to long term. Provincial Extension Coordinating Forums (PECFs) are operational in all nine provinces. The operation of the fora is aligned to APAP key outputs on the development of platforms for knowledge sharing on best extension and farming

practices. The PECFs enhance focus, collaboration and coordination between government institutions, organised agriculture, non-governmental organisations and civic associations that are involved in producer's development programmes.

The five-year status report on the implementation of the National Policy on Extension and Advisory Services has been developed. The policy and its implementation plan have been designed and published in a booklet format. A quarterly Public Sector Forum for Extension and Advisory Services was held with all Provincial Departments of Agriculture and relevant sector stakeholders for monitoring and evaluation of extension and advisory services programmes in the sector. DAFF facilitated the deployment of 26 extension practitioners to commodity organisations in the Limpopo, Eastern Cape and Mpumalanga provinces.

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (DAFF) in collaboration with the Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA) hosted a two-day international workshop on Smallholder Horticulture Empowerment and Promotion Approach at the Southern Sun OR Tambo International Airport Hotel. 32 district extension coordinators from the Eastern Cape, Free State, Gauteng, North West, Northern Cape and Western Cape provinces were trained on the Smallholder Horticulture Empowerment and Promotion Programme from 12 to 14 February 2019 on departmental premises.

Altogether 82 first year students were registered in January 2019 for a three-year Diploma Programme at GADI. Altogether (all year groups), there are 217 students registered for the Diploma Programme (103 African; 22 Coloured; 92 White) for the 2019 academic year. The process to finalise bursary awards for the 2019 academic year was concluded in January 2019 and 200 new bursaries (high school, undergraduate and postgraduates) were awarded in addition to the existing 231, bringing the total to 431 young people financially supported by DAFF for the 2019 academic year.

The DAFF has collaborated with the NEPAD Agency, through support from Deutsche Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit GmbH (GIZ) to implement the Agricultural Technical and Vocational Education and Training (ATVET) project within the Comprehensive African Agriculture Development Programme (CAADP).

The annual report on the implementation of South African Good Agricultural Practices (SA-GAP) Certification Programme for producers of fresh produce for exports has been concluded for the 2018/19 financial year. The SA-GAP Certification Programme is a set of practices that address environmental, economic and social sustainability for on-farm processes and result in safe and quality food and non-food agricultural products. It further addresses basic food safety requirements, including traceability of fresh produce from the point of production to the point of sale unit it reaches the final consumer.

During 2018/19, 126 cooperatives were supported with training; mainly on the Farmlife Training Programme and 14 commodity-based cooperatives were established. The main aim of training cooperatives is to build capacity in them to ensure that they are able to improve both technical and operational efficiencies, while enhancing their level of competitiveness resulting in improved livelihoods of members. Establishing commodity-based cooperatives in the sector is to afford an opportunity for smallholder producers to have bargaining power when they engage in negotiations for production inputs and marketing.

Forty-five (45) agro-processing entrepreneurs were also trained on processing norms and standards. The training was aimed at assisting the agro-processing entrepreneurs to be able to demonstrate compliance against a wide range of compulsory and voluntary regulations or standards, and cost effectively verify the quality and safety of products.

The Final Market Opportunity Profile Research Report for fish was also developed with the aim of proactively doing research for new market opportunities in the fish industry; in support of progressive export-led development in line with the broad national aspirations articulated in the National Development Plan: 2030 for growth and job creation. The research study further provides a good articulation of the prospects and conditions for the industry to expand from export-led initiatives and strategic interventions required. It is expected that the aquaculture industry could still triple over the next decade, and could be an investment attraction to contribute to the NDP goals of growth and employment.

Project plans on two pilot sites in Limpopo and Mpumalanga were implemented in line with the Agro-forestry Strategy Framework. The implementation of the strategy, which promotes multiple land use and minimises competing land use between agriculture and forestry, will ensure increased food security and fibre production, thereby creating economic and employment opportunities, especially in rural areas.

South Africa is currently experiencing a shortage of timber and is constrained to meet the national demand for saw log timber. Therefore, by planting of the currently fallow areas, a strategic contribution can be made to timber supply in order to meet needs along the value chain. In addition to the establishment of the pilot sites, the department in partnership with Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (FES) conducted training sessions for practitioners of agro-forestry in government and the private sector to ensure the smooth rollout of the pilots in the identified provinces. The training sessions were conducted in Mpumalanga and Limpopo.

The DAFF has produced an Annual Performance Monitoring Report on agricultural land rehabilitation interventions and 300,44 ha of state indigenous forests were rehabilitated to promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources. The Climate change Adaptation and Mitigation Plan for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries was developed. These interventions contribute towards efficiently sustaining ecosystems and natural resources and ensuring an effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response. The revitalisation of the Vaalharts Irrigation Scheme is continuing, and for the period under review some of the work included conducting the land assessment, mainline, construction of overnight dams and installation of drainage pipes in the Frances Baard District in the Northern Cape Province. The revitalisation of the scheme is important in contributing towards improving access to affordable and diverse food in the country.

5.2 Service Delivery Improvement Plan

Main services provided and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Developing policy on Livestock Identification and Traceability System	Animal owners, SAPS consumers, livestock owners, livestock service providers, government departments involved in agriculture, food business industry	Draft Policy on Livestock Identification and Traceability System South Africa (LITS SA)	Finalise draft Policy on Livestock Identification and Traceability System South Africa (LITS SA) Develop database on LITS SA	Policy and legal framework on Livestock Identification and Traceability System South Africa (LITS SA) was completed Database on LITS SA was not developed
Issuing of all permits in terms of the provisions of sections 13 and 83 of the MLRA (except applications relating to exemptions)	Fishing industry, marine aquaculture industry, fishing rights holders, fishing transporting industry	100% of the properly lodged permit applications received seven days before month processed (per month)	100% of the properly lodged permit applications received seven days before month processed (per month)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inshore Fisheries Management 3 172 permits/vessel licenses issued excluding applications relating to exemptions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Small-scale Fisheries Management 118 exemptions 379 vessel licenses 329 permits Total: 736



Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation, Access, etc.)

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
<p>Clients are consulted via meetings, workshops, presentations and e-mail: Vet.Strategy@daff.gov.za</p> <p>Letters: The Chief Directorate: Animal Production and Health</p> <p>Private Bag x138 Riviera, 0007 South Africa Phone: 012 319 7514</p>	<p>Clients are consulted via meetings, workshops, presentations and e-mail: Vet.Strategy@daff.gov.za</p> <p>Letters: The Chief Directorate: Animal Production and Health</p> <p>Private Bag x138 Riviera, 0007 South Africa Phone: 012 319 7514</p>	<p>A committee meeting was held with representatives from NAHF, AgriSA, DAFF ICT, NSTPF, RPO, NERPO and RMIF</p> <p>LITSSA AIDA database IT discussion meeting was also held between NAHF and DAFF ICT and was based on whether the system needed to be migrated or if it only needed better backup should something go wrong on the current platform</p> <p>A workshop which was facilitated by Prof Darrell Abernethy from the University of Pretoria was held at Grassdak Onderstepoort, Pretoria</p>
<p>Consult with stakeholders on permit application process and requirements or customer care issues through Management Working Group meetings, road shows, or workshops or one-on-one meetings as well as via other means of communication. The number of consultations to be held in a given financial year shall be determined by the availability of budget, internal stakeholders, external stakeholders or clients, and logistics</p> <p>The following is also desired:</p> <p>A plan to decentralise the fully fledged office to all relevant provinces, airports and harbours so as to ensure consultation shall be compiled</p> <p>Fishery control officers and the fishery community development workers shall be maintained and strengthened</p>	<p>Consult with stakeholders on the permit application process and requirements or customer care issues through Management Working Group meetings, roadshows, workshops or one-on-one meetings as well as via other means of communication. The number of consultations to be held in a given financial year shall be determined by the availability of budget, internal stakeholders, external stakeholders or clients, and logistics</p> <p>The following is also desired:</p> <p>A plan to decentralize the fully-fledged office to all relevant provinces, airports and harbours to ensure consultation shall be compiled</p> <p>Fishery control officers and fishery community development workers shall be maintained and strengthened</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Inshore Fisheries Management <p>11 Management Working Group meetings took place in respect of: oyster, white mussel, abalone, seaweed, West Coast rock lobster and squid.</p> <p>One linefish roadshow was also held</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Small-scale Fisheries Management <p>Three stakeholder meetings took place within the financial year: interim relief communities four meetings with small-scale fishing cooperatives (NC)</p>

Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
<p>The public is currently given full and accurate information which they are entitled to receive through notices plugged in relevant places in the department, notices that are plugged in hot spots, media, emails, telephone, meetings, brochures and public gazette</p>	<p>Maintain and strengthen the current standard. Ensure that brochures, notices and pamphlets are updated or compiled when necessary</p>	<p>The public is given full, updated and accurate information which they are entitled to receive through notices plugged in relevant places in the department, notices that are plugged in hot spots, media, emails, telephone, meetings, brochures and public gazette</p>
<p>Updated information is available on the website</p> <p>Clients can access the service through: online, walk-ins in designated offices</p>	<p>Updated information is available on the website</p> <p>Clients can access the service through: online, walk-ins in designated offices</p>	<p>N/A</p>



Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
<p>Response to complaints via letters/e-mail</p> <p>Meetings and presentations are also used as platforms to address complaints</p> <p>Complaints are monitored</p>	<p>Establish and implement the compliments and complaints feedback box.</p> <p>Response to complaints via letters/email</p> <p>Meetings and presentations are also used as platforms to address complaints</p> <p>Monitor complaints</p>	<p>Addressed as and when they were lodged</p>
<p>Acknowledgement of enquiries received within one day of receipt</p> <p>Response on general enquiries within 20 working days</p>	<p>Acknowledgement of enquiries received within one day of receipt</p> <p>Response on general enquiries within 20 working days</p>	<p>Addressed as and when they were lodged</p>

5.3 Organisational environment

The MINMEC meeting held at the Elseberg College of Agriculture in the Western Cape from 30–31 August 2018 made a very firm commitment in channelling the energy towards the outcomes of the Job and Investment Summit and also singled out the need to strengthen the monitoring system for use of all tractors purchased by the department for farming purposes. Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation together with Risk Management committees were approved to be a MINTECH subcommittee; this is a very important step in ensuring that key sectoral performance issues are discussed at the highest decision-making level.

In pursuit of integrated sector performance, a very robust and intensive sector strategic planning meeting was held from 4–6 July 2019 and was attended by all sector stakeholders, including commodity associations. The meeting agreed on sector priorities the department has to drive, with contributions by each stakeholder clearly spelt out. Management of PDAs and PEs were engaged in an annual dialogue known as “Saam Werk Saam Trek” intending to promote integrated performance management. The meetings were occurring for the second year in succession for PDAs and for the first time for PEs led by DAFF Branch: Policy, Planning and Monitoring and Evaluation. All PDAs and PEs’ second draft APPs were analysed and feedback on areas recommended for improvement were provided. The rationale is to ensure among others the inclusion of transversal indicators into the APPs as well as alignment to sector plans. The final draft APP was presented to the Portfolio Committee specifically for its alignment to the presidential pronouncement on agricultural matters/issues. The final APP was also submitted to the DPME and the National Treasury as required.

M&E oversight comments on the performance of PDAs and PEs were provided on a quarterly basis as a way of tracking progress and ensuring improvement in areas identified as a way of working collectively towards sector goals. Formal intensive engagements were held between AGSA and branches that were audited between November 2018 and March 2019. Among others, the purpose of those engagements was to jointly agree on measures to strengthen control systems within the department and mitigate against possible risks of negative audit findings. Four quarterly project verification reports were compiled and approved by EXCO, with a total of 270 projects verified in all nine provinces. Facilitation of the drafting of shareholder compacts/agreements with PEs was done, of which three (OBP, NAMC and PPECB) were approved by their boards. The ARC compact will be presented for approval to the board in May 2019.

The department obtained an average score of 2,8 in the Management of Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT)—a repeat of the highest 2016 average DAFF obtained since the inception of MPAT. The compliance score for MPAT is 3. Comparing the 2017 and 2018 average scores, the area of Strategic Management improved from 2,4 to 3, Governance and Accountability from 2,2 to 2,4, Human Resources Management declined from 2,5 to 2,4 and Financial Management improved from 3 to 3,4.

An MoU has been signed between the DAFF and Statistics South Africa regarding the Census of Commercial Agriculture (CoCA) and the development of the Producer/Farmer Register, which focuses on smallholder producers. The CoCA process is at a very advanced level and in fact will be concluded during 2019/20. With regards to the Producer/Farmer Register, the main focus during 2018/19 was advocacy and publicity together with setting up institutional structures for efficient coordination and implementation. Two media launches have been held—



one on 30 August 2018 in Stellenbosch during MINMEC and another one on 6 November at Parliament in Cape Town. The importance of the register cannot be overemphasised; among others it will ensure that there is a comprehensive database of all producers/farmers that not only provides a basis from which AFF sector performance can be measured, but also improves coordination, planning and implementation of appropriate support for beneficiaries. AFF stakeholders were consulted in all provinces and extension practitioners in eight provinces were also consulted in a process of finalising the questionnaire to be used during data collection which will start during 2019/20.

The Minister's Service Delivery Forum, which was sponsored by Fruit South Africa was successfully facilitated. Initially, the engagement was planned for 100 delegates but due to increased interest, 150 delegates were hosted.

5.4 Key policy developments and legislative changes

The Animal Identification and Traceability Policy is one of DAFF's initiatives with the key objective of establishing an effective individual animal identification and full value chain traceability system in South Africa. This is a result of the growing need for accurate livestock statistics and reliable information on herd health, the origin and movement of farm animals and guarantees on the safety of meat and other products. The Agricultural Insurance Policy Framework is another initiative that will facilitate the development of an innovative, demand-orientated and economically sustainable insurance product against systemic climate perils for producers in the sector.

The department will provide a framework and guidelines to promote and facilitate the sustainable use of veld and forage resources for animal production in support of the Policy for Sustainable Management of Veld (range) and Forage Resources in South Africa. With regard to the Bio-safety Policy, DAFF will establish a common measure, requirements and criteria for risk assessments, environmental impact assessments and assessment of the socio-economic impact to ensure that GMOs are appropriate and do not present a hazard to the environment, human, animal or plant health.

The Fertiliser Bill was gazetted in November 2018 while the Feeds and Pet Food Bill was gazetted in February 2019. The other framework that was gazetted is the Climate Smart Agriculture Strategic Framework.

The National Policy on Comprehensive Producer Development Support was tabled at NEDLAC and consulted with ESEID cluster departments to get approval for tabling in Cabinet. The need for further consultation as recommended by the cluster delayed taking the policy through Cabinet approval processes. The policy is now planned to be tabled in cabinet during the 2019/20 financial year.

DAFF has recently developed a new funding instrument known as the Blended Funding Instrument. This instrument is a combination of grants and loans. The grant component is funded by the DAFF and DRDLR while the loan component comes from private sector funding. The instrument is implemented through partnership between government (DAFF and DRDLR) and the private sector. At this stage, the instrument is implemented through the Land Bank and with time, will include other financial institutions such as commercial banks.



6. STRATEGIC OUTCOME-ORIENTED GOALS

DAFF strategic goals are grounded in the MTSF for 2014/15 to 2018/19. The MTSF was analysed and issues relevant to the department identified and developed into four strategic goals and strategic objectives, which will be implemented over the medium term through strategic action programmes:

6.1 Strategic outcome-oriented goals of DAFF

Strategic goals	Strategic objectives
<p>Strategic goal 1</p> <p>Effective and efficient strategic leadership, governance and administration</p>	<p>Strategic objective 1.1</p> <p>Ensure compliance with statutory requirements and good governance practices</p> <p>Strategic objective 1.2</p> <p>Strengthen support, guidance and interrelation with stakeholders</p> <p>Strategic objective 1.3</p> <p>Strengthen institutional mechanisms for integrated policy, planning, monitoring and evaluation in the sector</p>
<p>Strategic goal 2</p> <p>Enhance production, employment and economic growth in the sector</p>	<p>Strategic objective 2.1</p> <p>Ensure increased production and productivity in prioritised areas as well as value chains</p> <p>Strategic objective 2.2</p> <p>Effective management of bio-security and related sector risks</p> <p>Strategic objective 2.3</p> <p>Ensure support for market access and processing of agriculture, forestry and fisheries products</p>
<p>Strategic goal 3</p> <p>Enabling environment for food security and sector transformation</p>	<p>Strategic objective 3.1</p> <p>Lead and coordinate government food security initiatives</p> <p>Strategic objective 3.2</p> <p>Enhance capacity for efficient delivery in the sector</p> <p>Strategic objective 3.3</p> <p>Strengthen planning, implementation and monitoring of comprehensive support programmes</p>
<p>Strategic goal 4</p> <p>Sustainable use of natural resources in the sector</p>	<p>Strategic objective 4.1</p> <p>Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and recovery of depleted and degraded natural resources</p> <p>Strategic objective 4.2</p> <p>Ensure adaptation and mitigation to climate change through effective implementation of prescribed frameworks</p>

In terms of government's Outcomes-based Performance Management Approach, the department focuses mainly on the implementation of four of the 14 national outcomes and these are:

Outcome	Strategic goal	Programme
12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	SG 1: Effective and efficient strategic leadership, governance and administration	1
4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	SG 2: Enhance production, employment and economic growth in the sector	2, 4, 5 and 6
7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security for all	SG 3: Enabling environment for food security and sector transformation	3, 5 and 6
10: Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	SG 4: Sustainable use of natural resources in the sector	2, 5 and 6



The following represents some of the contributions that the DAFF made towards the achievement of Outcome 4, 7 and 10 through direct means and also through its coordination efforts.

Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth

97% of the grain projects as well as 78% of the poultry projects have been initiated and are in progress. Additionally, 100% of 109 red meat projects were initiated and are on track. Furthermore, 81% of fruit and vegetable projects are in progress. 82% of piggery projects are in progress. The implementation of these projects is expected to boost the performance of the agricultural sector. Agriculture's share to GDP was 2,4% in Q4 of 2018 q/q (StatsSA, Q4 GDP 2019). Agriculture employment increased by 7 000 to reach 849 000 jobs at the end of Q4 in 2018 (StatsSA Q4 2019 QLFS).

Despite the recovery in agricultural output, the sector is still facing a number of challenges.

The domestic poultry sector is still under pressure due to high input costs and large volumes of cheap imported chicken—mostly from the European Union, despite its intrinsic competitiveness by global standards.

Lately the outbreak of listeriosis also affected some parts of the agro-processing sector resulting in the loss of production and exports revenue. Several countries in the South African Development Community (SADC) have taken steps against South African chilled meat imports while affected products were removed from the shelves.

Outcome 7: Vibrant, equitable, sustainable rural communities contributing towards food security

The department has over-achieved in most of the targets under its coordination relating to improving food security and support to smallholder producers. 2 563 703 households have benefitted from support with various food security initiatives over the past five financial years in an effort to reduce households levels of poverty, while 763 715 hectares have been cultivated for food production under the same period. For the period under review specifically, 82 842 households were supported with agricultural food production initiatives, 21 299 smallholder producers were supported through various initiatives while 84 000 hectares of underutilised land were cultivated for food production.

Outcome 10: Protected and enhanced environmental assets and natural resources

Aquaculture Development Bill/Act developed and implemented as per Operation Phakisa

The Aquaculture Development Bill was approved by Cabinet on 2 May 2018 and introduced in Parliament on 15 June 2018. Thereafter, progress is dependent on the completion of parliamentary processes. Parliament declared that the Bill would be processed once the sixth Parliament rises.

Small-scale Fisheries Policy implemented

The process of allocating small-scale fishing rights to communities is at an advanced stage as one out of four provinces, Northern Cape, has been allocated small-scale fishing rights. It was not possible to allocate rights in 2018/2019 for Western Cape, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal owing to the tip-off information process and the delays experienced with CIPC and registration of co-operatives. To fast-track rights allocation, all cooperatives in EC and KZN have been visited and assisted to apply for fishing rights. The allocation of small-scale fishing rights in the remaining provinces as a strategic deliverable has been carried over from 2018/19 to 2019/20.

Commercial fishing rights allocated and appeals process management

The target of reviewing policies and application forms for fishing sectors which have fishing rights that expire in 2020 was not achieved. However, the department has started with the process of preparing and gearing up for the 2020 FRAP process. The Minister has appointed the delegated authority; the FRAP project teams have been identified and appointed; a provisional roadmap has been identified, and internal discussions have commenced on the apportionment of resources between the small-scale and commercial sectors in those nearshore fisheries that qualify for the small-scale basket of species. Abalone will be considered as part of the 2020 fishing rights allocation process.

Hectares rehabilitated and Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Plan

A total of 45 479,32 ha of agricultural land and 300,44 ha of state indigenous forests were rehabilitated to promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources. More agricultural hectares were done owing to additional funding for drought resilience interventions. A Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Plan for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries was developed for the period under review.



7. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME

7.1 Programme 1: Administration

Purpose

To provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. The programme comprises the Ministry; Office of Director-General; Financial Administration; Internal Audit; Risk Management; Corporate Services; Stakeholder Relations; Communication and Legal Services; Policy, Planning and Monitoring and Evaluation.

Ministry: Provides political leadership and decision-making strategic direction, as well as sets national policy on agricultural, forestry and fisheries development.

Office of the Director-General: Provides leadership, strategic direction, policy development, decision-making support and financial oversight for the department.

Corporate Services: Renders sound human resources management and development, security and information management services.

Financial Administration: Provides the department with sound financial services.

Stakeholder Relations, Communication and Legal Services: Provides the department with legal and communication services and promotes intergovernmental and stakeholder relations.

Policy, Planning and Monitoring and Evaluation: Directs the provision of policy analysis, formulation, planning and monitoring and evaluation in order to facilitate improvement of the department's performance.

Strategic goal 1: Effective and efficient strategic leadership, governance and administration.

Goal statement: Provide leadership and administrative support to achieve sector and organisational goals in accordance with prescribed frameworks.

Strategic objectives (SOs)

SO 1.1: Strengthen the culture of compliance with statutory requirements and good governance practices.

SO 1.2: Strengthen the support, guidance and interaction with stakeholders in the sector.

SO 1.3: Strengthen institutional mechanisms for integrated policy and planning in the sector.

During the period under review, the reviewed ICT Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) was approved and major installations completed. This DAFF-owned ICT DRP site will provide the department with a second site for gateway to the internet for continued connectivity to critical services in the event that there are interruptions at the main data centre.

In addition, the DAFF Enterprise Content Management System was completed. The system is piloted at the Fisheries Management branch and will be replicated to the rest of DAFF in the next financial year. A very robust and intensive strategic planning process where commodity associations were consulted was initiated to inform the sector priorities that the department has to drive. Structured key stakeholders and intergovernmental engagements took place during the year. A Producer/Farmer Register media launch was hosted and Planning, Monitoring, Evaluation together with Risk Management Working Committees were approved as MINTECH sub committees.

Departmental management structures were discussed as a way of assessing their efficiency; this resulted in the approval structure being changed from EXCO to DEXCO in a process to strengthen efficiency of departmental management structures. The previous EXCO is now referred to as Oversight and is focussing on dealing with high level leadership and strategic issues for the department and sector at large. This is important to account for instances in this report where the names of structures will seem to be different to those reflected under targets which were still applicable at the beginning of the financial year before changes were introduced.



Strategic objectives

Programme: Administration					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
1.1 Ensure compliance with statutory requirements and good governance practices	Annual Risk-based Internal Audit Plan has been implemented	Full implementation of Risk Management Strategy	2019/20 Risk Management Strategy has been reviewed	The Strategic Risk Register could not be reviewed	The process of appointing a service provider to assist with the full implementation of the Risk Management Strategy is underway
1.2 Strengthen support, guidance and interrelation with stakeholders	Communication Strategy was implemented through various targeted media plans with the exception of one media plan Stakeholder Engagement Strategy implemented through various intergovernmental and stakeholders engagements	Communication Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement Strategy implemented	Communication Strategy and Stakeholder Engagement Strategy were implemented	N/A	N/A
1.3 Strengthen institutional mechanisms for integrated policy, planning, monitoring and evaluation in the sector	Sector economical and statistical information for the sector was updated	Report on sector economic and statistical information outlook	Report on sector economic and statistical information outlook was compiled	Some of the reports could not be presented and discussed at the department's approval structure	Improvements have been made to ensure better timing of submission for discussion at management structures

Performance indicators

Programme 1: Administration							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
1.1.1 Efficient and effective risk management	The Risk Management Plan was implemented as follows during the year under review:	Risk Management Implementation Plan was implemented as follows during the year under review:	Implementation plan has been implemented as follows during the year under review: The Risk Communication	Full implementation of the Risk Management Strategy	Risk Management Implementation Plan has been implemented as follows during the year under review: Risk registers for CASP and Ilima/ Letsema were developed	The Strategic Risk Register could not be reviewed	The process of appointing the Service provider to assist with the full implementation of the Risk Management Strategy is underway

Programme 1: Administration							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Risk Management Strategy was reviewed DAFF Risk Communication and Awareness Plan was completed Risk Management Committee Charter was finalised and approved 	<p>The Risk Communication and Awareness Plan was reviewed</p> <p>Conducted the project risk assessment</p> <p>The Strategic Risk Register 17/18 was reviewed</p> <p>The Risk Management Strategy 17/18 was reviewed</p>	<p>Risk Management and Awareness Plan was reviewed</p> <p>Project risk assessment was conducted</p> <p>The Strategic Risk Register 2018/19 was reviewed</p> <p>The Risk Management Strategy 2018/19 was reviewed</p>		<p>The Risk Communication and Awareness Plan has been reviewed</p> <p>Analysis on the existing Risk Register was done to identify risks and root causes that need to be reviewed for improvement before been taken through departmental approval process</p> <p>2019/20 Risk Management Strategy has been reviewed</p>		
	Fraud Prevention and Anti-corruption Strategy was reviewed and approved for 2016/17	<p>Fraud Prevention Plan was implemented as follows during the year under review:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Developing the Fraud and Corruption Communication Plan Reviewing the Whistle blowing Procedures Reviewing the Fraud Risk Register 17/18 Reviewing the Fraud Prevention and Anticorruption Strategy for 17/18 	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



Programme 1: Administration							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
1.1.2 Risk-based Internal Audit Plan implemented	Three-year Risk-based Internal Audit Annual Plan implemented	Three-year Risk-based Internal Audit Rolling Plan was approved by the Audit Committee on 02 March 2017	Annual Risk-based Internal Audit Plan has been implemented	Annual Risk-based Internal Audit Plan implemented	Annual Risk-based Internal Audit Plan has been implemented	N/A	N/A
1.1.3 Business Continuity Plans developed and approved	The Business Continuity Plan was approved by EXCO on 25 January 2016	Business Continuity Plan test on one branch was not conducted as planned	The core directorates' Business Continuity Plans (BCP's) were approved by EXCO on 19 March 2018	Departmental Business Continuity Management (BCM) operational risk assessed	Draft Business Continuity and Recovery Plans were developed for the directorates: Organisational Performance, Statistics and Economical Analysis Infrastructure Support	Business Continuity Management Strategy and Business Continuity Plans were not approved	A submission is still undergoing approval processes
1.1.4 ICT Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) reviewed	N/A	Report on ICT Disaster Recovery Plan (DRP) redundancy/ failover test has been compiled	The reviewed DAFF ICT DRP was approved by the Acting DG on 19 January 2018	DAFF ICT DR site implementation in Stellenbosch	DAFF ICT DR site implemented in Stellenbosch	N/A	N/A
1.1.5 Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Plan implemented	N/A	N/A	The ICT plan (MSP) has been completed and approved by the acting DG on 29 March 2018 MSP was compiled in accordance with Section 30 of PSR 2016. In the new Public Service Regulations (PSR) of 2016 issued in August 2017, the MSP is now called the ICT Plan	One prioritised ICT Plan project implemented	Fire Protection Association System has been completed and the system has been deployed to the test environment	N/A	N/A

Programme 1: Administration							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
1.1.6 Number of Bills submitted to the Minister	Submissions for three Bills, namely the Liquor Products Bill, National Forests Amendment Bill and the National Veld and Forest Fire Amendment Bill was signed by the Minister for tabling before Cabinet. The Agricultural Product	The following three Bills were submitted to the Minister for Cabinet approval: Agricultural Produce Agents Amendment Bill of 2016 National Veld and Forest Fire Amendment Bill of 2016 Agricultural Product Standards Amendment Bill of 2016	The following two Bills were submitted to Minister for Cabinet approval: Aquaculture Development Bill, 2018 Agricultural Produce Agents Amendment Bill, 2018	2 (Feeds and Pet Food Bill and Fertilisers Bill)	Submission was made for socio-economic impact assessment on the Bills	2 (Feeds and Pet Food Bill and Fertilisers Bill) were not submitted to the Minister	The Fertilisers Bill and the Pet Food Bill were delayed by the need for socio-economic impact assessment
	Standards Amendment Bill—the submission was en-route to the Minister on 4 January 2016 to obtain approval for the Acting DG to present the Bill to the ESEID Cluster						
1.1.7 HRD Strategy implemented	N/A	N/A	2017/18 DAFF Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) was developed and approved by the Director-General (DG) on 25 April 2017 The WSP has been implemented for the year under review	2018/19 Workplace Skills Plan approved by the DG and implemented	2018/19 Workplace Skills Plan was approved by the DG and implemented	N/A	N/A



Programme 1: Administration							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
1.2.1 Communication Strategy implemented	Media plans for the following events were compiled and implemented: Budget Vote speech 2015, NCOP Budget Vote, Female Entrepreneur Awards, Abor Week, Food Security Month media launch, World Food Day, APAP, IDAM, Marine Living Resources event, Youth Outreach Programme, Imbizo Focus Week	Media plans were developed and implemented for the following events: Budget Vote 2016, Africa Month and Operation Phakisa, Youth month, Nelson Mandela Day, Female Entrepreneur Awards, World Food Day, and the Emergency Drought Relief allocation	Media plans were implemented for the following events: Nelson Mandela Day, Agristars, DAFF Female Entrepreneur Awards, Arbor Week, Food Security Month media launch, World Food Day, National Marine Week, International Fisheries Day, National Assembly and National Council of Provinces Budget Votes, Youth Month and World Oceans day	Media plans implemented	Media plans were implemented for the following events: National Assembly and National Council of Provinces Budget Votes, Youth Month, World Oceans Day, Nelson Mandela Day, Abor Week; planting season, Food Security Month, imbizos, World Food day, Minister's Back to School Programme at Habibia Primary School in Athlone, Cape Town	N/A	N/A
1.2.2 Stakeholder Engagement Strategy (SES) implemented	N/A	Structured key stakeholder and strategic engagements took place during the year	Stakeholder Engagement Strategy implemented through various intergovernmental and stakeholders engagements	SES implemented	The following structured engagements were coordinated: CEOs' Steering Committee/Forum, Minister's Service Delivery Forum, and commodity groups/sector stakeholders	N/A	N/A
					The following key intergovernmental engagements were coordinated: MINMEC, MINTECH, IGR Forum and Imbizo	N/A	N/A
1.3.1 Sector Information Management System strengthened	Weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual economic and statistical reports and publications compiled with economic baseline data for the sectors	All publications were updated accordingly with the information loaded on the website for all to access	Economical and statistical baseline information database was updated through weekly, monthly, quarterly and annual publications	Report on sector economic and statistical information outlook	Four quarterly reports on sector economic and statistical information were compiled	Two of the four reports were not discussed at EXCO for approval	Reports were compiled and focus on prioritising Producer/ Farmer Register activities led to reports not being tabled for discussion at EXCO

Programme 1: Administration							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
1.3.3 Sector Research Agenda monitored	The implementation of four Service Level Agreements with the ARC is ongoing Progress reports for the four are received periodically and monitoring and evaluation reports are compiled	The Research and Development Agenda was implemented through the Research and Technology Fund An analysis of 103 projects was conducted to determine their linkage to priorities as set out in the R&D Agenda. In addition to the technical audits, eight RTF projects were also conducted	Sector Research Agenda was implemented through the Research Technology Fund (RTF) programme Annual and midterm report detailing implementation of the Sector Research Agenda was developed and approved by the Departmental Executive Committee	Sector Research Agenda monitored	Reports (annual and midterm) on the monitoring of the Sector Research Agenda have been compiled	The reports have not been approved by relevant departmental structure	Consideration was made to use the contents of the report as a base to improve the annual report information set as an APP target for 2019/20
1.3.4 Number of project verification reports submitted to EXCO	A total of 232 projects were verified in nine provinces in the 2015/16 financial year Project assessment report compiled and approved	Verification reports compiled with a total of 238 projects verified in addition to five agricultural colleges being visited	Four quarterly project verification reports were compiled and approved by EXCO, with a total of 222 projects verified in all nine provinces	Four project verification reports submitted to EXCO	Four project verification reports were submitted to DEXCO	Departmental approval structure was changed from EXCO to DEXCO in a process to strengthen efficiency of departmental management structures	

Strategies to overcome underperformance

- Performance management is reviewed during monthly meetings in the directorates as well as one- on-one meetings with the staff.
- Directors have one-on-one meetings with Chief Directors and collectively as Chief Directorates.
- These meetings feed into the branch meetings, which also monitor progress against the set quarterly and annual targets as outlined in the annual performance plans and all other branch imperatives.
- PPME is, as part of its annual calendar, coordinating meetings between AGSA and branches that are audited as a way of improving performance audit outcomes for the entire department.

Changes to planned targets

N/A.



LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGET

Subprogramme expenditure: Programme 1

Sub programme name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Over/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Ministry	36 299	36 284	15	40 094	40 076	18
Department Management	27 053	27 037	16	30 886	30 871	15
Financial Administration	192 394	192 337	57	191 345	191 273	72
Internal Audit	8 586	8 579	7	9 424	9 414	10
Corporate Services	190 173	190 108	65	190 548	190 476	72
Stakeholder Relations, Communication and Legal Services	63 701	63 677	24	81 881	81 855	26
Policy Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	177 462	169 994	7 468	172 005	81 971	90 034
Office accommodation	343 121	342 054	1 067	204 304	202 063	2 241
Total	1 038 789	1 030 070	8 719	920 487	827 999	92 488

7.2 Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

Purpose

To promote sustainable agricultural production through the management of risks associated with animal diseases, plant pests, genetically modified organisms (GMOs) and registration of products used in agriculture, promote food safety and create an enabling environment for increased and sustainable agricultural production. The programme comprises three Sub programmes, namely Plant Production and Health; Animal Production and Health and Inspection and Quarantine Services.

Plant Production and Health: Focuses on increasing agricultural productivity with the emphasis on a sustainable plant production system, efficient use of genetic resources and managing risks associated with plant pests, diseases and GMOs.

Animal Production and Health: Aims to improve livestock production, health and safety of animal products through the implementation of animal production, health and public health strategies, projects and programmes founded on sound animal health and production management principles, an informed extension service and sustainable natural resources management.

Inspection and Quarantine Services: Focuses on the provision of leadership, guidance and support in ensuring compliance with agricultural legislation and regulatory frameworks and overseeing the effective implementation of risk management strategies and plans for regulated agricultural products.

Strategic objectives (SOs)

SO 2.1 Ensure increased production and productivity in prioritised areas as well as value chains

SO 2.2 Effective management of bio-security and related sector risks

SO 4.1 Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and recovery of depleted and degraded natural resources

Fruit flies are among the most destructive fruit pests, threatening production levels and food security as well as product quality and export programmes. The National Surveillance Programme for quarantine fruit flies continued in the past financial year; the Oriental fruit fly (*Bactrocera dorsalis*, previously known as *Bactrocera invadens*) currently occurs in Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal, where it is under official control. This surveillance programme will continue in the new financial year; all producers, and land users are requested to adhere to the prescribed regulatory measures, which aim to effectively control this pest.

A total of 181 compulsory community service veterinarians were deployed for the 2018/19 financial year in an equitable manner, to resource poor communities, to promote access to veterinary services, disease control and eradication.

The Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo and poultry schemes are instrumental in the DAFF's efforts to improve the participation of smallholder farmers in mainstream livestock industries by way of active participation of smallholder farmers.

Strategic objectives

Programme: Agriculture Production, Health and Food Safety					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.1 Ensure increased production and productivity in prioritised areas as well as value chains	Two plant improvement schemes were implemented and a report on seed crops and seed potato schemes has been compiled 2 animal improvement schemes were implemented and a report on Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo and poultry has been compiled	Four	Two plant improvement schemes have been monitored and 2 animal improvement schemes were implemented	N/A	N/A
2.2 Effective management of bio-security and related sector risks	Two animal disease risk surveillances were conducted (FMD and PPR) and an annual report compiled One plant pest risk surveillance was conducted and annual report on exotic fruit fly has been compiled	Conduct two animal diseases and one plant pest risk surveillances	Two animal diseases and one plant pest risk surveillances were conducted	Samples were not collected as per the Manual for the foot-and-mouth disease continuous survey (version 2) May 2018, paragraph 1.4.1. The report compiled indicated that the samples were conducted later than what was planned on the FMD Manual, e.g. (Samples conducted in quarter 3 were reported in quarter 1.) and the required target for sampling was 5 208, however only 2 928 was reported as being achieved	The manual is given to provinces at the start of the financial year. Lack of compliance to the manual is discussed with the provinces on a quarterly basis. The department will continue to engage with the provinces and continue to find ways to strengthen controls



Programme: Agriculture Production, Health and Food Safety					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.3 Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and recovery of depleted and degraded natural resources	National plans to conserve diversity of animal and plant genetic resources were implemented through conservation of two targeted taxa ex situ and the promotion of indigenous breeds	Implement national plans to conserve diversity of animal and plant genetic resources	National plans to conserve diversity of animal and plant genetic resources has been implemented	N/A	N/A

Performance Indicators

Programme: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.1.1 Number of animal improvement schemes for prioritised value chain commodities implemented	Two animal improvement schemes were monitored and an annual report was compiled	Two animal improvement schemes (Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo and poultry) were monitored and an annual report was compiled	Two animal improvement Schemes were implemented and a report on Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo and Poultry has been compiled	Report on animal improvement schemes (Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo and poultry) implemented	A report on the implementation of two animal improvement schemes (Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo and Poultry) has been compiled	N/A	N/A
2.1.2 Number of plant Improvement schemes for prioritised value chain commodities implemented	Two Plant improvement schemes monitored and a report on the status of seed and fruit schemes was compiled	Two Plant improvement schemes were monitored and final report on the status of the seed and deciduous fruit schemes has been compiled	Two plant improvement schemes were implemented and a report on seed crops and seed potato schemes has been compiled	Two plant improvement schemes (seed crops and seed potato) monitored	Two plant improvement schemes (seed crops and seed potato) have been monitored and a report has been compiled	N/A	N/A

Programme: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.2.1 Number of planned animal diseases risk surveillances conducted	<p>Surveillance was conducted on two animal diseases, namely PPR and AI</p> <p>Two animal disease risk surveillances conducted (FMD-protection zone and PPR)</p> <p>Reports on two animal diseases have been compiled and cover</p>	<p>Surveillance was conducted on two animal diseases, namely foot-and-mouth disease (FMD) and Pestes des Petits Ruminants (PPR)</p> <p>An annual report on two animal disease risk surveillance has been compiled</p>	Two animal disease risk surveillances were conducted (FMD and PPR) and an annual report has been compiled	Two animal disease risk surveillances conducted (FMD-protection zone and PPR)	Two animal disease risk surveillances were conducted (FMD and PPR) and a report has been compiled Manual e.g. (Samples conducted in quarter 3 were reported in quarter 1.) and the required target for sampling was 5 208 however only 2928 was reported as been achieved	Samples were not collected as per the Manual for the foot-and-mouth disease continuous survey (version 2) May 2018 paragraph 1.4.1. The report compiled indicate that the samples were conducted later than what was planned on the FMD	The manual is given to Provinces at the start of the financial year. Lack of compliance to the manual is discussed with the Provinces on a quarterly basis. The department will continue to engage with the Provinces and continue to find ways to strengthen controls.
	the detection and reaction to outbreaks of animal diseases and pests						
2.2.2 Number of planned plant pest risk surveillances conducted	One plant disease and pest risk surveillance conducted and an annual report on one plant disease and pest risk was compiled	One plant pest risk surveillance was conducted and an annual report on exotic fruit fly risk surveillance has been compiled	One plant pest risk surveillance was conducted and an annual report on exotic fruit fly has been compiled	One plant pest surveillance conducted (exotic fruit fly)	One plant pest risk surveillance (exotic fruit fly) was conducted and a report has been compiled	N/A	N/A



Programme: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.2.3 Number of regulatory compliance and monitoring interventions implemented	Four regulatory interventions have been implemented and annual report on regulatory interventions was compiled	An annual report on the implementation of the four regulatory interventions (quarantine, inspections, surveillance and testing) has been compiled	Four regulatory Interventions (quarantine inspections, surveillance and testing) were implemented and an annual report has been compiled	Four regulatory compliance and monitoring interventions implemented (quarantine, inspections, surveillance and testing)	Four regulatory compliance and monitoring interventions (quarantine inspections, surveillance and testing) were implemented and a report has been compiled	N/A	N/A
2.2.4 Veterinary Strategy implemented	The Veterinary Strategy was developed after extensive consultations with stakeholders The strategy was approved by EXCO	A legal framework for the Veterinary Strategy has been developed	A policy on animal identification and traceability has been developed and approved by Departmental Executive Committee on 26 March 2018	Legislative framework for animal identification and traceability developed	Legislative framework for animal identification and traceability has been developed	N/A	N/A

Programme: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.2.5 Number of CCS veterinarians deployed	126 veterinary graduates were deployed to rural communities	127 veterinary graduates were deployed to resource-poor communities	124 CCS veterinarians deployed	150 CCS veterinarians deployed	181 CCS veterinarians have been deployed to resource poor communities	31	<p>A total of 163 graduates successfully completed their studies resulting in 13 more students deployed in relation to the target</p> <p>Two CCS veterinarians who passed their SAVC examination in 2016 were also deployed</p> <p>12 CCS veterinarians who passed their SAVC examination in 2017 were deployed</p> <p>Four CCS veterinarians from the 2017 UP group were deployed</p>
4.1.1 Number of targeted taxa conserved ex situ	N/A	National plan for conservation and sustainable use of plant genetic resources was developed and approved by the Departmental Executive Committee	Two targeted taxa ex situ have been conserved	Two targeted taxa conserved ex situ (Bambara, Calabash Gourd)	Two targeted taxa have been conserved ex situ (Bambara and Calabash Gourd)	N/A	N/A



Programme: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
4.1.2 Number of indigenous goat conservation projects monitored	National plan for the conservation and sustainable use of farm animal genetic resources was approved by EXCO	National conservation of animals through the establishment of FAnGR community-based conservation and database for indigenous goats in Limpopo has been implemented	The conservation and sustainable use of indigenous breeds was promoted	Four community-based indigenous goat conservation projects in Limpopo monitored	Four community-based indigenous goat conservation projects in Limpopo were monitored in the following districts: Waterberg Mopani, Vhembe and Sekhukhune	N/A	N/A

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

The management of performance is done as follows:

Directorate level

- Continuous reporting and monitoring
- Office meetings
- Component's monthly meetings
- Quarterly performance review management meetings
- Annual reports.

Chief Directorate level

- Monthly reporting on operational plans and APP deliverables
- Quarterly performance review meetings
- Monthly reporting on operational plans and APP deliverables
- Quarterly performance review meetings.

Changes to planned targets

N/A.



LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGET

Subprogramme expenditure: Programme 2

Sub programme name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Management	3 033	3 030	3	2 797	2 792	5
Inspection and Laboratory Services	471 944	460 341	11 603	378 612	377 556	1 056
Plant Production and Health	665 275	665 228	47	627 475	627 444	31
Animal Production and Health	237 605	217 997	19 608	266 053	248 285	17 768
Agricultural Research	1 031 109	1 031 109	–	974 583	974 583	–
Total	2 408 966	2 377 705	31 261	2 249 520	2 230 660	18 860

7.3 Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

Purpose

The programme facilitates and promotes household food security, agrarian reform programmes and initiatives through the implementation of the National Policy on Food Nutrition Security targeting subsistence, smallholder and commercial producers. It comprises three Subprogrammes, namely Food Security; Sector Capacity Development; and Extension Support Services.

Food Security: Provides national frameworks to promote the Sustainable Household Food Security Programme through improving the production systems of subsistence and smallholder producers in the agricultural, forestry and fisheries sector to achieve food security and sustainable livelihoods, and facilitates the provision of inputs, implements and infrastructure support.

Sector Capacity Development: Facilitates the provision of agricultural, forestry and fisheries education and training in support of sustainable growth and equitable participation in the sectors. This will be achieved through implementation of the Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries' National Education and Training Strategy, promotion of development of agricultural training institutes as centres of excellence and implementation of a coordination plan to track sector transformation in line with government objectives.

National Extension Support Services: Develops and coordinates the implementation of national extension policies, norms and standards on the transfer of technology. The Subprogramme further provides strategic leadership and guidance for the planning, coordination and implementation of extension and advisory services in the sectors.

Strategic objectives (SOs)

SO 3.1: Lead and coordinate government food security initiatives.

SO 3.2: Enhance capacity for efficient service delivery in the sectors.

SO 3.3: Strengthen planning, implementation and monitoring of comprehensive support programmes.

The National Food and Nutritional Security Coordinating Committee met three times during the financial year under review with good attendance by senior managers from provincial departments in attendance. The main objective of the committee is to coordinate performance of transversal indicators.

The National Policy on Comprehensive Producer Development Support was tabled at NEDLAC and consulted with ESEID Cluster Departments to get approval for tabling at cabinet. The need for further consultation as recommended by the cluster delayed taking the policy through Cabinet approval processes. The policy is now planned to be tabled in Cabinet during 2019/20 financial year.



DAFF has recently developed a new funding instrument known as the Blended Funding Instrument. This instrument is a combination of grants and loans. The grant component is funded by the DAFF and DRDLR while the loan component comes from private sector funding. The instrument is implemented through partnership between government (DAFF and DRDLR) and private sector. At this stage, the instrument is implemented through the Land Bank and will, with time, include other financial institutions such as commercial banks.

The department in support of creating jobs for young people, placed 255 unemployed graduates in different sectors. This will assist with equipping the graduates with a minimum one year working experience, which is mostly required when applying for permanent employment. Altogether 26 extension practitioners have been deployed to commodity organisations; this is through a programme intended to reskill extension practitioners and make them more valuable in undertaking their responsibilities.

Strategic objectives

Programme: Food Security and Agrarian Reform					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.1 Lead and coordinate government food security initiatives	National Food and Nutritional Security Committee was launched on 7 June 2017 Three meetings were subsequently held as follows: 30 August 2017 30 November 2017 08 March 2018	Food and nutritional security interventions coordinated	Food and nutritional security interventions were coordinated	N/A	N/A
3.2 Enhance capacity for efficient delivery	National Education and Training Strategy for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (NETSAFF) was implemented through the following: Placement of two hundred and fifty-five (255) in various stations for their training Implementation of National Extension And Advisory Services Policy Compilation of the annual review report on the deployment of extension support practitioners to commodity organisations	Implement NETSAFF	National Education and Training Strategy for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (NETSAFF) was implemented	N/A	N/A

Programme: Food Security and Agrarian Reform					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.3 Strengthen planning, implementation and monitoring of comprehensive support programmes	The draft National Comprehensive Producer Development Support Policy was developed and has been recommended by the intergovernmental structures: MINTECH, MINMEC and DGs' Cluster	Develop National Comprehensive Producer Development Support Policy	National Comprehensive Producer Development Support Policy was developed and is in the drafting stage	The policy has not yet been tabled in Cabinet	Stakeholder consultations were still continuing at the end of financial year



Performance indicators

Programme: Food Security and Agrarian Reform							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.1.1 Number of reports on national food and nutritional security interventions developed			Four quarterly review reports on national food and nutritional security interventions coordinated were compiled	Four quarterly reports on national food and nutritional security interventions developed	Three quarterly reports on national food and nutritional security interventions have been developed	Q4 report on national food and nutritional security interventions is undergoing approval processes	Intensive validations to quality assure contents of the report are in progress Implementation of the framework on managing the performance of provinces on transversal indicators will reduce delays in approval of the quarterly reports
3.1.2 Food and nutrition security baseline assessments conducted in province				Food and nutrition security baselines assessments conducted in six provinces (NW; LP; MP; KZN; FS; and GP)	Not achieved	100% Food and Nutrition Security baselines assessments not conducted in six provinces (NW; LP; MP; KZN; FS; and GP)	Budget allocated for implementation could not be accessed, due to DAFF and PDA's still finalising the processes
3.3.1 National Comprehensive Producer Development Support Policy implemented	The National Comprehensive Producer Development Support Policy has been developed	National Comprehensive Producer Development Support Policy was approved by EXCO on 27 March 2017	National Comprehensive - Producer Development Support Policy has been recommended by the intergovernmental structures: MINTECH, MINMEC and DGs' Cluster to be tabled in Cabinet	National Comprehensive Producer Development Support Policy tabled in Cabinet	The policy was not tabled in Cabinet Consultations with stakeholders on the draft policy were still continuing as recommended by NEDLAC and ESSEID cluster	The policy was not tabled in Cabinet	Stakeholder consultations were still continuing at the end of financial year as recommended by NEDLAC and ESSEID cluster

Programme: Food Security and Agrarian Reform							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.3.3 Annual progress report on the Black Commercialisation Programme developed				Annual progress report on the Black Commercialisation Programme approved by EXCO	Annual progress report on the Black Commercialisation Programme has been developed, it is however still in a draft form	The annual report has not been approved by EXCO	EXCO recommended the establishment of a task team to review the implementation of the Black Commercialisation Programme; which will then lead to finalisation of the report
3.2.1 Number of graduates placed in agriculture, forestry and fisheries sector for capacity development		30 graduates were placed in commodity organisations aligned to APAP	255 graduates were placed as follows: agriculture: 87, forestry: 30, fisheries: 40 Industrial placement: 47, Young Professional Development Programme: 25 and PPECB: 26	255 graduates placed	255 graduates have been placed Conventional: 160 and 40 bursary holders within DAFF, 24 young professionals at research institutions of various universities through Young Professionals Development Programme and 31 at PPECB	N/A	N/A
3.2.2 National policy on Extension and Advisory Services implemented	The National Extension and Advisory Services Policy was facilitated for approval through various intergovernmental processes	The policy and its implementation plan were approved by Cabinet on 19 October 2016	The National Extension and Advisory Services Policy was implemented through the hosting of the Provincial Extension Coordinating Forum in each of the following provinces: NW; FS; GP; EC; and NC	Five-year status report on National policy on Extension and Advisory services	Five-year status report on National policy on Extension and Advisory Services has been compiled	N/A	N/A



Programme: Food Security and Agrarian Reform							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.2.3 Deployment of extension support practitioners to commodity organisations monitored	20 extension support practitioners have been deployed to KZN (11) and the Western Cape (9) provinces	40 extension practitioners were deployed to commodity organisation in three provinces (FS: 20, MP: 13 and WC: 7)	The annual review report on deployment of extension practitioners to commodity organisations was compiled The report reflects an achievement of 61 (KZN: 28; MP: 14; WC: 01; FS: 03; and EC: 15) extension practitioners deployed against a target of 20 indicated as consolidated provincial figure	Annual report on deployment of extension support practitioners to commodity organisations	Annual report on the deployment of extension support practitioners to commodity organisations has been compiled	N/A	N/A

The consolidated indicators provided in the following table are delivered by PDAs. The DAFF will provide oversight to the PDAs by consolidating performance in all nine of them (Annexure to the indicator 3.1.1 National Food and nutrition security interventions coordinated).



Programme: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.1.3 Number of households supported with agricultural food production initiatives	14 486 Households benefiting from food production initiatives	19 791 Households benefiting from food production initiatives	24 943 (EC: 2 184; FS: 6 600; KZN: 5 744; LP: 1 318; MP: 5 641; NC: 963; NW: 1 183; and WC: 756) Households were supported with agricultural food production initiatives	96 194	A total of 25 693 households were supported with agricultural food production initiatives (EC: 8 075; FS: 2 133; LP: 731; MP: 5 243; NC: 174; NW: 1 375; KZN: 6 884 and WC: 1078)	-70 501	Drought was experienced in most provinces, which resulted in target not being achieved. A total of 30 930 smallholders supported were reported by provinces, however some of the information did not satisfy the criteria as stipulated in the TID
3.1.4 Number of hectares planted for food production	0 ha	35 213,07 ha cultivated for food production in communal areas and land reform projects	37 300,33 ha (EC: 19254,9; FS: 2622,54; MP: 5245,96; NC: 793,53; NW: 6 088; and WC: 1 668,40) cultivated for food production in communal areas and land reform projects	104 701	A total of 41 119,563 ha were planted (EC: 7 835,273; FS: 2 153, 3; GP: 2 436, 68; KZN: 8 041,96; MP: 3 342,65; NC: 423,5; NW: 12 410,3; and WC: 4 475,9)	-63 581,43	Drought was experienced in most provinces, which resulted in target not being achieved. A total of 74 545 ha were reported by provinces, however some of the information did not satisfy the criteria as stipulated in the TID



Programme: Food Security and Agrarian Reform							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.3.3 Number of smallholder producers supported	16 193 Smallholder producers were supported during the year under review	A total of 17 004 smallholder producers supported through advisory in agriculture and forestry, training through CASP and drought relief programmes	13 400 (2173 Tangible support, 4262 advisory and 6965 training) Smallholder producers supported	23 670	A total of 7 261 smallholder producers were supported (FS: 112; GP: 24; KZN: 2 262; LP: 1 867; MP: 301; NC: 1 117; NW: 1 532 and WC: 46)	-16 409	Drought was experienced in most provinces, which resulted in the target not being achieved. A total of 74 545 ha were reported by provinces, however some of the information did not satisfy the criteria as stipulated in the TID
3.2.4 Number of extension support practitioners deployed to commodity organisations	20 Extension support practitioners have been deployed by KZN (11) and the WC (9) provinces	40 Extension practitioners were deployed to commodity organisations in three provinces (FS: 20, MP: 13; and Western Cape: 7)	61 (KZN: 29, MP: 13, WC: 01, FS: 03 and EC: 15) Extension practitioners deployed	20	26 Extension practitioners were deployed to commodity organisations as follows (7: South African Sugar Association; 5: Grain SA; 5: Subtropical Growers' Association; 3: Potato SA; 1: South African Poultry Association, 1: South African Pork Producers Organisation; 1: Horticulture; 1: Citrus Growers Association; 1: Cotton SA and 1: Red Meat Producers association)	+6	The programme is voluntary and does not have any direct financial implication on the provinces

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

The Branch: Policy, Planning and Monitoring and Evaluation (PPME) based on their assessment of the Branch: Food Security and Agrarian Reform, forged a working relation with the Internal Audit directorate to re-assess their audit plan by including auditing of provincial non-financial performance especially the transversal indicators. PPME, Internal Audit and

FSAR worked collectively in an attempt to improve performance in provinces found to have performed poorly during the 2017/18 audit process by AGSA.

The engagement with AGSA by the Branch: PPME has assisted in identifying gaps that are critical in assisting the department to improve its audit results. The department has developed a framework to manage non-financial performance of provinces. The framework is currently undergoing consultation with stakeholders and once approved it will be a guiding document that will be used by National and provincial departments of agriculture to manage non-financial performance especially on transversal indicators.

Changes to planned targets

Changes were made with regard to provinces where food and nutrition security baseline assessments were undertaken. Surveys were not conducted in LP, MP, KZN and GP as initially planned, but three other provinces which are WC, EC and NC were done in addition to initially targeted provinces of NW and FS.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGET

Subprogramme Expenditure: Programme 3

Sub programme name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Management	13 668	13 663	5	4 513	4 511	2
Food Security	1 400 697	1 391 244	9 453	1 317 033	1 314 577	2 456
Sector Capacity Development	218 229	218 001	228	231 487	230 931	556
National Extension Support Services	369 169	369 159	10	375 571	375 561	10
Total	2 001 763	1 992 067	9 696	1 928 604	1 925 580	3 024

7.4 Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access

Purpose

To promote economic development, trade and market access for agriculture, forestry and fisheries products and foster international relations for the sectors. The programme comprises the following three Subprogrammes: International Relations and Trade; Agro-processing and Marketing and Cooperatives and Rural Enterprises Development.

International Relations and Trade: Facilitates and coordinates international relations and trade through negotiations, development and implementation of appropriate policies and programmes.

Cooperatives and Rural Enterprises Development: Facilitates and supports the development of businesses to ensure transformation of the agriculture, forestry and fisheries sectors.

Agro-processing and Marketing: Develops and implements support programmes to promote market access and value addition for agriculture, forestry and fisheries products.

Strategic objective

SO 2.3: Ensure support for market access and processing of agricultural, forestry and fisheries products.

The annual report on the implementation of South African Good Agricultural Practices (SA-GAP) Certification Programme for producers of fresh produce for exports has been concluded for 2018/19. The SA-GAP Certification Programme is a set of practices that address environmental, economic and social sustainability for on-farm processes and result in safe and quality food and non-food agricultural products. It further addresses basic food safety requirements, including traceability of fresh produce from the point of production to the point of sale unit per unit until it reaches the final consumer.



During 2018/19, 126 cooperatives were supported with training; mainly on the Farmtogether Training Programme and 14 commodity-based cooperatives were established. The main aim of training cooperatives is to build capacity for them to ensure that they are able to improve both technical and operational efficiencies while enhancing their level of competitiveness resulting in improved livelihoods of members. By establishing commodity-based cooperatives in the sector is to afford the opportunity for smallholder producers to have bargaining power when they engage in negotiations for production inputs and marketing. Forty-five (45) agro-processing entrepreneurs were also trained on processing norms and standards. The training was aimed at assisting the agro-processing entrepreneurs to be able to demonstrate compliance against a wide range of compulsory and voluntary regulations or standards, and cost effectively verify the quality and safety of products.

The Final Market Opportunity Profile Research Report for fish was also developed with the aim of proactively doing research for new market opportunities in the fish industry; in support of progressive export-led development in line with the broad national aspirations articulated in the National Development Plan: 2030 for growth and job creation. The research study further provides a good articulation of the prospects and conditions for the industry to expand from export-led initiatives and strategic interventions required. It is expected that the aquaculture industry could still triple over the next decade and could be an investment attraction to contribute to NDP goals of growth and employment.

DAFF has continued to participate in trade negotiations in close cooperation with the Department of Trade and Industry (dti) for the period under review and implement existing trade agreements.

Strategic objectives

Programme Name: Trade Promotion and Market Access					
Strategic objective	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.3 Ensure support for market access and processing of agriculture, forestry and fisheries products	Certification programme has been implemented Annual report on South African Good Agricultural Practices (SA-GAP) Certification Programme has been compiled	Certification programme implemented	Certification programme has been implemented	N/A	N/A
	139 commodity-based cooperatives were supported (123 with training and 16 supported with establishment)	140 Commodity-based cooperatives supported	140 Commodity-based cooperatives were supported	N/A	N/A

Performance indicators

Performance Indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.3.1 Enabling environment for smallholder access to market	SA-GAP Certification Programme for smallholder producers of fresh produce was implemented	The annual report on the South African Agricultural Practices (SA-GAP)	The annual report on the South African Agricultural Practices (SA-GAP)	Annual report on the implementation of SA-GAP Certification	Annual report on the implementation of SA-GAP Certification	N/A	N/A

Performance Indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
	Annual report indicating certification of 12 farms has been compiled; Western Cape was the only conduct its own pre-audits over and above SA-GAP Programme using provincial budget	Certification Programme has been compiled	Certification Programme has been compiled	Programme for producers of fresh produce for exports	Programme for producers of fresh produce for exports has been compiled		
2.3.2 Number of agro-processing entrepreneurs trained on processing norms and standards	N/A	16 entrepreneurs were trained on processing norms and standards during the year under review	Thirty-nine (39) agro-processing entrepreneurs were trained on processing norms and standards as follows: 26 in KZN trained on Auditing and 13 in NW on food safety	45	45 agro-processing entrepreneurs were trained on processing norms and standards as follows: KwaZulu-Natal (KZN) = 14 Mpumalanga (MP) = 17 North West (NW) = 14	N/A	N/A
2.3.3 Number of commodity-based cooperatives established	18 Commodity-based cooperatives have been established	18 Commodity-based cooperatives have been established as follows: EC = 7 FS = 2 GP = 1 KZN = 4 LP = 2 NW = 1 WC = 1	16 Commodity-based cooperatives have been established as follows: EC = 1 FS = 2 GP = 5 KZN = 1 MP = 2 NW = 3 WC = 2	14	14 Commodity-based cooperatives have been established as follows: EC = 3 GP = 4 KZN = 1 LP = 3 NC = 1 MP = 1 NW = 1	N/A	N/A



Performance Indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.3.4 Number of cooperatives supported with training	105 Cooperatives were supported with training	110 Cooperatives were supported with training as follows: EC = 12 FS = 12 GP = 12 KZN = 33 LP = 12 MP = 17 NC = 6 WC = 6	123 Cooperatives were supported with Farmtogether training as follows: EC = 18 FS = 12 GP = 27 KZN = 11 LP = 18 MP = 11 NW = 12 WC = 14	126	126 Cooperatives were supported with Farmtogether training as follows: EC = 22 FS = 22 GP = 12 KZN = 14 LP = 12 MP = 15 NC = 5 NW = 18 WC = 6	N/A	N/A
2.3.5 AgriBEE Enforcement Guideline developed	N/A	The AgriBEE Enforcement Regulations have been developed and currently undergoing departmental approval processes	The draft Enforcement Regulations were compiled	AgriBEE Enforcement Guideline published	AgriBEE Enforcement Guideline has been published on the departmental intranet	N/A	N/A
2.3.6 BBBEE Sector Codes for Agriculture and Forestry implemented	The annual report on the status of transformation in the agricultural sector was compiled	Report on the implementation of AgriBEE Sector Code government undertakings has been compiled	Report on implementation of the AgriBEE Sector Code government undertakings has been compiled	Report on implementation of the AgriBEE Sector Code government undertakings	Report on implementation of the AgriBEE Sector Code government undertakings has been developed	N/A	N/A
	The annual report on the status of transformation in the forestry sector was compiled	Report on the implementation of Forest Sector Code government undertakings has been compiled	Report on implementation of the Forestry Sector Code government undertakings has been compiled	Report on implementation of the Forestry Sector Code government undertakings	Report on implementation of the Forestry Sector Code government undertakings has been developed	N/A	N/A

Performance Indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.3.7 Market Opportunity Profile Research Report developed	Market Opportunity Profile Report has been compiled	Market Opportunity Profile Report for the fresh and processed vegetable sector has been compiled	Market Opportunity Profile Plan for the meat sector has been compiled	Market Opportunity Profile Research Report for fish developed	Market Opportunity Profile Research Report for fish has been developed	N/A	N/A
2.3.8 Trade agreements implemented	Continuously participated in trade negotiations and continued to implement its trade agreements during 2015/16 Quarterly reports on the implementation of trade agreements and participation in trade DAFF has negotiations were compiled	Implementation and negotiations of trade agreements were done through the following agreements: European Free Trade Association (EFTA) South African Customs Union (SACU) South African Development Community (SADC) SACU-MERCOSUR WTO SACU-India WTO-Doha development roundtable negotiations WWTG	Trade agreements were implemented and the department participated in trade negotiation Quarterly reports on the implementation of trade agreements and participation in trade negotiations have been compiled for activities undertaken during the 2017/18 period	Report on implementation of trade agreements	Report on implementation of trade agreements has been compiled	N/A	N/A
				Report on participation in trade negotiations	Report on participation in trade negotiations has been compiled	N/A	N/A
2.3.9 International Relations Strategy implemented	Report on strategic engagement of partners within South-South, North-South and multilateral agencies/ forums was compiled	Report on strategic engagement of partners within South-South, North-South and multilateral agencies/forums has been compiled	Report on strategic engagement of partners within South-South, North-South and multilateral agencies/ forums has been compiled	Report on strategic engagement of partners within south-south, north-south and multilateral agencies/ forums	Report on strategic engagement of partners within South-South, North-South and multilateral agencies/ forums has been compiled	N/A	N/A



Performance Indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.3.9 International Relations Strategy implemented	Report on strategic engagement of partners within Africa and African multilateral agencies for implementation of the joint projects and action plans has been compiled	Report on strategic engagement of partners within Africa and African multilateral agencies for implementation of the joint projects and action plans has been compiled	Report on strategic engagement of partners within Africa and African agencies has been compiled	Report on strategic engagement of partners within Africa and Africa agencies	Report on strategic engagement of partners within Africa and Africa Agencies has been compiled	N/A	N/A
2.3.9 International Relations Strategy implemented	N/A	N/A	Status report on compliance to AU and SADC obligations has been compiled	Status report on compliance to AU and SADC obligations	Status report on compliance to AU and SADC obligations has been compiled	N/A	N/A
2.3.9 International Relations Strategy implemented	N/A	N/A	N/A	Report on facilitating the implementation of BRICS and IBSA action plans	Report on facilitating the implementation of BRICS action plans has been compiled	IBSA action plan was not implemented	Since the inception of BRICS, less has been done on IBSA action plan in relation to the agricultural sector

Strategy to overcome areas of underperformance

The branch holds quarterly branch management meetings in which the performance status is discussed and corrective actions concerning areas of underperformance are agreed upon. The sub programmes also hold meetings to consolidate the discussions to be undertaken at programme level. The Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation units are always invited to participate in Subprogramme and programme meetings.

The target on IBSA action plan has been reviewed for the 2019/20 Annual Performance Plan. In moving forward, DAFF will only be focusing on the implementation of BRICS action plans.

Changes to planned targets

N/A.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGET

Subprogramme expenditure: Programme 4

Subprogramme name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Management	795	790	5	1 000	997	3
International Relations and Trade	129 667	125 438	4 229	145 664	144 445	1 219
Cooperatives and Rural Enterprise Development	73 295	73 005	290	68 854	68 840	14
Agro-processing and Marketing	66 892	66 873	19	64 402	64 385	17
Total	270 649	266 106	4 543	279 920	278 667	1 253

7.5 Programme 5: Forestry and Natural Resources Management

Purpose

Develop and facilitate the implementation of policies and targeted programmes to ensure proper management of forests and the sustainable use and protection of land and water. Manage agricultural risks and disasters. There are three sub programmes in the Forestry and Natural Resources Management Programme, namely Forestry Operations; Forestry Development and Regulation and Natural Resources Management.

Forestry Operations: Ensures the sustainable management of state forests and assets (e.g. nurseries) in order to optimise social and economic benefits in rural areas and to promote sector growth in the nine provinces of South Africa.

Forestry Development and Regulations: Provides leadership, advice and direction in the formulation of forestry development and regulation policies, strategies and frameworks; ensures the effective promotion and development of small-scale and commercial forestry.

Natural Resources Management: Facilitates the development of infrastructure and the sustainable use of natural resources through an enabling framework for the sustainable management of woodlands and indigenous forests; the efficient development and revitalisation of irrigation schemes and water use. This subprogramme facilitates climate change mitigation and adaptation, risk and disaster management, as well as promotes, regulates and coordinates the sustainable use of natural resources (land and water).

Strategic objectives (SOs)

SO 2.1: Ensure increased production and productivity in prioritised areas as well as value chains.

SO 3.1: Lead and coordinate government food security initiatives.

SO 4.1: Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and recovery of depleted and degraded natural resources.

SO 4.2: Ensure adaptation and mitigation to climate change through effective implementation of prescribed framework.

Project plans on the two pilot sites, Limpopo and Mpumalanga were implemented in line with the Agro-forestry Strategy Framework. The implementation of the strategy, which promotes multiple land use and minimises competing land use between agriculture and forestry, will ensure increased food security and fibre production thereby creating economic and employment opportunities, especially in rural areas. South Africa is currently experiencing a shortage of timber and is constrained to meet the national demand for sawlog timber, therefore by planting of



the currently fallow areas; a strategic contribution can be made to timber supply in order to meet needs along the value chain. In addition to the establishment of the pilot sites, the department in partnership with Friedrich Ebert Stiftung (FES) conducted training sessions for Agroforestry practitioners in government and the private sector to ensure smooth rollout of the pilots in the identified provinces. The training sessions were conducted in Mplumalanga and Limpopo.

DAFF has produced the Annual Performance Monitoring Report on agricultural land rehabilitation interventions. 300,44 ha of state indigenous forests were rehabilitated to promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources. Climate change Adaptation and Mitigation Plan for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries was developed. These contribute to sub-outcome 1: Ecosystems are sustained and natural resources are used efficiently and sub-outcome 2: An effective climate change mitigation and adaptation response. The revitalisation of the Vaalharts Irrigation Scheme is continuing, and for the period under review some of the work included conducting the land assessment, mainline, construction of overnight dams and installation of drainage pipes in the Frances Baard District in the Northern Cape Province. The revitalisation of the scheme responds to Outcome 7, Output 2 (improved access to affordable and diverse food) coordinated by DAFF.

Strategic objectives

Programme: Forestry and Natural Resources Management					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.1 Ensure increased production and productivity in prioritised areas as well as value chains	996,93 hectares were planted in the KwaZulu-Natal (78,69 ha), Eastern Cape (872,24 ha) and Limpopo (46,00 ha) regions	550 ha replanted	544,39 hectares were replanted in the KwaZulu-Natal (100 ha), Eastern Cape (419,62 ha) and Limpopo (66,54 ha) regions	36,16 ha	Eastern Cape, Limpopo and Mpumalanga experienced rainfall above normal average and temperatures below normal average (favourable rainfall conditions) Another reason provided by Limpopo and Mpumalanga regions was enough seedlings were available for planting while the partnership with DRDAR also played a critical role in speeding up site preparations for planting in the Eastern Cape region
3.1 Lead and coordinate food security initiatives	The Agro-forestry Strategy Framework has been implemented through the drafting of the Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for two pilot sites	Implementation for the Agroforestry Strategy Framework	The Agro-forestry Strategy Framework was implemented	N/A	N/A
4.1 Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and recovery of depleted and degrade natural resources	A total of 300,56 hectares of state Indigenous forests have been rehabilitated	300 ha of land rehabilitated	300,44 ha of state indigenous forests	0,44 ha	N/A

Programme: Forestry and Natural Resources Management					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
4.2 Ensure the adaptation and mitigation to climate change through effective implementation of prescribed frameworks	Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Plan for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries was reviewed and approved by EXCO on 19 February 2018	Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Plan implementation guidelines developed	Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Plan implementation guidelines have been developed	N/A	N/A

Performance indicators

Programme: Forestry and Natural Resources Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
2.1.1 Number of hectares planted in temporary unplanted areas (TUPs)	2 279,79 ha were planted	1 961,25 hectares were planted (in temporary unplanted areas) in Limpopo, KwaZulu-Natal and Eastern Cape regions	996,93 hectares were planted in the KwaZulu-Natal (78,69 ha), Eastern Cape (872,24 ha) and Limpopo (46,00 ha) regions	550 ha	586,16 hectares were planted in the KwaZulu-Natal (100 ha), Eastern Cape (419,62 ha) and Limpopo (66,54 ha) regions	36,16 ha	<p>Eastern Cape, Limpopo and Mpumalanga experienced rainfall above the normal average and temperatures below normal average (favourable rainfall conditions)</p> <p>Another reason provided by the Limpopo and Mpumalanga regions was that enough seedlings were available for planting while the partnership with DRDAR also played a critical role in speeding up site preparations for planting in the Eastern Cape region</p>



Programme: Forestry and Natural Resources Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
2.1.2 Re-commissioning of Western Cape state forest plantations	N/A	The land rights enquiry was conducted and the report has been developed	Three planned legal entities were not established, however, two existing legal entities for Kluitjeskraal Community Empowerment Trust and La Motte Empowerment Trust were adopted for re-commissioning	Establishment of six legal entities	The draft Trust Deed was discussed with communities for possible adoption No positive outcome came from the meeting held on 11-13 March 2018	Six legal entities were not established	The six communities requested to be given more time to look into the draft Trust Deed before adopting it
3.1.1 Agro-forestry Strategy Framework implemented	Agro-forestry Strategy was developed	Agro-forestry Strategy Framework was approved by Executive Committee (EXCO) on 27 March 2017	Draft Memorandum of Understanding for two pilot sites was developed	Project plans on the two pilot sites implemented	Project plans on the two pilot sites (Limpopo and Mpumalanga) have been implemented	N/A	N/A
4.1.1 Monitoring of agricultural land rehabilitation interventions	25 207,29 ha	26 311,794 hectares of agricultural land have been rehabilitated	Annual performance monitoring report on agricultural land rehabilitation interventions has been compiled	Annual performance monitoring report on agricultural land rehabilitation interventions	Annual performance monitoring report on agricultural land rehabilitation interventions has been compiled	N/A	N/A
4.1.2 Preservation and development of the Agricultural Bill implemented	The draft Preservation and Development of Agricultural Land Framework (PDALF) Bill has been developed	The pre-certification was not granted The draft Bill submitted to the Office of the Chief State Law Advisor (OCSLA) for pre-certification and feedback was received	N/A	Draft Bill submitted to the Office of the State Law Advisor for pre-certification	Draft Bill was submitted to the Office of the State Law Advisor for pre-certification on 26 October 2018	N/A	N/A

Programme: Forestry and Natural Resources Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2017/2018	Comment on deviations
4.1.3 Number of hectares of state indigenous forests rehabilitated	302,65 ha	A total of 300,287 hectares of state Indigenous forests have been rehabilitated	A total of 300,56 hectares of state Indigenous forests have been rehabilitated	300 ha of state indigenous forests	300,44 ha of state indigenous forests have been rehabilitated	0,44	N/A
4.1.4 Number of projects to support revitalisation of irrigation schemes implemented	For the period under review, the following work was done in terms of the Vaalharts revitalisation project: 3 095,622 m sub-surface pipes in-stalled 857,83 m main pipes installed (63 m is for pipe jacking) 1 reservoir was constructed 37 manholes installed	One project to support revitalisation of irrigation schemes has been implemented in Vaalharts irrigation scheme	One project to support revitalisation of irrigation schemes has been implemented in Vaalharts irrigation scheme	1	One project to support revitalisation of irrigation schemes has been implemented in Vaalharts irrigation scheme	N/A	N/A
4.2.1 Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Plan for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries implemented	Biogas Production Integrated Crop-Live Stock System was implemented and the report on implementation was compiled	The Climate Change Plan has been implemented through vulnerability mapping for conventional farming system and the report on implementation was compiled	Climate change Adaptation and Mitigation Plan for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries was approved by EXCO on 19 February 2018	Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Plan implementation guidelines developed	Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Plan implementation guidelines have been developed	N/A	N/A
4.2.2 Climate Smart Agriculture (CSA) Strategic Framework implemented	N/A	N/A	Draft Climate Smart Agriculture (CSA) Strategic Framework has been developed	CSA Strategic Framework approved by the DG	CSA Strategic Framework was presented at DEXCO on 29 March 2019 for inputs and comments	CSA Strategic Framework has not been approved	Awaiting approval



Consolidated performance indicators (these are indicators implemented by province and audited at provincial level).
The consolidated indicators provided in the table below are delivered by PDAs through LandCare.

Programme: Forestry and Natural Resources Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
4.1.5 Number of hectares of land rehabilitated	25 207,29 ha	26 311,794 hectares of agricultural land have been rehabilitated	A total of 26 466,87 ha have been rehabilitated	16 000	45 479,32 ha reported to have been achieved as follows: EC = 9 092,26 ha FS = 2 057,00 ha GP = 180,00 ha KZN = 7 267,83 ha LP = 947,10 ha MP = 8 726,68 ha NC = 10 868,00 ha NW = 2 140,00 ha WC = 4 200,45 ha	+29 479,32 ha	More hectares done due to additional funding for drought resilience interventions

Strategies to overcome underperformance

- The Chief Directorate: Natural Resources Management hosted the quarterly Natural Resources Management Working Group to ensure the sharing of resolutions for those units with challenges as well as integrity of the evidence reported on in the implementation of applicable legislation in all provinces.
- The Chief Directorate: Forestry Development and Regulation assigned officials as project managers to monitor any challenges that might have resulted in the target not being achieved. Challenges identified were dealt with at monthly and quarterly management meetings.
- The Chief Directorate: Forestry Operations held operational meetings once a quarter where performance was discussed and PPME was a constant role player.

Changes to planned targets

N/A.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGET

Subprogramme expenditure: Programme 5

Subprogramme name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Management	6 063	6 058	5	3 206	3 202	4
Forestry Operations	432 909	432 699	210	452 469	449 875	2 594
Forestry Oversight and Regulation	56 056	55 509	547	56 295	55 765	530
Natural Resources Management	1 027 252	923 618	103 634	451 788	451 662	126
Total	1 522 280	1 417 884	104 396	963 758	960 504	3 254

7.6 Programme 6: Fisheries Management

Purpose

To promote the development, management, monitoring and sustainable use of marine living resources and the development of South Africa's fisheries sector. Sustainable livelihoods will be achieved through aquaculture growth and fisheries economic development. The MLRF comprises six subprogrammes, namely Aquaculture and Economic Development; Fisheries Research and Development; Marine Resource Management and Monitoring; Control and Surveillance; Fisheries Operations Support and Financial Management.

Aquaculture and Economic Development: To ensure aquaculture growth and fisheries economic development for sustainable livelihoods by providing public support and an integrated platform for the management of aquaculture.

Fisheries Research and Development: To ensure the promotion of the sustainable development of fisheries resources and ecosystems by conducting and supporting appropriate research.

Marine Resource Management: Ensures the sustainable utilisation and equitable and orderly access to the marine living resources through improved management and regulation.

Monitoring, Control and Surveillance: Ensures the protection and promotion of sustainable use of marine living re-sources by intensifying enforcement and compliance.

Fisheries Operations Support: The provision of support services in order to ensure the effective and efficient management and administration of the Branch: Fisheries Management and the Marine Living Resources Fund.

Chief Financial Officer: The provision of financial management for the Branch: Fisheries Management and the Marine Living Resources Fund.

Strategic objectives (SOs)

SO 2.1: Ensure increased production and productivity in prioritised areas as well as value chains.

SO 3.1: Lead and coordinate government food security initiatives.

SO 4.1: Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and recovery of depleted and degraded natural resources.

The department continued to play a significant role in Operations Phakisa (Oceans Economy) with ongoing technical support being provided to aquaculture projects in Phase 1, 2 and 3. Initiative 5 of Operations Phakisa (Oceans Economy) on governance saw an increased number of successful joint operations with law enforcement agencies, particularly in identified hot spot areas. The fishery patrol vessels were fully operational and seaworthy and contributed to the enforcement efforts through sea-based patrols and inspections.



The department was able to ensure the generation of Total Allowable Catch (TAC) and Total Allowable Effort (TAE) recommendations in all 22 of South Africa's commercial fisheries. The process of finalising appeals in the 2015/2016 Fishing Rights Allocation Process (FRAP) is nearing completion, as the horse mackerel appeals are the only ones outstanding. The allocation of rights in the abalone fishery was postponed to form part of the fisheries that will be reallocated during FRAP2020. The department has also commenced with preparations for the 2020 fishing rights allocation process where rights in 12 fishing sectors are due for re-allocation. The process for the appointment of members to the Fisheries Transformation Council ("the FTC") is at an advanced stage as the department is now awaiting feedback from the Minister of Finance in respect to his concurrence on the proposed fees payable to members of the FTC and for the Consultative Advisory Forum ("the Forum"). The department has submitted its request to National Treasury for it to commence with its determination process on fees payable to members of the forum.

In line with the sustainable utilisation, equitable and orderly access to the marine living resources, 10 424 have been declared by the Minister as small-scale fishers in terms of the Marine Living Resources Act. Work has been done to assist these declared fishers, in their respective declared fishing communities, to register small-scale fishing cooperatives for allocating 15-year fishing rights. To date, two cooperatives have been allocated 15-year fishing rights in the Northern Cape. In other provinces, a total of over 130 cooperatives have been registered and have been assisted with rights application.

Forty-two (42) aquaculture research projects were initiated, sixteen (16) of which were completed, while (7) aquaculture scientific publications and twenty-two (22) technical reports drafted. Thirty-four (34) students are mentored and supervised, of which six (6) have completed their research and graduated.

(Working for Fisheries Programme (WfFP) contributed to increasing the number of job opportunities through creating 1092 jobs—601 female jobs (331 female youths and 12 females with disabilities); 491 male jobs (270 male youths and 10 males with disabilities) by ensuring the creation of 546 full time equivalents in 2018–2019.

The department continued to participate and play an active role in various regional fisheries management organisations and their subcommittees, including the Indian Ocean Tuna Commission (IOTC); the Commission for the Conservation of Southern Bluefin Tunas (CCSBT); the Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas (ICCAT); the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR); the South East Atlantic Fisheries Organisation (SEAFO); and the Benguela Current Commission, among others.

Strategic objectives

Programme: Fisheries Management					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.1 Ensure increased production and productivity in prioritised areas as well as value chains	Nine aquaculture projects were supported: Richardsbay Kob Requa Mussels Chapmans Mussels Xesibe Salmar Trading Oystercatcher Southern Atlantic Sea farms Blue Ocean Mussels Saldanha Bay Oyster	Four aquaculture projects supported	16 aquaculture projects were supported	12 aquaculture projects supported	Exceeded annual target due to the increased demand to the EIA that was approved in Saldanha Bay during the financial year



Programme: Fisheries Management					
Strategic objectives	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.1 Lead and coordinate government food security initiatives	Review policies and application forms for fishing sectors which have fishing rights that expire by 2020	Allocate fishing rights to 12 fishing sectors which expire in 2020	First draft of General Policy on the Allocation of Commercial Fishing Rights completed	Allocation of fishing rights to 12 fishing sectors which expire in 2020 was not concluded	The revision of the policy that guides the allocation is still in the drafting phase and dependant on its approval
4.1 Ensure the conservation, protection, rehabilitation and recovery of depleted and degraded natural resources	Recovery plans of prioritised fish stocks were compiled	Recovery plans for the two sectors: abalone and West Coast rock lobster	Recovery plan for the West Coast rock lobster sector was compiled	Recovery plan for the abalone fishing season was not compiled	The Minister upheld the 2018/19 abalone TAC appeal and reset the fishing season from 09 April 2019 to 09 January 2020



Performance indicators

Programme: Fisheries Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.1.1 Number of aquaculture catalyst projects (identified and listed under Operation Phakisa) supported	Four phase 1 Operation Phakisa projects were supported	16 Operation Phakisa projects were supported as follows: Phase 1 projects = 2; Phase 2 projects = 7; and Phase 3 projects = 7 (Note: Phase 3 projects are newly registered Greenfields projects)	Nine aquaculture projects were supported: Richardsbay Kob Requa Mussels Chapmans Mussels Xesibe Salmar Trading Oystercatcher Southern Atlantic Sea Farms Blue Ocean Mussels Saldanha Bay Oyster	Nine operation Phakisa projects supported	16 aquaculture projects were supported: Ulwazi Kukutya Saldanha Bay Sea Food Processor Mika Growers BMI Enterprises Golden Aquaculture Simunye Mussels MMM Agri Consult Madima General Trading Pluto Mussels Mnyama Mussels Maritime Agri Marine Growers (Pty) Ltd. Salmar Trading Southern Atlantic Sea Farms African Olive Trading Dooring Baai Abalone	12	Exceeded annual target due to the increased demand due to the EIA that was approved in Saldanha Bay during the financial year
2.1.2 Small-scale Aquaculture Support Programme developed and implemented				Small-scale Aquaculture Support Programme concept note	Small-scale Aquaculture Support Programme inception report was developed	Small-scale Aquaculture Support Programme concept note was not done	Delays in supply chain processes on the appointment of the service provider to develop the concept note

Programme: Fisheries Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
2.1.3 Aquaculture Development Act developed and implemented as per Operation Phakisa	The Minister approved the submission to gazette the draft Aquaculture Bill	Bill not approved Consultations in NEDLAC have resulted in further inputs into the long title, the preamble and Chapter 1 Definitions	The Department of Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) has assessed the Socio-Economic Impact Assessment (SEIAS) of the Aquaculture Development Bill and granted permission to the department to proceed with the submission of the Bill to Cabinet	Aquaculture Development Bill/Act implementation plan	The Aquaculture Development Bill was introduced in Parliament on 15 June 2018	Aquaculture Development Bill/Act implementation plan was not developed	The implementation plan can only be developed once the President has signed off on the Bill into an Act The process is currently under Parliament processes
2.1.4 Number of aquaculture research projects conducted	Two new research projects on genetics and nutrition for aquaculture species were conducted	Two new research projects (on spotted grunter and selected ornamental fish) were conducted	Two new studies on production systems for new candidate species for aquaculture were conducted and report has been compiled	One new research on economics of new candidate species for aquaculture conducted (sea urchin)	One new research on economics of new candidate species for aquaculture was conducted (sea urchin) and report has been compiled and approved	N/A	N/A
				One new research project on production systems for new candidate species for aquaculture conducted (scallops)	An exploratory survey of Algoa Bay was conducted in April 2018 by contracted divers to establish the population density and to collect 30 scallops parent stock/ brood stock, as no live scallops could be found in False Bay	Research project on production systems for new candidate species for aquaculture was not conducted (scallops) owing to parent stock/ brood stock, which could not be obtained for experimental purposes	No live brood stock can be located in the areas known to have scallop populations



Programme: Fisheries Management

Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
					<p>During the survey in April 2018, no live parent stock/ brood stock was found in Algoa Bay and only empty shells were found</p> <p>The natural populations of scallops will need to recover and timeframes for recovery could span a number of years unless a population is detected elsewhere along the South African coast</p>		
				One aquatic animal health research project (Epizootic Ulcerative Syndrome)	One aquatic animal health research project (Epizootic Ulcerative Syndrome) was conducted and report has been compiled	N/A	N/A
				One research project on climate change: Assessment of temperature, deoxygenation and acidification on aquaculture	One research project on climate change: Assessment of temperature, deoxygenation and acidification on aquaculture was conducted and report has been compiled	N/A	N/A



Programme: Fisheries Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
3.1.1 Commercial fishing rights allocated and appeals process managed	Final draft FRAP Framework was approved by the Deputy Director-General	The target was partially achieved Permit Conditions were issued in six fishing sectors (large pelagics (tuna and swordfish longline), KwaZulu-Natal Beach seine, net fish, seaweed, horse mackerel, and patagonian tooth fish)	Final list of successful WCRL nearshore applicants published on 31 July 2017 Provisional list of successful WCRL offshore applicants published on 31 July 2017 The application forms for abalone fishing rights were assessed by the Abalone Assessment Team	Allocate Rights in the abalone sector	Rights in the abalone sector were not allocated, however exemption was granted to existing long term abalone right holders for the 2018/19 abalone season, starting 01 November 2018 until 31 July 2019	The delegated authority decided not to allocate rights in the abalone sector during 2018/19	Rights in the abalone sector will be allocated with the 12 fishing sectors due for re-allocation in 2020
			Appeals only finalised in four newly allocated fishing sectors (hake inshore, fish processing establishment, large pelagic and patagonian toothfish)	Revised policies and application forms for 12 fishing sectors which expire in 2020	First draft General Policy on the Allocation of Commercial Fishing Rights completed and consulted internally	Revision of the policies and application forms could not be completed	The new requirement to conduct Socio-Economic Impact Assessment System (SEIAS) by the DPME included additional requirements that resulted in planned milestones not being achieved The revised application forms are dependent on the finalisation of the policy



Programme: Fisheries Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
				Support the FRAP 2015/16 appeals process	<p>The appeals in the Netfish and KwaZulu-Natal sardine beach-seine fishing sectors were finalised on 25 April 2018</p> <p>The appeals in the seaweed fishing sector were finalised on 8 June 2018</p> <p>The appeals of the WCRL offshore and zones A-B of WCRL nearshore was finalised on the 20 September 2018</p> <p>The appeals in the WCRL nearshore sector—zones D to F were concluded on 4 and 16 October 2018</p> <p>The appeals in the hake inshore trawl sector were concluded on 07 December 2018</p>	N/A	N/A
3.1.2 Small-scale Fisheries Policy implemented	Regulations promulgated under MLRA amended to include the management of small-scale fisheries	<p>No rights were allocated to registered small-scale cooperatives</p> <p>Progress made included the conclusion of the Expression of Interest process in</p>	Small-scale Fisheries Cooperative Training Manual was developed and training provided to communities in NC and KZN	Rights allocated to registered small-scale fisheries cooperatives	The small-scale fishing rights were allocated in Northern Cape	No rights were allocated to EC, KZN and WC cooperatives	The tip off process caused the delay in finalising the list of small-scale fishers in the

Programme: Fisheries Management

Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
		all four coastal provinces; the publication of the provisional lists of successful fishers for the Eastern Cape (EC), Northern Cape (NC) and Western Cape (WC); and the evaluation of appeals for the NC and WC					Western Cape and there were delays of cooperative registration with CIPC for the EC and KZN
4.1.1 Sustainable management of fish stock	Recovery plans for the three sectors: abalone, WCRL and deep water hake updated	Recovery plans for two sectors: abalone and WCRL were compiled	Recovery plans for the two sectors: abalone and West Coast rock lobster were compiled	Recovery plans for the two sectors: abalone and West Coast rock lobster	The inter-area schedule was finalised in consultation with the exemption holders Applications for permits for the 2018/19 fishing season received, considered WCRL Inter-area schedule was signed off on 07 November 2018, and the permits issued thereafter	The Minister upheld the 2018/19 abalone TAC appeal and reset the fishing season from 9 April 2019 to 9 January 2020	Permits for the abalone sector are currently being processed
	Research report to indicate fish stock levels compiled for: West Coast rock lobster, deep water hake and abalone	Research report to indicate fish stock levels compiled for: West Coast rock lobster, deep water hake and abalone	Research report to indicate fish stock levels compiled for: West Coast rock lobster, deep water hake and abalone	Research reports and TAC/TAE recommendations compiled for two sectors: abalone and WCRL	Research reports and TAC/TAE recommendations compiled for the abalone and WCRL sectors	N/A	N/A



Programme: Fisheries Management							
Performance indicator	Actual achievement 2015/2016	Actual achievement 2016/2017	Actual achievement 2017/2018	Planned target 2018/2019	Actual achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to actual achievement 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
4.1.2 Number of inspections and joint operations (through the Operation Phakisa initiative 5 of Oceans Economy) with partners	N/A	63 joint operations were conducted (compliance = 21; monitoring and surveillance = 17; and fisheries protection vessels = 25)	65 joint operations were conducted (compliance = 28; monitoring and surveillance = 13; and fisheries protection vessels = 24)	40 operations	A total of 91 joint operations conducted	+51	An over achievement is attributed to Operation Phakisa Oceans Economy activities that had been initiated with the other law enforcement agencies Due to a lack of resources, MCS participated in a number of smaller operations to address illegal activities which led to an over-achievement
4.1.3 Number of inspections and joint operations (through the Operation Phakisa Initiative 5 of Oceans Economy) with partners	5 566 compliance and enforcement measures in the four prioritised fisheries sectors: hake, abalone, rock lobster and linefish sectors implemented	A total of 6 095 compliance and enforcement measures in six prioritised fisheries sectors were implemented (hake, abalone, rock lobster, linefish, pelagic and squid)	A total of 6 486 compliance and enforcement measures in six prioritised fisheries sectors were implemented (hake, abalone, rock lobster, linefish, pelagic and squid)	4 500 compliance and enforcement measures in the six prioritised fisheries sectors: hake, abalone, rock lobster, linefish, pelagic and squid implemented	A total of 4 698 compliance and enforcement measures in the six prioritised fisheries sectors: hake, abalone, rock lobster, linefish, pelagic and squid were implemented	+198	An over achievement was due to a lack of catch data monitors which necessitated the FCOs to perform the function led to additional inspections being conducted
4.1.4 Number of investigations conducted	–	A total of 276 investigations conducted	A total of 318 investigations conducted	280 investigations	A total of 281 investigations were conducted	+1	An over achievement was reached as a result of responding to and investigating additional MLRA transgressions encountered

Strategies to overcome areas of underperformance

Aquaculture Development Bill/Act developed and implemented as per Operation Phakisa

The Aquaculture Development Bill was approved by Cabinet on 02 May 2018. The Aquaculture Development Bill was introduced in Parliament on 15 June 2018. Thereafter, progress is dependent on the completion of parliamentary processes. Parliament declared that the Bill would be processed once the sixth Parliament rises.

Small-scale Fisheries Policy implemented

The process of allocating small-scale fishing rights to communities is at an advanced stage as one out of four provinces, Northern Cape, has been allocated small-scale fishing rights. It was not possible to allocate rights in the 2018/2019 financial year for Western Cape, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal due to the tip-off information process and the delays experienced with CIPC and registration of cooperatives. To fast-track rights allocation, all cooperatives in the EC and KZN have been visited and assisted to apply for fishing rights. The allocation of small-scale fishing rights in the remaining provinces as a strategic deliverable has been carried over from 2018/19 to 2019/20.

Commercial fishing rights allocated and appeals process management

The target of reviewing policies and application forms for fishing sectors which have fishing rights that expire in 2020 was not achieved. However, the department has started with the process of preparing and gearing up for the 2020 FRAP process. The Minister has appointed the delegated authority; the FRAP project teams have been identified and appointed; a provisional roadmap has been identified, and internal discussions have commenced on the apportionment of resources between the small-scale and commercial sectors in those nearshore fisheries that qualify for the small-scale basket of species. Abalone will be considered as part of the 2020 fishing rights allocation process.

Changes to planned targets

N/A.

LINKING PERFORMANCE WITH BUDGET

Subprogramme Expenditure: Programme 6

Sub programme name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	(Over)/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Management	3 267	3 266	1	3 056	3 055	1
Aquaculture	43 311	43 293	18	43 895	43 889	6
Monitoring Control and Surveillance	90 993	90 972	21	102 300	102 294	6
Marine Resources Management	22 662	22 639	23	21 743	21 738	5
Fisheries Research and Development	70 390	70 354	36	72 085	72 080	5
Marine Living Resources Fund	259 733	259 733	–	261 666	261 666	–
Total	490 356	490 257	99	504 745	504 722	23



8. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

8.1 Transfer payments to public entities

Name of public entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity R'000	Amount spent by the public entity R'000	Achievements of the public entity
National Agricultural Marketing Council	<p>Increasing market access to all market participants</p> <p>More efficient marketing agricultural products</p> <p>Increased export earnings from agricultural products</p> <p>Enhanced viability of agricultural sector</p>	43 239	43 239	<p>Produced 1 Smallholder Market Access Research Report, 1 Agricultural Development Schemes Design Report and 1 Market Access Facilitation Programme Report</p> <p>Produced 4 Industry Transformation Support reports, 4 Food Price Monitor reports and 12 Supply and Demand Estimates reports</p> <p>Produced 2 Agricultural Capacity Development Facilitation reports, 4 Trade Probes reports and 1 FANRPAN Annual Report</p> <p>Produced 4 SIP11 project monitoring reports</p> <p>Produced 1 status report of agricultural trusts and one Status of Statutory Measures Report</p>
Agricultural Research Council	<p>Conducts research, diagnostic services and develops and transfers technology that promotes the agricultural and related industries</p>	1 031 109	1 031 109	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overall performance achievements for the 2018/19 financial year: • 442 Scientific publications • Nine cultivars registered • 21 531 Diagnostic and analytical services rendered • 1 294 Analytical and advisory services rendered • 418 Field trial sites • Seven prototypes and technologies developed • 2 434 Smallholder farmers supported • 12 Technologies transferred under license • 255 Popular publications • 1 743 Farmers trained • 721 Extension agents trained

Name of public entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity R'000	Amount spent by the public entity R'000	Achievements of the public entity
Marine Living Resources Fund	Managing the development, management, monitoring and sustainable use of marine living resources to protect the integrity and quality of the marine ecosystem and ensure growth of the aquaculture sector	259 733	259 733	<p>Generation of Total Allowable Catch (TAC) and Total Allowable Effort (TAE) recommendations in all 22 of South Africa's commercial fisheries</p> <p>Fishing rights allocation process where rights in 12 fishing sectors are due for reallocation has commenced with preparations for 2020</p> <p>16 Operation Phakisa projects were supported primarily undertaking site visits, drafting reports and letters to the dti in line with the requirements for funding application for the Aquaculture Development and Enhancement Programme</p> <p>10 424 people have been recognised by the Minister as small-scale fishers in terms of the Marine Living Resources Act</p> <p>42 aquaculture research projects were initiated, 16 of which were completed, while 7 aquaculture scientific publications and 22 technical reports were drafted. A total of 34 students were mentored and supervised, of which 6 have completed their research and graduated</p>
Perishable Products Export Control Board	Ensure that perishable products intended for export from South Africa meet the international quality standards	585	585	39 students graduated through the AETP for the financial year, with two resignations recorded
Ncera (Pty) Ltd	Assist small farmers in the Kidd's Beach area of the Eastern Cape through various services, including advice, extension, ploughing and training	0	0	The entity has been transferred to the ARC and is in the process of being delisted by National Treasury as a schedule B entity
Land and Agricultural Bank of South Africa	The Land Bank administers the AgrIBEE Fund that allocates grants to promote rural community-based empowerment groups	162 496	162 496	Zero disbursements made—disbursements dependent on instructions received from DAFF
Onderstepoort Biological Products	Funds provided for building and vaccine production facilities	0	0	GMP facility refurbishment and modernisation is at an advanced stage with all milestones within the project plan



8.2 Transfer payments to all organisations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments made for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which funds were used	Did the dept. comply with	Amount transferred R'000	Amount spent by the entity R'000	Reasons for funds not spent by the entity
Province						
EC	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	400 340	366 595	Delays in construction of shearing sheds in Engcobo and Intsika Yethu by a service provider
FS	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	267 469	217 172	The transfer to the province was withheld in the first quarter as the business plans were not approved by the National Assessment Panel Money from SAVAC allocation could not be spent
GP	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	125 041	125 041	N/A
KZN	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	317 104	258 044	Delays due to disputes with project implementation Heavy rainfalls were received very late and as a result the planting season was delayed and the province could not achieve the target
LP	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	385 587	385 587	N/A
MP	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	250 359	243 299	Invoices could not be paid due to the BAS payments system failure
NC	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	398 953	372 307	

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which funds were used	Did the dept. comply with	Amount transferred R'000	Amount spent by the entity R'000	Reasons for funds not spent by the entity
NW	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	282 495	273 379	The transfer to the province was withheld in the first quarter as the business plans were not approved by the National Assessment Panel Heavy rainfall resulted in delayed completion of infrastructure projects, and some of projects are implemented in phases and will be completed in the 2019/20 financial year
WC	Provincial department	CASP, Land Care and Ilima/Letsema	N/A	418 594	417 220	Construction work at the agricultural colleges was not completed as at 31 March 2019, hence full payment could not be processed
Sub total				2 845 942	2 672 096	
Municipalities						
City of Tshwane	Local government	Vehicle licences/ Arbor City Awards	N/A	766	747	N/A
Inxuba Yethemba	Local government	Vehicle licences	N/A	13	12	N/A
Makhado	Local government	Vehicle licences	N/A	46	46	N/A
Mbombela	Local government	Vehicle licences	N/A	54	54	N/A
Dihlabeng	Local government	Arbor City Awards	N/A	250	250	N/A
Msinga	Local government	Arbor City Awards	N/A	100	100	N/A
Overstrand	Local government	Arbor City Awards	N/A	250	250	N/A
Sub total				1 480	1 459	
Departmental agencies						
Primary Agricultural Sector Education and Training Authority	Departmental agency	Contribution to operations	N/A	1 223	1 223	N/A



Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which funds were used	Did the dept. comply with	Amount transferred	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for funds not spent by the entity
				R'000	R'000	
FP and MSETA	Departmental agency	Contribution to operations	N/A	468	468	N/A
Water Research Commission	Departmental agency	Contribution for research projects in water management	N/A	2 000	2000	N/A
South African Broadcasting Corporation	Departmental agency	Radio and TV licenses	N/A	28	21	N/A
National Research Foundation	Departmental agency	To optimise DAFF's investment in research	N/A	0	0	N/A
Sub total				3 719	3 712	
Public corporations						
Forest Sector Charter Council	Public corporation	Contribution to operations	N/A	4 672	4 672	N/A
Land and Agri Bank of SA	Public corporation	Contribution to operations	N/A	162 496	162 496	
Ncera Farms	Public corporation	Contribution to operations	N/A	6 608	6 608	
Sub total				173 776	173 776	
Private enterprises						
Claims against the state	Private enterprises	Motor vehicle accident	N/A	19	19	N/A
Red Meat Industry Forum	Private enterprises			1	1	
Sub total				20	20	
Foreign governments and international organisations						
Foreign rates and taxes	Foreign governments and international organisations	Rates and taxes paid in foreign regions	N/A	593	349	N/A
International organisations	Foreign governments and international organisations	Membership fees	N/A	37 873	35 036	N/A
Sub total				38 466	35 385	
Non-profit institutions						
Deciduous Fruit Producers Trust	Non-profit institution	Contribution to the pest control programme	N/A	14 410	14 410	N/A
Forestry South Africa	Non-profit institution	Promote greening	N/A	5 246	5 246	N/A

Name of transferee	Type of organisation	Purpose for which funds were used	Did the dept. comply with	Amount transferred R'000	Amount spent by the entity R'000	Reasons for funds not spent by the entity
Association for Wood Preservers	Non-profit institution	Contribution to tuition and book fees for agricultural students	N/A	100	0	N/A
Food and Trees for Africa	Non-profit institution	Contribution to LIMA Rural Development Foundation	N/A	400	0	Delay in finalising the Memorandum of Agreement
Institute for Commercial Forestry Research—7th Forest Science Symposium	Non-profit institution	Donation for symposium	N/A	50	50	N/A
Sub total				20 206	19 706	
Households						
Social benefits	Households	Leave gratuities	N/A	17 303	17 271	N/A
Claims against the state	Households	Excess payment subsidised motor insurance	N/A	1 084	1 062	N/A
Bursaries (non-employees)	Households	Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute students	N/A	24 021	24 015	N/A
Farmer support	Households	Compensation to farmers due to avian influenza outbreak	N/A	40 000	40 000	N/A
Female Entrepreneur Awards	Households	Prize money awards	N/A	300	300	N/A
#Youth in DAFF Awards	Households	Prize money awards	N/A	400	400	N/A
Sub total				43 108	43 048	



9. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

9.1 Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

The tables below details the conditional grants paid during for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

Conditional grant 1: Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)

Department to whom the grant has been transferred	
Eastern Cape: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	
Purpose of the grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 848 Subsistence farmers supported • 1 438 Smallholder farmers supported • 25 Commercial supported • 2 160 Beneficiaries of CASP supported • 1 738 Jobs created • 30 On-off farm infrastructure provided • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 1 056 Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets • 1 474 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 335 Beneficiaries of CASP SA GAP certified • 23 Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 392 Subsistence farmers were supported • 620 Smallholder farmers were supported • 44 Commercial were supported • 17 Beneficiaries of CASP audited for SA GAP certification • 690 Jobs were created • 22 On-off farm infrastructure was provided • 109 Youth, 395 women supported through CASP • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 2 919 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 607 Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets • 9 Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • 263 Extension officers reskilled and reoriented • 2 Agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure • 1 165 Beneficiaries of CASP were supported
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R282 161
Amount transferred (R'000)	R282 161
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R261 704

Department to whom the grant has been transferred	
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<p>The delays in construction of shearing sheds in Engcobo and Intsika Yethu by EN trading brought about under expenditure of R 4 344 567.9. This contract was cancelled and later reinstated due to merits found on the contractors appeal. Even after the reinstatement, the contractor's progress was not satisfactory and the matter is being dealt with contractually. Unfortunately this happened after the adjustment period and when it was too late to do anything.</p> <p>Social Challenges and Volatile environment at Qamata also contributed to under spending. When DRDAR thought the challenges were resolved and contractors instructed to resume the works the challenges erupted again and last minute re-directing of funds had to be done in budget to procure equipment and production inputs for Ncorha. Savings were then realised and no further procurement was done due to time constraints.</p> <p>The under expenditure on training was due to the late approval for limited bidding procurement which was approved by Provincial Treasury in August 2018. All other trainings managed to catch up, most affected was the 8 month learnership for 316 youths. The rollover for the funds has been requested as the funds had been committed and contracts signed with the learners</p>
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	Quarterly reporting meetings and site visits
Free State: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant ¹	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 100 Substance supported • 1 Youth and 1 Women farmers supported through CASP • 125 Smallholder supported • 210 Jobs created • 1 Commercial farmer supported through CASP • 54 On-off farm infrastructure provided • 14 Beneficiaries of CASP supported with SA-GAP certification • 2 183 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 284 Beneficiaries of CASP with markets identified • 30 Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • 1 Agricultural college upgrading infrastructure
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 596 Subsistence farmers supported; 263 smallholder farmers were supported and 10 black commercial supported • 14 Beneficiaries of CASP SA GAP pre-audited; zero certified • 863 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 750 Jobs were created; • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 54 On-off farm infrastructure was provided • 1 Youth 1 Woman farmers were supported through CASP • 30 Extension personnel recruited • 1 Agricultural college upgrading infrastructure
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R202 468
Amount transferred (R'000)	R192 976
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A



Department to whom the grant has been transferred	
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R155 484
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The transfer to the province was withheld in the first quarter as the business plans were not approved by the National Assessment Panel. This was followed by a detailed review of each project and changes to the procurement plan. Resulting in delays in implementation
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	Physical site visits are conducted quarterly by the transferring officer and Quarterly reporting meetings are also held

Gauteng: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 Subsistence farmers were supported 142 smallholder farmers were supported and 5 commercials were supported • 222 Beneficiaries of CASP supported; • 32 Jobs created; • 78 On-off farm infrastructure provided • 24 Youth and women farmers supported through CASP • 13 Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • 2 Agro-processing and market infrastructure • 3 530 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 62 Subsistence, 81 Smallholders and 8 commercial farmers supported through CASP • Number of youth and women farmers supported through CASP: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Youth = 81 • Women = 43 • 144 Beneficiaries of CASP supported; • Number of beneficiaries of CASP supported with SA GAP certificate = 12 • 4130 beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 26 Beneficiaries of CASP were supported with market access • 13 Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • 82 Jobs were created • 50 On-off farm infrastructure was provided
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R106 128
Amount transferred (R'000)	R106 128
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R106 672
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	Quarterly reporting meetings and site visits.

KwaZulu-Natal: Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 133 Beneficiaries of CASP supported • 3 353 Jobs Created • 32 On-off farm infrastructure provided • 4 507 Subsistence, 4 658 Smallholder and 91 commercial farmers supported through CASP • 12 Beneficiaries of CASP supported with SA GAP certification • 3 Youth farmers supported through CASP • 1 560 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 3 968 Farmers accessing markets • 2 Agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 164 Subsistence farmers were supported • 3 920 Smallholder farmers were supported • 91 Black commercial farmers were supported • 7 390 Beneficiaries of CASP were supported • 3 076 Jobs were created • 3 968 Farmers accessing markets • 6 On-off farm infrastructure was provided • 104 Of on-off farm infrastructure provided and repaired • 12 Beneficiaries of CASP Pre-audited with SA GAP; 1 final audited; 3 certified • 3 Youth farmers supported through CASP • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 2 Agro-processing and market infrastructure • 2 Agricultural college upgrading infrastructure
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R239 266
Amount transferred (R'000)	R223 975
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R174 926
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Delays due to disputes with some projects implementation.
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>Quarterly review meetings were scheduled to monitor performance of the grant</p> <p>Monthly financial reports which are project based were received by DAFF on the 15th of every month.</p> <p>Quarterly reporting by 20th following ending quarter</p>



Limpopo: Department of Agriculture	
Purpose of the grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 142 smallholder farmers supported • 41 black commercial farmers supported • 4 583 Beneficiaries of CASP SA GAP certified • 1 441 Jobs created; • 2 Youth and 3 women supported through CASP • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 1 agro-processing and market infrastructure • 1 100 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 33 on-off farm infrastructure provided
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 251 smallholder farmers were supported • 163 commercial farmers were supported • 256 jobs were created • 111 farmers accessing markets • 18 on-off farm infrastructure was provided • 2 133 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 1 agro-processing and market infrastructure • 2 agricultural college upgrading infrastructure • 5 Projects at colleges under construction at different stages of completion, 3 finally completed and 1 practically completed
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R 271 237
Amount transferred (R'000)	R 271 237
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R 272 647
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	The National Office officials monitored and evaluated projects on a quarterly basis. The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held to monitor grant performance and implementation. Reports were compiled on a monthly and quarterly basis to present progress report of the grant.

Mpumalanga: Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	
Purpose of the grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 251 Smallholder farmers targeted • 34 Commercial farmers targeted • 24 Youth and women farmers supported through CASP • 909 Jobs created • 26 Beneficiaries of CASP supported with SA GAP certification • 93 On-off farm infrastructure provided • 83 On-off farm infrastructure provided • 285 Beneficiaries of CASP supported
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 241 Smallholder farmers were supported • 163 Black Commercial farmers were supported • 541 Jobs were created • 404 Beneficiaries were supported • 83 On-off farm infrastructure provide • 404 Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 2 Agro-processing and market infrastructure
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R172 907
Amount transferred (R'000)	R172 907
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred (R'000)	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R165 854
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Invoices could not be paid due to BAS payments system failure.
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	The National Office officials monitored and evaluated projects on a quarterly basis. The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held to monitor grant performance and implementation. Reports were compiled on a monthly and quarterly basis to present progress report of the grant.

Northern Cape: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development.	
Purpose of the grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 661 Subsistence farmers supported • 2 350 Smallholder farmers supported • 179 Commercial supported • 4 454 Beneficiaries of CASP supported • 335 Beneficiaries of CASP SA GAP certified; • 424 Jobs created; • 492 Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets



Expected outputs of the grant (<i>cont.</i>)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 108 On–off farm infrastructure provided • 80 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 1300 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 600 Subsistence farmers were supported • 492 Smallholder farmers were supported • 435 Jobs were created; • 1 192 Commercial farmers were supported • 1 165 Beneficiaries of CASP were supported • 17 Beneficiaries of CASP supported for SA GAP certification; • 492 Beneficiaries accessing markets • 46 On–off farm infrastructure was provided • 2 Youth, 2 women supported through CASP • 80 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 2 416 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 263 Extension officers reskilled and reoriented.
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R311 928
Amount transferred (R'000)	R295 434
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R274 866
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>The transferring department monitored implemented projects.</p> <p>The monthly financial and quarterly performance reports were received on 15th and 20th after the end of the month and quarter respectively and compiled for submission to National Treasury 20 and 45 days after the end of the month and quarter.</p> <p>The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held with all provinces to monitor the overall grant performance and implementation.</p>

North West: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 190 Subsistence farmers supported • 7 043 Smallholder farmers supported • 9 Commercial supported • 7 071 Beneficiaries of CASP supported • 335 Beneficiaries of CASP SA GAP certified; • 1 034 Jobs created; • 154 Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets • 101 On–off farm infrastructure provided • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 500 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods.

North West: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 19 Subsistence farmers were supported • 1 437 Smallholder farmers were supported • 34 Sommercials were supported • 1 437 Beneficiaries of CASP were supported • 17 Beneficiaries of CASP audited for SA GAP certification; • 318 Jobs were created; • 154 Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets • 104 On–off farm infrastructure was provided • 5 agro-processing and market infrastructure • 19 Youth, 8 women supported through CASP; • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 1 711 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 263 Extension officers reskilled and reoriented • 2 Agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure
Amount per amended DORA	R178 685
Amount transferred (R'000)	R176 054
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R169 528
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<p>The transfer to the province was withheld in the first quarter as the business plans were not approved by the National Assessment Panel. This was followed by a detailed review of each project and changes to the procurement plan. Resulting in delays in implementation.</p> <p>Furthermore heavy rainfall resulted in delayed completion of infrastructure projects, and some of projects are implemented in phases and will be completed in the 2019-20 financial year.</p>
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>Follow up meetings with the leadership of the province on non-compliances or poor implementation of projects were scheduled and the province took corrective action on identified challenges.</p> <p>The DAFF internal audit visited projects and the province has responded to their report.</p> <p>The monthly financial and quarterly performance reports were submitted to DAFF on the 15th and 20th respectively after the end of the month and the quarter.</p> <p>The quarterly performance review meetings were held with all provinces.</p>

Western Cape: Department of Agriculture	
Purpose of the grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform's restitution and redistribution and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically or involved in exports.



Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 619 smallholder farmers supported • 657 commercial supported • 1 043 Beneficiaries of CASP supported • 335 Beneficiaries of CASP SA GAP certified • 58 Beneficiaries of CASP accessing markets • 21 on –off farm infrastructure provided • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 1 369 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 2 Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 80 smallholder farmers were supported • 500 commercials were supported • 3 255 Beneficiaries of CASP were supported • 17 Beneficiaries of CASP audited for SA GAP certification; • 1 692 Jobs were created • 7 On-off farm infrastructure was provided • 36 Youth, 12 women supported through CASP • 120 Unemployed graduates placed on commercial farms • 1 693 Beneficiaries of CASP trained on farming methods • 2 Extension personnel recruited and maintained in the system • 2 Agro-processing and market infrastructure • 2 Extension officers reskilled and reoriented. • 1 Agricultural colleges upgrading infrastructure
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R316 254
Amount transferred (R'000)	R316 254
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R314 880
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Construction work at the Agricultural Colleges was not complete as at 31 March 2019 hence full payment could not be processed. (R1, 625 million request for roll over was done)
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>Quarterly review meetings were scheduled to monitor performance of the grant</p> <p>Monthly financial reports which are project based were received by DAFF on the 15th of every month.</p> <p>Quarterly reporting by 20th following ending quarter</p>

CONDITIONAL GRANT 2: Ilima/Letsema

Eastern Cape: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 55 937 hectares (ha) of maize planted • 167 811 tonnes of maize produced within agricultural development corridors • 1 159 Jobs created • 1 000 Subsistence farmers supported • 862 Smallholder farmers supported • 45 Black commercial farmers supported • 3 Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 838 sub projects)projects were supported • 20 946 hectares were planted • 5 976 jobs were created. • 36 720 Subsistence farmers supported • 300 Smallholder farmers • 14 Black commercial farmers • 17 720 Households
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R71 263
Amount transferred (R'000)	R71 263
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R67 382
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>The monthly financial and quarterly performance reports were received on 15th and 20th after the end of the month and quarter respectively and compiled for submission to National Treasury 20 and 45 days after the end of the month and quarter.</p> <p>The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held with all provinces to monitor the overall grant performance and implementation.</p>

Free State: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 189 Hectares (ha) planted • 6 567 Tons produced within agricultural development corridors • 466 Jobs created • 100 Subsistence farmers supported • 125 Smallholder farmers supported • 1 Black commercial farmer supported • 1 Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes



Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 46 projects completed and 9 rolled over • 2273,08ha planted • Jobs Created: 233 (156 males and 77 females) • Households supported: 11658 • 11902 subsistence farmers supported • 164 smallholder farmers supported • 14 black commercial farmers supported • 46953 beneficiaries supported Number of ha of land under agricultural production
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R66 843
Amount transferred (R'000)	R68 843
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R 54 038
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Money from SAVAC allocation could not be spend.
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	The National Office officials monitored and evaluated projects on a quarterly basis. The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held to monitor grant performance and implementation. Reports were compiled on a monthly and quarterly basis to present progress report of the grant

Gauteng: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Number of hectares (ha) planted = 3 607 • Number of tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize = 14 428 • Number of beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant = 11 • Number of newly established infrastructure plants through the grant = 0 • Number of hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes = 0
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 607 hectares (ha) were planted • 9 960 tons produced within agricultural development corridors • 44 Jobs created • 47 Subsistence farmers were supported • 94 Smallholder farmers were supported • 8 Black commercial farmers were supported
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R30 278
Amount transferred (R'000)	R30 278
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R30 183
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>The monthly financial and quarterly performance reports were received on 15th and 20th after the end of the month and quarter respectively and compiled for submission to National Treasury 20 and 45 days after the end of the month and quarter.</p> <p>The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held with all provinces to monitor the overall grant performance and implementation.</p>

KwaZulu-Natal: Department of Agriculture, Environmental Affairs and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 23 851 Hectares (ha) planted • 71 553 Tonnes produced within agricultural development corridors, e.g. maize and beans • 8 698 Beneficiaries/entrepreneurs supported by the grant • 2 Of newly established infrastructure plants through the grant • 3 Hectares (ha) of rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 Projects were supported • Commodities supported were: Vegetables, maize and dry beans • 14 958 Hectares were planted • 413 Jobs were created • 1 141 Beneficiaries were supported • 515 Subsistence farmers supported • 612 Smallholder farmers • 14 Black commercial farmers
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R71 263
Amount transferred (R'000)	R71 263
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R64 436
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Rains were received very late as a result planting season delayed and the province could not achieve the target
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	The National Office officials monitored and evaluated projects on a quarterly basis. The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held to monitor grant performance and implementation. Reports were compiled on a monthly and quarterly basis to present progress report of the grant
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	The National Office officials monitored and evaluated projects on a quarterly basis. The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held to monitor grant performance and implementation. Reports were compiled on a monthly and quarterly basis to present progress report of the grant

Limpopo: Department of Agriculture	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 7 072 hectares (ha) of fruit and maize planted • 21 216 tons produced within agricultural development corridors • 13 386 Jobs created • 90 Subsistence farmers supported • 59 Smallholder farmers supported • 4 Black commercial farmers supported



Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 138 Projects were supported • Commodities supported were: Grains, Vegetables, Fruit, Livestock, Piggery, Poultry and Fall Armyworm, Tuta Absoluta and Oriental Fruit fly affected farmers. • 9 982 Hectares were supported. • 4 431 Jobs were created. • 6 089 Subsistence farmers supported • 2 805 Smallholder farmers • 42 Black commercial farmers • 7 451 Beneficiaries were supported, including localised disaster supported farmers.
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R71 263
Amount transferred (R'000)	R71 263
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R71 745
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	The National Office officials monitored and evaluated projects on a quarterly basis. The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held to monitor grant performance and implementation. Reports were compiled on a monthly and quarterly basis to present progress report of the grant

Mpumalanga: Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 500 Hectares of land under production (grains, horticulture and livestock); • Average 3 ton/ha yields per unit area • 2 500 Households supported • 320 Food gardens established • 1 050 Jobs created
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 344,12 Hectares were cultivated for food production in communal areas and land reform projects. • 34 031.82 Tons were produced • 3 609 Households were supported benefiting from Agriculture food security initiatives. • 495 Food gardens were provided with food gardens starter packs, production inputs and fencing • 138 Jobs created • 1 290 Smallholder farmers supported
Amount per amended DORA (R'0000)	R58 242
Amount transferred (R'000)	R58 242
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A

Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R58 243
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	The National Office officials monitored and evaluated projects on a quarterly basis. The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held to monitor grant performance and implementation. Reports were compiled on a monthly and quarterly basis to present progress report of the grant

Northern Cape: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 307 Hectares (ha) of vegetables, fruits and maize were planted • 3 921 Tons produced within agricultural development corridors • 506 Jobs created • 1 Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12 Projects to be supported • 981,53 Hectares of land under agricultural production • 975 Jobs created • 167 Smallholder farmers supported • 0 Black commercial farmers supported • 790 Beneficiaries supported • 1 615 Households
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R 60 766
Amount transferred (R'000)	R 60 766
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R 56 568
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>The monthly financial and quarterly performance reports were received on 15th and 20th after the end of the month and quarter respectively and compiled for submission to National Treasury 20 and 45 days after the end of the month and quarter</p> <p>The conditional grant Quarterly Review Meetings were held with all provinces to monitor the overall grant performance and implementation</p>

North West: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production.
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 433 Hectares (ha) of maize planted • 31 299 Tonnes of maize and vegetables produced within agricultural development corridors • 1 533 Jobs created • 2 Subsistence farmers supported • 22 Smallholder farmers supported • 1 Rehabilitated and expanded irrigation schemes



Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 15 248 Hectares planted and ploughed • 45 264 Tonnes produces within agricultural corridors • Beneficiaries of CASP by the grant per Category: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 32 Subsistence • 633 Smallholder 633 • 16 Black commercial • 185 Jobs created (145 male; 40 female)
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R66 843
Amount transferred (R'000)	R66 843
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R66 682
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Heavy rainfall resulted In delayed planting
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>Follow up meetings with the leadership of the province on non-compliances or poor implementation of projects were scheduled and the province took corrective action on identified challenges</p> <p>Quarter Review meetings were scheduled to monitor performance of the grant</p> <p>Monthly financial reports which are project based were received by DAFF on the 15th of every month</p>

Western Cape: Department of Agriculture	
Purpose of the grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 000 Hectares (ha) of wheat planted • 6 000 Tonnes of wheat and vegetables produced within agricultural development corridors • 282 Jobs created • 930 Subsistence farmers supported • 140 Smallholder farmers supported
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 475,9 Hectares of wheat planted • 13 427,7 Tons of wheat produced within the agricultural development corridors • 1 482 Subsistence farmers supported • 39 Smallholder farmers supported • 15 Black commercial farmers supported • 1 535 Jobs created: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 717 Males • 818 Females • Project infrastructure supported: 8 water infrastructure; 3 livestock infrastructure; 12 crop production; 1 horticultural infrastructures; 6km fencing, 1 packaging facility; 1 processing and storage facility; 4 vehicles; 11 soil preparation; 8 livestock projects
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R55 662
Amount transferred (R'000)	R55 662
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R55 662
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A

Monitoring mechanism by the transferring Department	<p>Quarterly review meetings were scheduled to monitor performance of the grant</p> <p>Monthly financial reports which are project based were received by DAFF on the 15th of every month.</p> <p>Quarterly reporting by 20th following ending quarter</p>
---	--

Conditional grant 3: LandCare

Eastern Cape: Department of Rural Development and Agrarian Reform	
Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better wellbeing for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 8 906 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 2 238 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 226 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 17 Water resources protected and rehabilitated • 42 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 20 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 6 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 460 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 85 Kilometres of fence erected • 158,04 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 3 LandCare committees established
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 909 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 294 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 148 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 4 Water resources protected and rehabilitated • 28 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 3 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 4 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 103 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 55 Kilometres of fence erected • 184,78 Green jobs created expressed as fulltime equivalents (FTEs) • 13 LandCare committees established
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R49 916
Amount transferred (R'000)	R49 916
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R37 509



Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	<p>Non-payment of water tanks due to change in service provider's banking details</p> <p>Late finalisation of automatic weather stations. The goods received voucher and payment would take place after the end of the financial year</p> <p>Non-expenditure due to challenges with N2 rehabilitation project</p>
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits

Free State: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 454 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 150 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 700 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 3 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 20 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 481 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 0 Kilometres of fence erected • 60 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 3 LandCare committees established
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 248 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 150 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 789 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 2 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 20 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 1 310 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 0 Kilometres of fence erected • 61,86 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 1 LandCare committee established
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R7 650
Amount transferred (R'000)	R7 650
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R7 650
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A

Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits
---	--

Gauteng : Department of Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better wellbeing for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 60 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 130 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 60 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 15 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 104 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents
Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 86 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 416 Junior Care participants involved in the programme • 3 Awareness campaigns conducted • 89 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 25 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 106 Green jobs created expressed as 57,88 full time equivalents (FTEs)
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R5 399
Amount transferred (R'000)	R2 430
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	Q3 and Q4 funds were withheld due to unsatisfactory financial performance
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R2 430
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits
KwaZulu-Natal: Department Agriculture and Rural Development	
Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community-based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better wellbeing for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 294 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 9 900 Junior Care participants involved in the programme • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for Junior Care • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for Land Carers • 8 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land Carers • 8 243 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 42 Kilometres of fence erected • 524 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 0 LandCare committee established



Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 27 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 5741 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 8 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 7 564 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 40 Kilometres of fence erected • 662 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 0 LandCare committees established
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R21 866
Amount transferred (R'000)	R21 866
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R18 682
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Delays in project commencement due to provincial approval process
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits

Limpopo: Department of Agriculture	
Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better wellbeing for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 360 Hectares of natural rangeland rehabilitated and or protected through sustainable rangeland management systems • 0 Hectares of cultivated land rehabilitated from and or protected against land degradation • 172 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 2 310 Youth successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 7 661 People with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives • 56 Capacity building exercises conducted • 66 Awareness campaigns conducted • 1 144 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control. • 52 Kilometres of fence erected • 87 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 5 LandCare committees established

Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 243 Hectares of natural rangeland rehabilitated and or protected through sustainable rangeland management systems • 0 Hectares of cultivated land rehabilitated from and or protected against land degradation • 50 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 1 734 Youth successfully attending organised Junior Land Care initiatives • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 337 People with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives • 52 Capacity building exercises conducted • 82 Awareness campaigns conducted • 891 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 29 Kilometres of fence erected • 205,67 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 1 LandCare Committee established
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R47 803
Amount transferred (R'000)	R47 803
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R44 371
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Late delivery of fencing material Service provider not appointed in time
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits

Mpumalanga: Department of Agriculture, Rural Development and Land Administration	
Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better wellbeing for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 4 407 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 1 351 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 2 228 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 800 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 50 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 54 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 2 131 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 151 Kilometres of fence erected • 624 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 10 LandCare committees established



Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 359 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 1 104 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 1 489 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 710 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 47 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 54 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 1 646 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 156 Kilometres of fence erected • 437 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 10 LandCare committees established
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R19 210
Amount transferred (R'000)	R19 210
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R19 202
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	The province could not spend all the allocations for Hlapetsa Ekukeng due to CSD bank verification problems
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits

Northern Cape: Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development

Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better wellbeing for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10 593 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 100 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 5 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 5 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 1 000 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 241 Kilometres of fence erected • 310 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 5 LandCare committees established

Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 11 357 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 80 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 04 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 2 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by Land arers • 0 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 261 Kilometers of fence erected • 467 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalentents (FTEs) • 0 LandCare committees established
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R42 753
Amount transferred (R'000)	R42 753
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R40 873
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Late adjudication of bid documents
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits

North West: Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better wellbeing for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 9 900 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 710 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 17 Water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 16 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 9 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 1 000 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 395 Kilometres of fence erected • 95 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalentents (FTEs) • 0 LandCare committees established



Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2 661 Hectares of rangeland protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of arable land protected and rehabilitated • 0 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 750 JuniorCare participants involved in the programme • 12 Water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 16 Capacity building initiatives conducted for JuniorCare • 0 Capacity building initiatives conducted for LandCarers • 3 Awareness campaigns conducted and attended by LandCarers • 0 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 41 Kilometers of fence erected • 233,97 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 0 LandCare committees established
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R39 598
Amount transferred (R'000)	R39 598
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R37 169
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Late payment of invoices
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits

Western Cape: Department of Agriculture	
Purpose of the grant	To promote sustainable development and use of natural resources by engaging in initiatives that supports the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental) leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better wellbeing for all
Expected outputs of the grant	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 5 505 Hectares of natural rangeland rehabilitated and or protected through sustainable rangeland management systems • 0 Hectares of cultivated land rehabilitated from and or protected against land degradation. • 0 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 9 150 Youth successfully attending organised Junior LandCare initiatives • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 9 051 People with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives • 87 Capacity building exercises conducted • 67 Awareness campaigns conducted • 1537 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 15 Kilometres of fence erected • 28 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs) • 11 LandCare committees established

Actual outputs achieved	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 3 205 Hectares of natural rangeland rehabilitated and or protected through sustainable rangeland management systems • 0 Hectares of cultivated land rehabilitated from and or protected against land degradation • 0 Hectares of land under Conservation Agriculture • 11 091 Youth successfully attending organised Junior Land Care initiatives • 0 Hectares of land where water resources are protected and rehabilitated • 9 895 People with improved capacity and skill levels benefiting from capacity building initiatives • 91 Capacity building exercises conducted • 65 Awareness campaigns conducted • 1 438 Hectares of land where weeds and invader plants are under control • 15 Kilometres of fence erected • 28,16 Green jobs created expressed as full time equivalents (FTEs). • 15 LandCare committees established
Amount per amended DORA (R'000)	R46 678
Amount transferred (R'000)	R46 678
Reasons if amount as per DORA not transferred	N/A
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R46 678
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the transferring department	Monthly and quarterly reports, Natural Resources Management Working Group meetings and project verification visits



10. DONOR FUNDS

10.1 Donor funds received

The table below details the donor fund received for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

Name of donor	Bioversity International LoA 18/168
Full funding amount	R552 805
Period of the commitment	1 June 2018 to 31 July 2019
Purpose of the funding	Grant for the 'Farmers Seed Systems and Community Seed Banks in South Africa' project
Expected outputs	Monitoring of the community seed banks in Limpopo (Gumbu) and Eastern Cape (Sterkspruit), providing support to the newly established community seed bank in North West (Jericho), monitoring of on-farm conservation projects in the Free State and Northern Cape and exploring participatory plant breeding programmes
Actual outputs achieved	In 2018/19, the following was achieved: Monitoring and diversity documentation was conducted at the three Community Seed Banks (CSBs), Gumbu, Jericho and Sterkspruit. Multiplication plots were planted and monitored in Sterkspruit CSB (maize, watermelon, cowpea and pumpkin); Gumbu CSB (mungbean, bambara, finger millet, sweet sorghum, maize, pearl millet, cowpea, watermelon and back eyed bean) and Jericho CSB (white maize, yellow maize, bambara groundnuts, cowpea and sweet sorghum). Monitoring of on-farm conservation and multiplication projects in the Free State and Northern Cape provinces
	For promotion and awareness: Developed a poster on promoting on-farm conservation and multiplication of plant genetic resources in selected provinces of South Africa. The poster was presented at the Combined Congress held in the Free State Province
Amount received (R'000)	R284
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R135
Funds unspent (R'000)	Closing balance for 2018/19: R149 +R268 (still with NT)
Reasons for the funds unspent	The funds were only released in October 2018 from Treasury to DAFF, activities planned as per LoA 16/168 only commenced in November 2018
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	The donor does visit the projects and obtains updates from DAFF regarding the CSB projects and on-farm projects Progress reports are shared between donor and DAFF

The table below details the donor fund received for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

Name of donor	Bioversity International
Full funding amount	R323 676,00
Period of the commitment	1 August to 31 December 2017, extended to 31 July 2018
Purpose of the funding	Grant for the 'Farmers Seed Systems and Community Seed Banks in South Africa' project
Expected outputs	Monitoring of the community seed banks in Limpopo and Eastern Cape provinces and the establishment of a new community seed bank in North West province and on-farm conservation projects in Free State and North West provinces
Actual outputs achieved	In 2017/18, the following was achieved: Monitoring of the two community seed banks (CSBs), Gumbu and Sterkspruit. Farmers were also assisted with seed selection for multiplication trials

	<p>Organisation of a farmer-to-farmer traditional seed and food fair workshop, which was held in the Limpopo Province, at Gumbu CSB. This event was attended by farmers from Gumbu and neighbouring villages, farmers and extension officers from Sterkspruit CSB (EC) as well as farmers and extension officers associated with on-farm conservation projects in the Free State and Northern Cape provinces</p> <p>Organisation of a Community Seed Bank Information Sharing Workshop which was held in the Limpopo Province at the Tshipise Forever Resort, where Gumbu and Sterkspruit CSB farmers shared their experiences on the management of CSBs. The Free State, Northern Cape and North West farmers were also given a platform to share with the participants what they have learned from the workshop</p> <p>Establishment of a new community seed bank in the North West Province, Jericho Village</p> <p>Establishment and monitoring of on-farm conservation and multiplication project in the Free State and the Northern Cape provinces</p> <p>Procurement of material for the community seed banks</p>
Amount received (R'000)	R58 (Opening balance of R22 plus 18/19 funds of R36)
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R58
Funds unspent (R'000)	R0
Reasons for the funds unspent	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	Technical and financial reports were submitted to the donor

The table below details the donor funds received for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

Name of donor	The Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research (ACIAR)
Full funding amount	R8 161 235,04
Period of the commitment	2016/17–2017/18, 2018/19–2020/21
Purpose of the funding	The goal of the project is to identify, modify and develop a wider range of market systems and value chains available for small-scale and emerging beef farmers in South Africa
Expected outputs	<p>Effective networks of farmer partnerships across the small-scale and emerging sector and with regional value chain partners.</p> <p>Increase capacity of the project's farmers, extension officers, technical staff, scientists and managers with regard to identification and modification or development of new market systems, value chains and partnerships for small scale and merging farmers.</p> <p>Better developed physical, natural, financial, social, environmental, human knowledge and cultural forms of capital in rural communities.</p> <p>New and/or improved theories, tools and mechanisms related to high-value beef products and effective and efficient value chain partnerships.</p> <p>Enhanced capacity to realise sustainable beef industry growth in smallscale and emerging communities in South Africa</p>
Actual outputs achieved	<p>In 2018/19, the following was achieved:</p> <p>The project recruited 89 farmers who signed contracts with Woolworths to supply free range beef</p> <p>Over 500 animals are being monitored for the market</p> <p>51 farmers were trained</p> <p>Limpopo Value Addition Information Management System was analysed</p> <p>Free range prices are released every week</p>



Amount received (R'000)	Closing balance 2017/18: R890 Revenue 2018/19: R1 849 Total available for spending in 2018/19: R2 739
Amount spent by the department (R'000)	R1 781
Funds unspent (R'000)	Closing balance for 2018/19: R958
Reasons for the funds unspent	Lack of valid Service Level Agreement with implementing agencies for the second phase of the project. This was caused by delayed signed Memorandum of Subsidiary Agreement addendum to extend the project between DAFF and ACIAR
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	The project held two sessions of what is known as the Industry Scientific Advisory Council to review the state of the project. Annual reports are compiled at every Australian financial year-end in June/ July. The donor also sent a reviewer as they wished and two reviews have been concluded in the past three years

Progress with infrastructure projects

Infrastructure projects	2018/19			2017/18		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Over-/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Over-/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
New and replacement assets	9 013	9 010	3	19 373	19 269	104
Existing infrastructure assets						
Upgrades and additions	33 503	31 271	2 232	56 142	32 177	23 965
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments				218	217	1
Maintenance and repairs	10 085	10 057	28	8 447	5 781	2 666
Infrastructure transfer						
Current	139 071	139 071	0		140	-140
Capital	17 917	17 917	0	17 064	17 064	0
Total	209 589	207 326	2 263	101 244	74 648	26 596

11. CAPITAL INVESTMENT, MAINTENANCE AND ASSET MANAGEMENT PLAN

During the period under review, the following infrastructure projects were completed in the department:

Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station—Agrochemical Store (WCS 48524): Service successfully completed on 28/08/2015.

Infrastructure projects currently in progress

Capital investment

Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

During the period under review, the following infrastructure projects were completed in the department:

Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station—Agrochemical Store (WCS 48524): Service successfully completed on 28/08/2015.

Infrastructure Projects currently in progress:

- Upgrading of electrical substation at Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station (WCS 051208)—contract completion report, certificate of completion of works, final approval certificate received.
- Repair and Maintenance Programme (RAMP) project at Sefala building (WCS 044038)—since the new contractor has been appointed to finalise outstanding work left by a contractor which was terminated on 25 May 2019, DAFF was requested through a letter to confirm funds amounting to R3 037 169,57 to enable DPW to award the bid for the finalisation of the project.
- Construction of sniffer dog facility (WCS 051626)—project is placed on status 8; Town Planning requested that the planning be reversed so that they can be able to appoint consultants. Alternatively reports for the project requested from the Project Manager so that Town Planning can be able to clear the site. A new Procurement Instruction(PI) for the project will have to be issued since the existing PI was issued for the project at Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station.
- Alterations to the entrance at Polka Drive (WCS 051209)—new project has been registered. On 20/3/2018 officials from KAM HO reminded of various fruitless attempts to obtain Procurement Instruction for this project. Regional office DPW Cape Town reported that enquiries have been made to KAM Head Office on issuing of the WCS number and Procurement Instruction and requested to inform DAFF whether a reply has been obtained or not.
- Construction of seed banks in Sterkspruit (WCS 051639)—Project Manager and KAM Head Office officials have been reminded that application for the land division to construct seed banks had been promised to provide DAFF with alternative options. Project still awaiting site clearance for project number WCS 052458.
- WCS 052458—site clearance for the construction of seed banks. Sterkspruit: A consultant has been appointed to conduct studies on the approved site. Rezoning could not be finalised because it was not approved. An alternative site was identified with the Department of Correctional Services site. Meeting between DCS and NDPW is being arranged to facilitate the sub division of the property to allocate land to the Department of Agriculture.
- Upington: Upgrading of offices, store room and workshop; and construction of waste containment dam (WCS: 051539). DPW was provided with the needs assessment and a revised PI to be issued. Client Forum meeting took place on 4/10/2018 and it was reported that the PI had been rejected due to site clearance. During the meeting, the WCS number would have to be cancelled and requested to inform DAFF when project would be registered again. On 11/3/2019 the AD: Capital Works attended the meeting but according to her she indicated that the client directorate which is Climate Change and Disaster Management still needs the project and listed a number of maintenance issues to be addressed before the project could kick in:
- Refurbishment and extension of the Skukuza Veterinary Building (WCS: 052069)—practical completion was taken on 30/5/2017. Preliminary Certificate of Completion was signed by both parties on 5/9/2018. Site Inspection of minor cracks in laboratory took place and the contractor promised to fix all cracks. On 29/02/2019 the Project Manager advised role-players that contractor had informed his office that the remedial items had been completed for final delivery and was ready for inspection. On 1/2/2019 the Project Manager advised the role-players that inspection would take place on 7/2/2019. Date for the final handover extended to 7/2/2019.
- Upgrading of reception areas (WCS 051541)—DAFF cancelled this project due to the construction of the new



HO at Agriculture place on 11/11/2016. The submission for the approval of the fruitless and wasteful expenditure was approved by the Director-General in 2016.

- Replacement of the roof waterproofing structure at Sefala building (WCS 052387)—the project has been completed; the Project Manager to ensure that the recommendations by the internal Quantity Surveyor are implemented in order to finalise the final account for the project closure. The project will be closed upon approval of the final account and final payments.
- Construction of Durban Quarantine Station (WCS 045521)—project was placed on status 4c and no progress has been made.
- Revamping of the parking area at Harvest House (WCS 052143)—practical completion done on 13/11/2017; road markings and the entrance and exit way have also been completed together with signage and some painting. Practical completion took place on 11/12/2018 and final account for contract one will take place during early September and final account for contract two will take place in March 2020.
- Upgrading and maintenance of building and laboratories; repairs to glasshouses and plant tunnels—Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station (WCS 052777)—project in construction stage (5B). Extension of time was required and approved. Completion date is 01/07/2019. There is currently under-expenditure on the contractor's side. Consultants are appointed on a time-based contract. On 29/4/2019 KAM RO requested to inform DAFF of the new Project Manager for the project since it was reported at the previous Client forum meeting that Mr Rowe retired at the end of March 2019.
- Repair and renovation of offices at the old SABS building 116 Church Street Bloemfontein (WCS 055123)—DD: PBA and Norms DPW informed DAFF that project was in status 4 which means that they had issued a Procurement Instruction to Regional office; project not funded for this financial year. Financial tender date is 29/5/2019, professional in-house team busy with design documents.
- Installation of a central chilled water system with air-cooled chillers for Agriculture Place (WCS 53770)—this project was cancelled in 2015.
- Repairs and Maintenance at Kempton Park Animal Quarantine Station (WCS 53727)—DPW has not made any progress with the project. On 20/3/2018 DAFF reminded DPW of the urgency of getting the project started due to seriously neglected state of facility and requested to inform DAFF when the PI for this project would be issued.
- Various minor capital projects along the coastline (WCS 52552)—works completion has been taken on 5/7/2018 and final completion meetings had taken place during the week ending on 19/10/2018. Final completion was taken on 11/01/2019. Ms Malaza (DAFF) has requested DPW Western Cape to indicate whether the outstanding issues at Elandsbay have been resolved and whether people occupying those offices were satisfied with the paving and fencing.
- Upgrading and capital works project for the upgrading of the student centre (WCS 05368) has been incorporated into this project. (WCS 52552)
- Repairs and installation of infrastructure at Roodeplaat Genetic Resources Centre (WCS 052805)—the project was first advertised in March 2018 and the tender adjudication process continued until January 2019 where NBAC advised that the tender be cancelled due to Legal Service's opinion regarding the 30% subcontracting and its related adjudication. The advert to the public notice that the tender is cancelled was advertised on the 15 February 2019. We record this date as the date when the six months cooling off period for the tender as per CIDB prescripts that the tender should not be advertised before six months after it was initially cancelled. There was no change in the project scope or additional scope.
- Repair and maintenance of facilities—Buffelspoort (WCS 52059)—DPW was requested to advise DAFF whether service could be placed on planned maintenance since DAFF was unable to confirm funding. No progress has been made to date.
- Middelburg (EC)—Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute (GADI) (WCS 53304)—project in construction stage 5(B). It was reported during the CFM held on 17 April that the contractor was six weeks behind schedule due to delays caused by the sourcing of local labour. The site was handed over in November 2018.
- Feasibility study for the procurement of new HO at Agriculture place WCS (055153)—an amount of R15 million was required for the transfer of funds for the feasibility study. In 2017/18 DAFF transferred only R10 million under CAPEX and the R5 million was transferred in the 2018/2019 financial year.
- Site clearance: Township establishment on the part of the remaining ext of the Farm Prinshof (WCS 055097)—awaiting feasibility to be concluded, then the planning of the construction will start.

- Construction of one seed bank (MUTALE) (WCS 051592)—project is on hold pending the site clearance of project, WCS 054245,
- Site clearance for the construction of Mutale (WCS 054259)—the final site clearance was issued on 28 November 2018. A request for vesting the affected portion has been sent to KAM so that they can issue an instruction to RO: Property Section.
- Request to conduct a site audit of the areas which require ramp facilities for disabled officials at head office buildings in DAFF (WCS 52356)—procurement Instruction was issued on 26 June 2015, but DAFF has made no further progress with the project. The Project Manager reported on 13/05/2016 that a revised Procurement Instruction was requested from the head office in April 2016, but has not received it yet.
- Rehabilitation of the two dams including repair of dam wall at Stellenbosch plant quarantine station (WCS 54896)—update requested from KAM regional office on 20/3/2018. On 28/3/2018 response was received from KAM regional office informing DAFF that the programme had been submitted and that the consultant had also submitted a request for the approval of an environmental specialist consultant.
- WCS (55127): DPW had reported during the CFM held on 17/4/2019 that DPW PE is still awaiting finalisation of PDIR (pre-design) information by NDPW town planning services. Status quo remains the same; the process will be followed by a feasibility study, site clearance and issuing of PI. GADI construction of the classroom building—officials at KAM HO requested to try and address problems causing delays with the issuing of the site clearance in order for the project to get started due to the fact that an additional classroom is an urgent need at GADI.

Projects awaiting WCS numbers:

External repairs and renovations of the fruit laboratory and analytical services building at Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station.

- New security fence around Blocks A and B at Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station—will be incorporated into project for alterations to existing entrance and exit to Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station.
- Upgrade of the electrical reticulation Block A and B at Stellenbosch Plant Quarantine Station.
- Milnerton Quarantine Animal Station—upgrading of infrastructure: DPW again requested a revised needs assessment, which DAFF has sent en route for the signature of the CFO. Once approved it will be forwarded to DPW.

Progress with infrastructure projects

Infrastructure projects	2018/19			2017/18		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Over-/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Over-/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
New and replacement assets	11 376	11 370	6	9 013	9 010	3



Existing infrastructure assets						
Upgrades and additions	50 078	46 816	3 262	33 503	31 271	2 232
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments				–	–	–
Maintenance and repairs	4 904	3 827	1 077	10 085	10 057	28
Infrastructure transfer						
Current	157 240	157 240	0	139 071	139 071	0
Capital	18 956	18 956	0	17 917	17 917	0
Total	176 196	176 196	0	209 589	207 326	2 263
Infrastructure projects	2018/19			2017/18		
	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Over-/under expenditure	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Over-/under expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
New and replacement assets	9 013	9 010	3	19 373	19 269	104
Existing infrastructure assets						
Upgrades and additions	33 503	31 271	2 232	56 142	32 177	23 965
Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments				218	217	1
Maintenance and repairs	10 085	10 057	28	8 447	5 781	2 666
Infrastructure transfer						
Current	139 071	139 071	0		140	-140
Capital	17 917	17 917	0	17 064	17 064	0
Total	209 589	207 326	2 263	101 244	74 648	26 596



Part C

Links to other parts

12. INTRODUCTION

The Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) enjoins the Accounting Officer to establish and maintain an effective, efficient and transparent system of financial and risk management and internal control. Enterprise Risk Management is one of the pillars of sound institutional management and governance. Risk management continues to mature in the department albeit at slower than anticipated pace. It is critical that the institution continues to invest in prudent risk management not only for compliance reasons but also to extract value add from risk management, which includes among others minimised waste and improved performance.

13. RISK MANAGEMENT

Risk Management Strategy and Policy

The department has a Risk Management Strategy and Policy. Other means of communication such as posters, workshops and brochures are used to communicate the documents to the employees and stakeholders of the department. During 2018/19, five awareness sessions were held and this includes regional offices..

The previously mentioned documents are reviewed annually through a consultative process with relevant stakeholders, especially those that contribute to the performance environment of the department. The implementation of the Risk Management Strategy is outlined in the Risk Implementation Plan and progress is supposed to be reported on quarterly to the Risk Management Committee and Audit Committee.

Risk assessment

In an effort to continually monitor and respond to changes in the department's risk profile, the Directorate: Risk Management and Investigations facilitates risk assessments at the strategic and operational level. Both the identified strategic and operational risks are monitored on a quarterly basis to determine progress and any corrective action required.

Risk Management Committee

The department has a duly constituted Risk Management Committee (RMC), which oversees the management and coordination of risks and mitigation actions. The RMC consists of two external members and one member from the Audit Committee.

The RMC, is governed by the approved Risk Management Charter, which is reviewed annually by the aforesaid committee. The RMC, members are as follows:

- Mr Musawakhe Khumalo
- Mr Tyron Tshitaudzi
- Ms Thobeka Njozela (Audit Committee member).

The RMC held meetings as planned and considered various matters, including strategic and operational risks; approval of key policies such as Enterprise Risk Policy; Ethics Policy; and Whistle Blowing Policy. The Risk Committee is currently short of one member and it is key that the matter of appointment of the additional member is prioritised in the next financial year.

A number of mitigation strategies could not be implemented owing to insufficient financial resources and the moratorium on filling of vacancies. Owing to the critical nature of the risks facing the department and the country in the area of agriculture, forestry and fisheries, it is important that the department be fully supported in terms of resources in order to manage these key and imminent risks.

Audit Committee

The Audit Committee is chaired by an external member and monitors the effectiveness of the risk management system and advises the management of the department.



14. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

Fraud Prevention Plan and progress on implementation

The Fraud Prevention Strategy and Plan were approved by the Director-General during the 2018/19 financial year.. In addition to the strategy, the following activities were done:

- During the 2018/19 financial year four workshops were held with regard to prevention of fraud and corruption as well as ethics management;
- The department ensures that all members of the Senior Management Service and designated officials declare their financial interest annually in terms of Part 2 of Chapter 2 of the Public Service Regulations, 2016 (PSR, 2016), Regulations 18(1) and 18(2) of the PSR, 2016;
- Review of the Whistle Blowing Policy;
- Establishment of the Ethics Management Committee.

The budgetary and human capital constraints remain a concern in this area, hence the Fraud Prevention Plan could not be entirely implemented.

Mechanisms in place to report fraud and corruption

DAFF has an approved Whistle Blowing Policy, Whistle blowing Procedure and Flow Chart highlighting the process that employees can follow to report fraud and corruption. The Whistle Blowing Policy gave assurance to officials that they will not suffer any occupational detriment for making disclosure in good faith in terms of the Protected Disclosure Act.

An e-mail account (whistleblowing@daff.gov.za) was created through which employees and external stakeholders can report all the allegations of fraud and corruption.

How cases are reported and action taken

Cases are reported to the Directorate: Risk Management and Investigations; Directorate: Employee Relations and Directorate: Security Services from members of the public, suppliers, whistle blowers, employees and the National Anti-Corruption Hotline.

Where the investigations uncovered evidence of fraud and corruption, DAFF instituted disciplinary action if the perpetrator is an employee. The department has an obligation to report the matter to SAPS if the value of the loss or damaged exceeds R100 000 in compliance with section 34 of the Prevention and Combating of Corruption Activities Act. Civil proceeding will be instituted to recover the loss suffered by the department.

15. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST

The department has appointed a Director: Ethics Management who is responsible for administering and coordinating the entire ethics management process and investigations relating to fraud and corruption. This is viewed as one of the mechanisms that DAFF has put in place to manage conflict of interest. Furthermore, on an annual basis management and officials from the Supply Chain Management and Finance are required to disclose their financial interests in terms of Public Service Regulations, 2016.

16. CODE OF CONDUCT

The department ensures compliance to the Public Service Code of Conduct. This is enforced through policies, circulars and the Director-General's directives. Non-compliance is handled in terms of the Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Resolution 1 of 2003, which deals with misconduct, and Chapter 7 of the Senior Management Handbook.

17. HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The department conducts regular occupational health and safety audits and corrective interventions are identified. It also ensures compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) Act, the Compensation of Injuries and Diseases Act and the DPSA Employee Health and Wellness Framework. However, according to the nature of the jobs, different categories of employees are exposed to occupational health risks, which include extreme weather conditions and exposure to chemical and physical threats, injuries on duty and noise. The possible ef-



facts of these on the department include high costs in protective clothing and protective equipment; absenteeism and reduced productivity, resulting in relatively poor organisational performance and service delivery; legal implications in non-compliance to the OHS Act, as well as high maintenance costs.

18. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

18.1 PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES FOR 2018/19

DATE	AGENDA
Tue, 24 April 2018	Briefing by SAVC on the 2018/19 APP and budget. Briefing by Land Bank on the financial support that is provided to smallholder farmers. Report back by DAFF and Mpumalanga Provincial Department of Agriculture on progress in the implementation of Fetsa Tlala targets that were set for the 2017/18 planting season including budget allocated and its utilisation thus far
Tue, 08 May 2018	Briefing by DAFF on the draft Policy on Comprehensive Producer Support (Representatives from Masifundise, AFASA, FAWU, NAFU and Forestry Community Forums to be part of the meeting)
Tue, 15 May 2018	Response by DAFF and Forest Sector Charter Council (FSCC) to the issues that were raised by forest communities, including investigations into allegations of abuse and victimisation of workers and tenants by forestry companies. Deliberations on the National Forests Amendment Bill [B11-2016]
16 May 2018	Debate on Vote 24: Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
Tue, 22 May 2018	Formal deliberations on the National Forests Amendment Bill [B11-2016]. Response by DAFF on the 2017 BRRR recommendations
Tue, 29 May 2018	Formal deliberations and finalisation of the National Forests Amendment Bill [B11-2016]
Tue, 05 June 2018	Briefing by DAFF on the 2017/18 Third Quarter Performance and Expenditure Report. Briefing by DAFF on outstanding Fisheries issues and update on the implementation of the Small-scale Fisheries Policy
Tue, 12 June 2018	Response by DAFF on the 2017 BRRR recommendations and other outstanding issues
18 June–13 August 2018	Oversight visit to Free State
Tue, 21 August 2018	Briefing by DAFF on the 2017/18 Fourth Quarter Performance and Expenditure Report
Tue, 28 August 2018	Briefing by the provincial departments of agriculture on their state of readiness for planting season: Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Free State and Gauteng
Tue, 04 September 2018	Briefing by provincial departments of agriculture on their state of readiness for planting season: Northern Cape, Eastern Cape, KZN and Western Cape
Tue, 11 September 2018	Progress report by DAFF, Health, dti and DPME on the control of listeriosis, establishment of the Food Control Agency and a response to recommendations of the Food Security and Food Safety Workshop that was held in 2016, including the implementation of the Food and Nutrition Security Implementation Plan that is led by the office of the Deputy President
Thurs, 13 September 2018	Briefing by DAFF on the 2018/19 First Quarter Performance and Expenditure Report
PORTFOLIO COMMITTEE MEETINGS JANUARY 2019 TO MARCH 2019	
28 January–01 February 2019	Oversight visit to the Western Cape
08 February 2019	President's State of the Nation Address (SONA)

DATE	AGENDA
Tue, 12 February 2019	<p>Briefing by DAFF on the sectoral issues raised in the 2019 SONA and how DAFF has budgeted for, and incorporated these, into its 2019/20 APP.</p> <p>Progress on the implementation of previous SONA pronouncements, impact on the activities of the department, and where relevant, reasons for non-achievement of SONA pronouncements</p>
Fri, 08 February 2019	SONA
Tue, 19 February 2019	Reflection and way forward on the oversight visit to the Western Cape 28 January–01 February 2019 (Portfolio Committee, MEC of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries and Western Cape Provincial Department of Agriculture)
Wed, 20 February 2019	Roundtable discussions on land reform (Beneficiary selection and landholding entities) with the Presidential Advisory Panel, Portfolio Committees on Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries, Rural Development and Land Reform, and Water and Sanitation
Tue, 26 February 2019	<p>Briefing by DAFF on the 2018/19 Second Quarter Performance and Expenditure Report.</p> <p>Progress on the implementation of the Audit Action Plan by the MLRF and ARC on issues raised by the Auditor-General (AG).</p> <p>Response by DAFF on the outstanding HR issues, namely, finalisation of disciplinary processes against officials of Ncera CEO; progress report on transfer of personnel and MTEF period budget from Ncera to the ARC and a detailed reviewed organogram of the department</p>
Wed, 06 March 2019	Joint workshop (RDLR, DAFF, Land Bank, National Treasury, DPME) on the Blended Funding Model
Tue, 12 March 2019	<p>Progress report on the implementation of the Food and Nutrition Security Policy and the establishment of the Food Security and Food Safety; and a progress report on addressing challenges facing the poultry industry by the Interdepartmental Task Team that was established to address the poultry industry challenges, which include avian influenza, imports, AGOA, closing down of poultry businesses and job losses.</p> <p>Progress on the implementation of the Audit Plan by the MLRF on issues raised by the Auditor-General.</p> <p>Reflection by the DAFF on the internal audit committees concerns/recommendations on conditional grants.</p> <p>Progress report by the Minister of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries on the implementation of the recommendations of the Harris Nupen, Molebatsi and Emang Basadi Forensic Reports</p>



19. SELECT COMMITTEE ON LAND AND MINERAL RESOURCES

19.1 SELECT COMMITTEE ACTIVITIES FOR 2018/19

NO.	DATE	AGENDA
1	22 May 2018	Final Mandate meeting on the Plant Improvements Bill [B 8B–2015] sec 76 and Plant Breeders' Rights Bill [B 11B–2015] sec 76 Briefing by the DAFF on its Strategic Plan and Budget Vote, with emphases placed on matters affecting provincial interests
2	12 June 2018	Briefing by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Liquor Products Amendment Bill [B 10B–2016] (S75)
3	25–29 June 2018	Committee Oversight Visit to Western Cape region investigating Aquaculture opportunities within the area
4	05 Feb 2019	Briefing by the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries on the National Forestry Amendment Bill [B11B–2016] (S76)
5	12 March 2019	Negotiating Mandate Meeting on the National Forestry Amendment Bill [B 11B–2016] (S76)
6	26 March 2019	Final Mandate Meeting on the National Forest Amendment Bill [B 11B–2016] (S76)

20. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

The department did not appear before SCOPA and there is no SCOPA resolution report

21. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORT

There has been no modification to the Audit Report

22. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

The internal control function is coordinated under the Office of the Chief Financial Officer. During the 2018/19 financial year, there was no dedicated resources to co-ordinate and monitor the internal control function. Management members within the financial management unit were designated some aspects of the internal control co-ordination and monitoring function. Taking into account the nature of the department's mandate and operations, it is crucial that the department considers establishing dedicated capacity for co-ordination and monitoring of the internal control function across the operations of the department including measures relating to grants to provinces and entities.

23. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit of DAFF obtains its mandate from the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) (PFMA) as amended and the Treasury Regulations as amended. The internal audit operates in alignment with the approved Internal Audit Charter, which defines the purpose, authority and responsibility of the chief directorate. The chief directorate also conducts its operations in accordance with the Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing issued by the Institute of Internal Auditors. The Internal Audit Unit provides management with independent, objective assurance and consulting services designed to add value and continuously improve the operations of the department. It also assists the department to accomplish its objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of risk management, control and governance processes. The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit through its Chief Director, reports functionally to the Audit Committee and administratively to the Director-General (Accounting Officer).

The following were the key activities and objectives of the Internal Audit during the 2018/19 financial year:

- Assisting the Director-General in maintaining an efficient and effective system of internal controls by assessing and evaluating the adequacy and effectiveness of control processes within the department;
- Determining whether the department's objectives will be achieved economically, efficiently and effectively by evaluating and assessing operations, processes, procedures and activities;
- Making appropriate recommendations for improving the governance and risk management processes in achieving the department's objectives;
- Assessing and evaluating the departmental performance information.

The Audit Committee and management assessed the performance of the Directorate: Internal Audit to determine the level of its effectiveness and recommended areas that need improvement.

Summary of audit work done

The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit, as per requirements of the Institute of Internal Auditors' standards and Treasury Regulations, developed a three-year rolling Strategic Plan, inclusive of a one-year operational Audit Plan in consultation with management, which was approved by the Audit Committee. The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit provided the Audit Committee on a quarterly basis with progress reports on the execution of the approved Annual Plan. The Annual Plan made provision for 33 audits comprising financial, compliance, operational, information technology and performance. Furthermore, an additional three follow-up audits and one ad-hoc audit were conducted. Therefore, at the end of the 2018/19 financial year a total of 32 audit reports were issued although 31 audits were completed and seven audits were approved by the Audit Committee for roll-over into 2018/19.

The reviews conducted by the Directorate: Internal Audit reflected that there were some instances where the systems of internal controls were found to be partially adequate or ineffective. Control weaknesses were identified, recommendations were made on the weaknesses identified and management committed itself to implement the action plans agreed to.

Key activities and objectives of the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee obtains its mandate from the PFMA, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999) as amended and the Treasury Regulations as amended. The Audit Committee is established to serve as an independent governance structure whose function is to provide an oversight role on the financial reporting process, the system of internal control, the audit process, the process of monitoring compliance with laws and regulations, the code of conduct and the evaluation of the adequacy and efficiency of risk management and governance.

Audit committees are constituted to ensure their independence. The Audit Committee operates in terms of its approved Audit Committee Charter (Terms of Reference) providing for aspects such as membership, authority and responsibilities. The committee further assists the Accounting Officer in the effective execution of his responsibilities with the ultimate aim being the achievement of the department's objectives.

The department has a fully functional Audit Committee, which comprises qualified external members.

During the 2018/19 financial year the committee met eight times and the Director-General is a standing invitee to the meetings.

The committee has unrestricted access to both information and personnel of the department. A 360-degree evaluation of the performance of the committee is done to assess its performance and measures are put in place to address weaknesses identified. The AGSA evaluated the Audit Committee and found that there is a functioning and effective audit committee that promotes accountability and service delivery through evaluating and monitoring responses to risks and providing oversight over the effectiveness of the internal control environment, including financial and performance reporting; and compliance with laws and regulations. The Audit Committee also provides guidance to the internal audit function.

Audit Committee members and attendance

The Audit Committee consists of five external members. It has to meet at least four times per year in accordance with its approved Audit Committee Charter. Details of the Audit Committee members who served during the 2018/19 financial year are as follows:



Name	Qualifications	Internal or external	If internal, position in the department	Date appointed	Date resigned	No. of meetings attended
Mr Ayanda Wakaba— Chairperson	MBA B. Compt. Hons. B. Comm. (Acc.) Adv. Dip. in Accounting Sciences	External	N/A	01 December 2013	N/A	8
Mr Nico Russouw	CA (SA) B. Compt. Hons. B. Comm. Hons.	External	N/A	01 December 2013	N/A	8
Ms Crystal Abdoll	CA (SA) CIA B. Compt. Hons. B. Comm.	External	N/A	01 February 2017	N/A	4
Ms Masaccha Mbonambi	B.Com. Hons. B. Acc. Cert: Board Governance Cert: Enterprise-wide Risk Management	External	N/A	01 February 2017	N/A	4
Ms Thobeka Njozela	B.Comm B.compt (Hons) MBA CIA CCSA CRMA Cert in Management Practice	External	N/A	01 February 2017	N/A	8

24. AUDIT COMMITTEE REPORT

We are pleased to present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2019.

Audit Committee's responsibility

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal Terms of Reference as its Audit Committee Charter has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein.

The effectiveness of internal control

Our review of the findings of the Internal Audit work, which is based on the risk assessments conducted in the department, revealed some internal control weaknesses that were raised with the department.

The committee approved the Internal Audit Charter and the three-year rolling Strategic Plan, inclusive of a one-year Operational Audit Plan. The Chief Directorate: Internal Audit reported on a quarterly basis on the progress regarding the execution of the approved Annual Plan and functioning of the unit in terms of its Internal Audit Charter. During its scheduled meetings and on a need basis, the committee held closed meetings with the Chief Directorate Internal Audit and/or the Auditor-General.

The committee has reviewed audit reports from both internal and external audits. It noted the need for improvement in the systems of internal controls from the activities that were covered by both internal and external audits. The committee noted the improvements already made in respect of performance information management.

The Audit Committee is satisfied that the Chief Directorate: Internal Audit is independent, objective and strives to address the risks pertinent to the department in its audits.

The following internal audit work was completed during the year under review:

1. Review of the Interim and Annual Financial Statements
2. Review of the Annual report
3. Audit of performance information
4. Follow-up audits on previous internal audit reports issued
5. Performance audit of grants—CASP and Ilima/Letsma
6. Audited Agro-processing Support
7. Audited Marketing
8. Audited overtime
9. Audited contract management
10. Audited Accruals
11. Audit of Management Performance Assessment (MPAT)
12. Review of the Draft Annual Performance Plan for 2019/20
13. Review of the effectiveness of EXCO
14. Audit of subsidised vehicles
15. Audit of telecom services unit
16. Audit of corporate governance
17. Audit of the employee health wellness
18. Audit of legal services
19. Review of Information and Communication Technology (ICT) Governance
20. Follow-up audit on the Auditor-General's findings for 2017/18



The department is making notable progress in addressing the AGSA findings. Progress in addressing the internal audit findings has, however been rather slow. Notable repeat findings relate to conditional grants (CASP and Ilima/Letsema) , forestry operations, risk management, supply chain management and performance information management.

Areas of concern for the Audit Committee

The Audit Committee has the following areas of concern that were raised with management where corrective measures are necessary:

- The legal exposure of the department continues to be an area of concern with the litigation register totalling more than R680 million as at 31 March 2019;
- While risk management fundamentals are in place in the department, the committee is concerned with the level of maturity in the risk management processes;
- Progress on extension of the ICT services and strengthening of the ICT environment is hampered by the funding challenges;
- Resource allocation and utilisation within the department remains a concern as some of the fundamental activities of the department are under-funded and the annual budget is not able to fund all of the annual obligations;
- The impact from the CASP and Ilima/Letsema programmes is very limited and not aligned to the annual value of resources invested. Significant gaps were identified in internal controls around funding processes, as well as monitoring of projects.
- The reported departmental performance remains a concern as the department achieved less than 80% of its set targets for the financial year.

In-year management and monthly/quarterly report

The department has been reporting monthly and quarterly to the National Treasury as required by the PFMA.

Evaluation of Financial Statements

The Audit Committee has:

- Reviewed the unaudited Annual Financial Statements submitted to the Auditor-General;
- Review the information on predetermined objectives included in the draft performance report;
- Reviewed the Annual Report of the department;
- Reviewed the Auditor-General Management Report and management responses to the report;
- Reviewed the Audit Report of the Auditor-General.

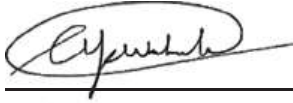
Auditor-General's Report

The Audit Committee has met with the Auditor-General South Africa to ensure that there are not unresolved issues. The Committee has also reviewed the implementation plan for audit issues reported in the prior year and has noted progress in the resolution of the raised findings. The Audit Committee concurs and accepts the conclusions of the Auditor-General on the Annual Financial Statements and is of the opinion that the audited Annual Financial Statements be accepted and read together with the Report of the Auditor-General South Africa.



Appreciation

Appreciation is extended to the Executive Authority, the Director-General and management team, as well as the employees of the department for their efforts, dedication and support to the work of the Audit Committee during the period under review.



MR A.P. WAKABA

Chairperson of the Audit Committee

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES





Part D

Human resource management

25. INTRODUCTION

In line with the Public Service Regulations (Public Service Regulations 2016, Chapter 3, Regulation 31), the Chief Directorate: Human Resources Management and Development gives an account on how it has provided strategic and transformed human resource services within the department through the development of strategies and plans, employee engagement and people empowerment practices in the 2018/2019 Annual Report.

Concerted commitment and available resources were invested towards ensuring that the department achieves the planned strategic deliverables, manages risks and challenges and ensures optimal service delivery with high levels of compliance to governance principles and the Public Service Regulatory Framework on people management.

Human capital remains a critical enabler towards the achievement of strategic deliverables in the department. The post establishment of the department totaled 6 120 posts—with 4 926 positions filled and 1 194 positions vacant as at 31 March 2019. During the period under review, the vacancy rate of the department increased from 14,9% during 2017/2018 to 19,5% at the end of 2018/2019. The increased vacancy rate is as a result of the suspension of all processes relating to the filling of vacancies during the financial year due to budgetary constraints. The department is currently in the process of prioritising the vacant positions to be filled, informed by the available budget on Compensation of Employees. A PERSAL clean-up process will follow this exercise. The Organisation Development Committee (ODC) continues to monitor the management of vacancies in the department on a monthly basis, with a view to downscale the vacancy rate.

The staff turnover rate increased by 0,3%—from 5,5% during the 2017/2018 financial year, to 5,8% during the 2018/2019 financial year; remaining within the generally acceptable norm of 15% in the public service. This status reflects the available institutional memory and intelligence necessary for the realisation of the departmental mandate.

Nineteen (19) new staff members joined the department (appointments and transfers); which includes five (5) members of the Senior Management Service (SMS). Three (3) SMS members returned from their postings abroad and were suitably placed in vacant SMS posts—one as Deputy Director-General and two as Chief Directors.

Three (3) employees were promoted to vacant positions within the department. A total of 304 employees, which includes eleven (11) members of the Senior Management Service (SMS), left the service of the department as a result of resignations, transfers, deaths, retirements, dismissals/discharges and/or contract expiry during the financial year. Most of the employees who left the department were on salary levels 3 to 5 (the majority exits were due to retirement, 50,6% of total terminations).

The number of posts that were subjected to job evaluations was 16, which resulted in the upgrading of salary levels of three posts and downgrading of six. The job evaluation results of Corporate Services jobs were subjected to verification through the Department of Public Service and Administration job evaluation co-ordination processes.

Due to the Compensation of Employees (CoE) budget ceilings imposed by the National Treasury, the Minister for Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries had, on 7 September 2017, suspended the filling of vacancies in the department as an interim measure until practical solutions on how to manage the CoE budget within the ceilings set by National Treasury were found. The suspension of the filling of vacancies resulted in an increase in the vacancy rate. Subsequently, a Departmental Task Team (DTT) was established to interrogate and make recommendations to the Minister on constraints relating to the CoE on the departmental budget and holistically address cost drivers that are contributory to budget constraints and recommend strategies to counter the constraints. The five main areas that were identified for intervention were: post establishment, service benefits, foreign offices, organisational design/structure and a general category of other cost drivers that include items such as accommodation, travel and subsistence, government vehicles as well as unfunded mandates. The DTT identified short, medium and long term interventions to address the identified challenges and progress was reported to the Executive Committee of the department.

25.1. Human Resources Priorities

Human resource planning remains paramount in ensuring the departmental capacity to deliver on its mandate and strategic objectives.

In light of the above, the department continued to pursue its mandate and driving transformation of the sector, as well as implementing the National Development Plan 2030, through putting into effect and monitoring the HR Plan. The year under review is the first year of implementation of the MTEF HR Plan 2018/19 – 2020/21, which had identified the following HR Plan priorities: (1) Eliminate duplication of functions and alignment of organisational structure; (2) Development of Talent Management Strategy; (3) Workplace Skills Plan approved by the Director-General and implemented; (4) Access to Employee Health and Wellness Programme (5) Strengthening transformation capacity and implementation of diversity management imperatives.

In order to implement the MTEF HR Plan effectively, the Human Resource Strategic Planning Framework for the Public Service—Vision 2015 requires the adjustment/non-adjustment of the MTEF HR Plan on an annual basis. The monitoring and reporting on the MTEF HR Plan is done through the Human Resources key performance indicators. The quarterly HR Plan implementation reports have been developed and submitted for consideration to the Director-General. The quarterly HR Plan implementation reports for the monitoring of the MTEF HR Plan will be incorporated in the annual MTEF HR Plan implementation report which is due to DPSA by 31 May 2019. The vision of strategic partnering with line functions remains central to the Human Resources Service Delivery Model that is aimed at maximising compliance to the regulatory framework, consistent application of best practices on people management as well as a high performing organisational culture.

26. ORGANISATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

During the financial year, the department embarked on a work study investigation into two functional areas, *viz.* the Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP) and the Security Services unit. The intervention was aimed at strengthening the project monitoring capability of CASP and increasing the operational capacity of the security function. The proposals are finalised and currently in the process of being interrogated by the Executive Management Committee (EXCO) for approval. The Organisational Development Committee and the Job Evaluation Panel are effective structures in the maintenance of the organisational structure and post establishment as well as ensuring that all the jobs in the department are appropriately graded.

At sectoral level, value-adding progress is being made. Following the approval and endorsement of the job evaluation of the 12 identified posts by MINTECH, the results were subsequently submitted to the MPSA for a directive before they could be implemented. The outcome of the consultation with the MPSA was outstanding.

Furthermore, the job evaluation co-ordination process with the Provincial Departments of Agriculture further identified twenty-six (26) jobs across the agricultural sector that needed to be subjected to the job evaluation processes as there has been a change in the prescribed JE system to be used in the public service. This was undertaken to ensure consistency in the grading of similar posts across the sector. The results of this evaluation will be implemented in the respective departments. Quarterly MINTECH HRM&D Working Group meetings (four meetings in total) were held with the Provincial Departments of Agriculture to ensure consistent application of human resources management and development practices across the agricultural public sector.

The department further provided organisational development support to the North West Department of Agriculture and Rural Development towards the review of its organisational structure and job analysis of newly created and redefined jobs, in line with the Section 100 intervention. These jobs will be subjected to a job evaluation panel process during 2019/20.

27. RECRUITMENT

Leadership capacity and capability were improved through the appointment/promotion of five (5) SMS members, during the period under review.

Senior managers were held accountable for their posts establishment through provision of the report on the filled and vacant positions to each branch head, to ensure adherence to sound principles of establishment management. The post establishment is updated and maintained on the Human Resources Management Information System (PERSAL) to ensure that all filled and vacant funded positions are appropriately recorded in the system.

The filling of vacancies has been suspended since September 2017 due to budgetary constraints and this has resulted in a vacancy rate of 19,5% as at 31 March 2019. The analysis of the budget for Compensation of Employees was conducted on a monthly basis and this still reflected a shortfall; which remained the basis for the non-filling of vacant positions. The current process of prioritisation of vacant positions to be filled, will form a compelling business case to the National Treasury to request additional budget to fill the critical vacant positions. As a result of the suspension of the filling of posts, more overtime was performed by employees to meet service delivery requirements and thus overtime became a significant cost driver.

28. PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

The department has made strides in the improvement of the quality of the performance agreements in alignment with the departmental performance plans (strategic plan, annual performance plans and operational plans), as well as the enhancement of the performance management culture. The overall compliance on the finalisation and submission of the performance agreements and work plans is at an aggregate of 93% compared with the 91% achieved during the 2017/18 performance cycle. The 2017/18 performance cycle annual performance assessment outcome for employees on salary levels 1 to 12 has been finalised and implemented.

A total number of 435 supervisors and managers were trained on the development of performance standards to ensure that employees know and understand how their performance contribute towards the achievement of the operational plans and the overall achievement of the strategic objectives of the department. A workshop for SMS members was also conducted with the support of the DPSA on the new Public Service Regulation, 2016. A total of 14 appeal cases were received and 13 cases finalised while one case was referred back to the relevant directorate. Appeal cases received during this reporting period were lower than the 2017/18 performance cycle. Workshops on new templates were conducted for employees to ensure a smooth transition to the new performance management system.

Through the issuing of the Human Resource Management circulars, compliance to the regulatory framework is ensured whereby employees are reminded:

- Of the amendment of Chapter four (4) of the SMS Handbook as well as submission of the performance agreements for 2018/19 performance cycle;
- To finalise and submit the first bi-annual assessment reports for the 2018/19 performance cycle;
- To finalise and submit the second mid-term reviews as well as annual performance appraisals for the 2018/19 performance cycle;
- To address the backlog for the Deputy Directors-General moderations for the 2015/2016, 2016/17, 2017/18 performance cycles.

Employees who failed to comply with the Performance Management Framework were called to account, and forfeited performance incentives in line with the regulatory framework. In order to inculcate a culture of performance, training of employees on performance management continued through the last quarter of the 2018/19 financial year.

29. EMPLOYEE HEALTH AND WELLNESS

Employee health and wellness was prioritised to ensure a safe and healthy working environment. Access to the service has been enhanced through the implementation of a hybrid model, and employees now have access to a 24-hour call centre service to help them cope with challenges relating to work-life balance. Induction sessions on the new employee health and wellness services were conducted throughout DAFF offices to familiarise the new service provider with the DAFF offices and to provide employees with an opportunity to interact with them on services that are offered and how to access those services. This has subsequently improved the turn around to access employee health and wellness services.

Occupational Health and Safety capacity has improved through the appointment of health and safety coordinators, as well as the nomination of health and safety representatives and first aiders across the department. Training for health and safety representatives was conducted to capacitate the nominated employees on their roles and responsibilities. Occupational risk assessments were conducted in various offices and the reports were submitted to the relevant senior managers to implement the recommendation to mitigate the risks identified. Guidance to management regarding occupational hazards within their sections was provided.

Health promotion sessions were conducted to empower employees on preventative measures including counselling sessions, TB awareness, employee debt relief, breast cancer and supervisory training on EAP. The operational plans for Employee Health and Wellness, 2018/19 financial cycle were developed and submitted for approval to the Director-General and filed with the DPSA.

30. EMPLOYEE DEVELOPMENT

The department continues to invest in the employees' growth and development in line with the Departmental HRD Strategy as well as the National Development Plan—2030, Chapter 13, which envisions a capable and developmental state by the year 2030.

To this end, the approved Work Place Skills Plan was implemented, to ensure that the department has the necessary skills base required to deliver on its mandate, whereby a total of 1910 employees were trained on various skills programmes and short courses. A talent pipeline has been maintained by awarding 104 bursaries and six employees placed on an ABET programme during this period.

Technology has been embraced by the National School of Governance (NSG) to improve efficiency through the implementation of online Compulsory Induction Programme. A total of 499 employees were trained through blended learning and support was provided to the employees. This methodology is preferred since it reduces the amount of time spent away from work by employees to physically attend induction sessions; although network interruptions have a negative effect on access and completion time of assignments.

The above interventions are aimed at ensuring that employees are equipped with the necessary competencies to execute their duties and responsibilities, and remain accountable to their roles.

31. HUMAN RESOURCE PLANNING

The MTEF Human Resource Plan 2018/19 – 2020/21 was developed and approved on 28 June 2018 and submitted to DPSA on 30 June 2018 as contained in the Amended Directive on the Human Resource Strategic Planning Framework for the Public Service—Vision 2015. This will enable DAFF to deliver on its mandate and achieve its strategic goals and objectives as espoused in DAFF Strategic Plan 2018/19–2020/21 as well as relevant policies.

Implementation of the HR plans has been monitored through quarterly key performance indicators as well as annually in terms of the amended directive on the Human Resource Strategic Planning Framework for the Public Service—Vision 2015. The process ensured alignment of new HR priorities within the organisational status and environmental context. Implementation of the HR plans has been monitored through quarterly key performance indicators as well as annually in terms of the Amended Directive on the Human Resource Strategic Planning Framework for the Public Service—Vision 2015.

The department's progress on employment equity as at 31 March 2019 is summarised as follows:

SMS MEMBERS' EE PROFILES			
STATUS	MALE	FEMALE	DISABLED
Target	50%	50%	2%
Current	54%	46%*	1,6%
TOTAL GENDER PROFILE IN THE DEPARTMENT			
	MALE	FEMALE	DISABLED
Target	48%	52%	2%
Current	53%	47%	1%

The above table depicts a significant milestone in drawing towards the 50/50 representation target as set by Cabinet for employees at SMS levels in the public service. This confirms that implementation of the transformation agenda of government by DAFF is on track. Focused interventions towards achieving the 2% target in respect to the representation of people with disabilities will take priority in future when vacant positions are filled.

32. HUMAN RESOURCE POLICIES

Governance over HR matters remained on the radar. Various HR policies have been reviewed, approved by the departmental management and are currently being consulted with members of organised labour. The following policies were approved during the financial cycle:

- Management of Probation Policy
- Funeral Policy
- Sexual Harassment Policy.

The following policies were reviewed and submitted for approval:

- Exit Interview Policy
- Overtime Policy
- Policy and Guideline on Termination of Service
- Policy on Lateral Transfer within the Department
- Working Hours Policy.

The following policies are currently under review:

- Employee Performance and Development
- Special Leave Policy
- Secondment Policy.

In the meantime, a total number of 16 HRM&D circulars were released to communicate HRM practices and developments to employees in the department.

The monitoring and implementation of the HR priorities outlined in the Human Resources Plan is conducted on a quarterly basis and submitted to the DPSA.

During this reporting period the Minister withdrew delegations of the Director-General (including the HR delegations)—this impacted on the turnaround times in decision-making as HR matters were submitted to the executive authority for consideration and a decision. Only matters of discipline which are primarily delegated to the head of department by the Public Service Act and the Public Service Regulations 2016, were still decided upon by the Director- General.

33. LABOUR RELATIONS

Setting the standards on employee conduct and supporting line management in ensuring the desired behaviour were prioritised. Thus, managers and employees were empowered through awareness campaigns on the department's Code of Conduct, and disciplinary and grievances procedures and human resources policies. These sessions placed specific focus on the department's Code of Conduct, as well as the disciplinary and grievances procedures to reduce the prevalence of misconduct and employee complaints. Seventy-five percent of departmental employees were trained in approved HR, grievance and misconduct policies and/or collective agreements.

Grievances increased from 74 during 2017/18 to 97 in 2018/19.

Increase in the incidence of misconduct cases is observed as indicated in the table below:

MISCONDUCT CASES			
FINANCIAL YEAR	TOTAL	FINALISED	PENDING
2017/18	42	24	18
2018/19	60	32	28

The target was not met as a result of the fact that in the vast majority of cases employees charged with misconduct were represented by union representatives who were not available to immediately proceed with cases. Instead, several requests of postponement were received. Employer representatives therefore could only proceed with cases as and when all the relevant parties were available. At times, difficulties were experienced per-

taining to the unavailability of departmental witnesses. Some external witnesses prioritised their personal matters over the department's disciplinary matters. The lack of human resources within the directorate due to the suspension on the filling of vacancies further contributed to the inability to meet the required target. The Minister's decision to suspend all disciplinary proceedings in the department, pending finalisation of the Public Service Commission (PSC), further contributed to the inability to meet the target.

The increase in the number of grievances was as a result of the dissatisfaction of employees regarding the incorrect translation into Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) categories contrary to the provision of the GPSSBC Resolution 3 of 2009.

The Departmental Bargaining Chamber (DBC) is operational and is currently addressing the following matters on the agenda:

- Various complaints received from PSA members and closure of certain camps in the Kruger National Park;
- Funeral Policy;
- Injury on duty concerns in Stellenbosch;
- Non-implementation of Resolution 1 of 2012;
- Employee Satisfaction Survey;
- GPSSBA Resolution 5 of 2014 (Recognition of Improved qualifications in the Public Service) training on the Amended Labour relations Act and the BCEA;
- NEHAWU issues at Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute (GADI);
- Departmental HR Policy review;
- Subsidised motor transport;
- Guidelines on the management of departmental restructuring;
- Issues at Branch: Fisheries;
- Security clearance at Branch: Fisheries;
- Non-filling of vacancies;
- The long outstanding prioritisation of positions;
- Impending Border Management Agency (BMA) and the effect it will have on DAFF officials;
- Appointment of military veterans;
- Unilateral reduction of cellphone and 3G allowances;
- Appointment of contract workers in Fisheries branch;
- Payment of performance bonuses;
- The Departmental Task Team;
- Transfer of MMM in KZN;
- Transfer of plantations in Mpumalanga;
- Review of Employee Performance Management and Development Policy;
- Transformation at DAFF.

The challenge in respect of finalisation of certain items on the agenda of the Departmental Bargaining Chamber is as a result of budget constraints.

34. HUMAN RESOURCE OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

34.1 Personnel related expenditure

The following tables summarise the final audited personnel related expenditure by programme and by salary bands. In particular, it provides an indication of the following: amount spent on personnel and amount spent on salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowances and medical aid.

Table 3.1.1: Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services (R'000)	Personnel cost as % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Administration	1 030 070	499 935	1 297	18 126	48,5	468
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 377 705	649 288	1 710	9 152	27,3	444
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	1 992 067	160 021	9 756	509	8,0	281
Economic Development, Trade and Marketing	266 106	107 630	625	2 379	40,4	780
Forestry	1 417 884	536 429	4 315	4 914	37,8	292
Fisheries	490 257	230 009	—	—	46,9	487
Total	7 574 089	2 183 312	17 703	35 080	28,8	459

Table 3.1.2: Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	82 745	3,8	166	502
Skilled (levels 3–5)	390 178	17,9	228	1 721
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	655 868	30,0	422	1 559
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	765 239	35,0	732	1 047
Senior management (levels 13–16)	131 209	6,0	1 251	105
Contract (levels 1-2)	854	—	—	—
Contract (levels 3-5)	3 684	0,2	247	15
Contract (levels 6-8)	3 045	0,1	382	8
Contract (levels 9-12)	111 729	5,1	560	200
Contract (levels 13-16)	15 197	0,7	1 383	11
Contract Other	21 901	1,0	101	218

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Periodical remuneration	1 663	0,1	34	50
Total	2 183 312	100,0	459	5 436

Table 3.1.3: Salaries, overtime, homeowners' allowance and medical aid by programme for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Homeowners' allowance		Medical aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel cost
Administration	373 583	74,7	1 365	0,3	13 421	2,7	22 402	4,5
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	553 093	85,2	5 081	0,8	17 954	2,8	28 266	4,4
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	146 442	91,5	727	0,5	5 143	3,2	7 830	4,9
Trade Promotions and Market Access	74 203	68,9	—	—	2 170	2,0	3 359	3,1
Forestry	427 153	79,6	3 161	0,6	28 333	5,3	29 884	5,6
Fisheries	197 038	85,7	16 349	7,1	5 225	2,3	11 259	4,9
Total	1 771 512	81,1	26 683	1,2	72 246	3,3	103 000	4,7

Table 3.1.4: Salaries, overtime, homeowner's allowance and medical aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Salary bands	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel cost
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	59 238	3,.	362	1,4	7 287	10,1	8 433	8,2
Skilled (levels 3–5)	287 835	16,2	4 309	16,1	26 877	37,2	28 896	28,1
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	506 490	28,6	18 790	70,4	22 565	31,2	40 887	39,7
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	650 093	36,7	3 030	11,4	12 689	17,6	23 096	22,4
Senior management (levels 13–16)	114 713	6,5	—	—	2 679	3,7	1 652	1,6

Salary bands	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel cost	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel cost
Contract (level 1–2)	750	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contract (level 3–5)	3 619	0,2	46	0,2	—	—	—	—
Contract (level 6–8)	2 888	0,2	40	0,1	—	—	36	—
Contract (level 9–12)	110 472	6,2	7	—	14	—	—	—
Contract (level 13–16)	14 004	0,8	—	—	135	0,2	—	—
Contract Other	21 410	1,2	99	0,4	—	—	—	—
Total	1 771 512	81,1	26 683	1,2	72 246	3,3	103 000	4,7

34.2 Employment and vacancies

The tables in this section summarise the position with regard to employment and vacancies. The following tables summarise the number of posts on the establishment, the number of employees, the vacancy rate, and whether there are any staff members that are additional to the establishment. This information is presented in terms of three key variables: programme, salary band and critical occupations. Departments have identified critical occupations that have to be monitored. In terms of current regulations, it is possible to create a post on the establishment that can be occupied by more than one employee. Therefore, the vacancy rate reflects the percentage of posts that are not filled.

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2019

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy rate %	Number of employees additional to the establishment
1. Administration	1 136	946	16,7	6
2. Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	1 444	1 250	13,4	183
3. Food Security and Agrarian Reform	411	337	18,0	232
4. Trade Promotions and Market Access	161	133	17,4	4
5. Forestry	2 405	1 811	24,7	—
6. Fisheries	563	449	20,2	22
Total	*6 120	*4 926	19,5	447

* Number of posts, including the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2019

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy rate %	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	1 553	1 185	23,7	218
Skilled (levels 3–5)	1 386	1 079	22,2	14
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	1 767	1 507	14,7	6
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	1 287	1 055	18,0	201
Senior management (levels 13–16)	125	98	21,6	8
Total	*6 118	4 924	19,5	447

* Number of posts, excluding the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2019

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy rate %	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Administrative related	162	126	22,2	2
Agricultural animal, oceanography, forestry and other science	317	263	17,0	4
Agriculture related	396	335	15,4	—
Aircraft pilot and related associate professional	1	1	—	—
All artisans in the building, metal, machinery, etc.	29	23	20,7	—
Appraisers valuers and related professionals	25	17	32,0	3
Auxiliary and related workers	118	100	15,3	—
Biochemistry, pharmacology, zoology and life science technicians	43	32	25,6	—
Building and other property caretakers	58	49	15,5	—
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	14	12	14,3	—
Chemists	2	2	—	—
Cleaners in offices, workshops, hospitals, etc.	100	88	12,0	—
Client information clerks (switchboard, reception and information clerks)	12	12	—	—
Communication and information related	12	9	25,0	—
Computer system designers and analysts	10	10	—	—
Economists	82	70	14,6	1
Engineers and related professionals	12	6	50,0	10

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy rate %	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Farmhands and workers	223	165	26,0	—
Farming forestry advisors and farm managers	102	78	23,5	—
Finance and economics related	27	22	18,5	1
Financial and related professionals	36	27	25,0	—
Financial clerks and credit controllers	131	117	10,7	—
Fishing mate/master	11	10	9,1	—
Food services aids and waiters	30	27	10,0	—
Forestry labourers	1 043	753	27,8	—
Head of department/chief executive officer	1	1	—	—
Health sciences related	5	4	20,0	—
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	412	358	13,1	—
Household and laundry workers	15	11	26,7	—
Human resources and organisational development and related professionals	45	33	26,7	—
Human resources clerks	96	84	12,5	—
Human resources related	21	12	42,9	—
Information technology related	1	1	—	—
Language practitioners, interpreters and other communicators	28	22	21,4	—
Legal related	7	2	71,4	—
Librarians and related professionals	4	3	25,0	—
Library mail and related clerks	84	74	11,9	1
Light vehicle drivers	12	8	33,3	—
Logistical support personnel	37	31	16,2	—
Material-recording and transport clerks	109	96	11,9	—
Mechanical engineering technicians	4	2	50,0	—
Messengers, porters and deliverers	80	60	25,0	—
Meteorologist	1	1	—	—
Motor vehicle drivers	38	33	13,2	—
Motorised farm and forestry plant operators	73	55	24,7	—
Natural sciences related	13	11	15,4	—
Nature conservation and oceanographically related technicians	67	49	26,9	—

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy rate %	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	461	386	16,3	16
Other administrative policy and related officers	134	115	14,2	—
Other information technology personnel	60	53	11,7	—
Photographic, lithographic and related workers	2	—	10,0	—
Printing and related machine operators	11	7	36,4	—
Printing planner and production controller	1	1	—	—
Quantity surveyors and related professionals	3	3	—	—
Rank: Minister	1	1	—	—
Rank: Deputy Minister	1	1	—	—
Regulatory inspectors	226	192	15,0	—
Risk management and security services	7	6	14,3	—
Road trade workers	5	4	20,0	—
Safety, health and quality inspectors	32	27	15,6	—
Secretaries and other keyboard operating clerks	126	114	9,5	1
Security officers	398	306	23,1	—
Senior managers	124	97	21,8	7
Ship's deck officers and pilots	30	19	36,7	—
Social sciences related	1	1	—	—
Statisticians and related professionals	21	16	23,8	—
Trade workers	277	235	15,2	—
Trainees		—	—	218
Veterinarians	37	26	29,7	183
Veterinary assistants	5	5	—	—
Water plant and related operators	8	6	25,0	—
Total	*6 120	*4 926	19,5	447

* Number of posts, including the Minister and Deputy Minister

34.3 Filling of SMS posts

The tables in this section provide information on employment and vacancies as these relate to members of the Senior Management Service by salary level. It also provides information on advertising and filling of SMS posts, reasons for not complying with prescribed time frames and disciplinary steps taken.

Table 3.3.1 SMS posts information as on 31 March 2019

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of vacant SMS posts	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General	1	1	1,0	—	—
Salary level 15	8	6	6,1	2	7,4
Salary level 14	29	23	23,5	6	22,2
Salary level 13	87	68	69,4	19	70,4
Total	125	98	100,0	27	100,0

Table 3.3.2 SMS posts information as on 30 September 2018

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of vacant SMS posts	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General	1	1	1,0	—	—
Salary level 15	8	6	6,1	2	7,7
Salary level 14	29	21	21,2	8	30,8
Salary level 13	87	71	71,7	16	61,5
Total	125	99	100,0	26	100,0

Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

SMS level	Advertising	Filling of posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in six months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in six months after becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in six months but filled in 12 months
Director-General	—	—	—
Salary level 15	—	—	—
Salary level 14	—	—	—
Salary level 13	—	2	1
Total	—	2	1

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS posts—advertised within six months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant

Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The department is currently in the process of prioritising the filling of the vacancies owing to the reductions in budget allocations

Reasons for vacancies not filled within twelve months:

- The department is currently in the process of prioritising the filling of the vacancies owing to the reducing of the budget allocations

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

N/A

34.4 Job evaluation

Within a nationally determined framework, executive authorities may evaluate or re-evaluate any job in their organisations. In terms of the regulations all vacancies on salary levels 9 and higher must be evaluated before they are filled. The following table summarises the number of jobs that were evaluated during the period under review. The table also provides statistics on the number of posts that were upgraded or downgraded.

Table 3.4.1 Job evaluation by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Salary band	Number of posts on	Number of jobs	% of posts evaluated by	Posts upgraded		Posts downgraded	
	approved establishment	evaluated	salary bands	Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	1 553	1	0,1	1	6,3	—	—
Skilled (levels 3–5)	1 386	1	0,1	1	6,3	—	—
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	1 767	3	0,2	1	6,3	1	6,3
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	1 287	11	0,9	—	—	5	31,3
Senior Management Service Band A	87	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Management Service Band B	29	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Management Service Band C	8	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior Management Service Band D	1	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	*6 118	16	1,2	3	18,8	6	37,5

* Number of posts, excluding the Minister and Deputy Minister

The following table provides a summary of the number of employees whose positions were upgraded because of to their posts being upgraded. The number of employees might differ from the number of posts upgraded because not all employees are automatically absorbed into the new posts and some of the posts upgraded could also be vacant.

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Beneficiaries	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	—	—	—	—	—
Male	2	—	—	—	2
Total	2	—	—	—	2
Employees with a disability					

The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Administrative related	1	8	9	Retention
Administrative related	2	9	10	Job evaluation
Administrative related	1	7	11	Retention
Administrative related	1	9	11	Retention
Administrative related	1	9	12	Retention
Administrative related	2	11	12	Grade progression
Administrative related	4	11	12	Retention
Administrative related	1	11	13	Retention
Agricultural animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	1	8	10	Retention
Agricultural animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	1	9	10	Retention
Agricultural animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	3	9	10	Grade progression
Agricultural animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	1	10	11	Grade progression
Agricultural animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	2	11	12	Grade progression
Agriculture related	2	8	9	Occupation adjustment
Agriculture related	1	9	10	Retention
Agriculture related	2	9	10	Grade progression
Agriculture related	1	10	11	Grade progression OSD
Agriculture related	1	11	12	Grade progression OSD
Agriculture related	1	11	13	Retention
Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals	1	11	12	Grade progression

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
All artisans in the building, metal, machinery, etc.	1	5	6	Grade progression
All artisans in the building, metal, machinery, etc.	3	6	7	Grade progression
All artisans in the building, metal, machinery, etc.	5	7	8	Grade progression
Auxiliary and related workers	2	4	5	Grade progression
Auxiliary and related workers	3	5	6	Grade progression
Auxiliary and related workers	1	6	7	Retention
Auxiliary and related workers	11	6	7	Grade progression
Auxiliary and related workers	1	6	8	Retention
Auxiliary and related workers	1	5	7	Grade progression/Transfer with level
Building and other property caretakers	47	2	3	Grade progression
Building and other property caretakers	1	4	5	Grade progression
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	6	3	4	Grade progression
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	9	4	5	Grade progression
Cleaners in offices, workshops, hospitals, etc.	21	2	3	Grade progression
Cleaners in offices, workshops, hospitals, etc.	2	4	5	Grade progression
Client information clerks (switchboard, reception and information clerks)	2	6	7	Grade progression
Computer system designers and analysts	1	11	12	Grade progression
Economists	1	9	10	Grade progression
Economists	1	10	11	Job evaluation
Farmhands and labourers	33	2	3	Grade progression
Farmhands and labourers	2	4	5	Grade progression
Farming forestry advisors and farm managers	1	4	5	Grade progression
Farming forestry advisors and farm managers	4	8	9	Occupation adjustment
Farming forestry advisors and farm managers	1	9	10	Retention
Finance and economics related	2	9	10	Job evaluation
Financial and related professionals	1	7	8	Grade progression
Financial clerks and credit controllers	18	6	7	Grade progression
Financial clerks and credit controllers	8	7	8	Grade progression
Food services aids and waiters	5	2	3	Grade progression
Forestry labourers	490	2	3	Grade progression

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Forestry labourers	2	2	4	Transfer with level
Forestry labourers	1	2	5	Transfer with level
Forestry labourers	27	4	5	Grade progression
Forestry labourers	5	5	6	Grade progression
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	1	7	8	Grade progression
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	1	8	9	Occupation adjustment
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	1	8	10	Retention
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	3	8	11	Grade progression OSD
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	1	9	10	Grade progression
Human resources and organisational development and related	1	9	12	Retention
Human resources clerks	1	5	6	Job evaluation/transfer
Human resources clerks	11	6	7	Grade progression
Human resources clerks	1	7	8	Grade progression
Human resources related	1	9	10	Retention
Librarians and related professionals	1	8	10	Retention
Library mail and related clerks	6	5	6	Grade progression
Library mail and related clerks	11	6	7	Grade progression
Library mail and related clerks	1	5	11	Retention
Library mail and related clerks	1	8	11	Retention
Logistical support personnel	1	6	7	Retention
Logistical support personnel	3	7	8	Grade progression
Logistical support personnel	1	8	9	Retention
Material-recording and transport clerks	2	5	6	Grade progression
Material-recording and transport clerks	15	6	7	Grade progression
Mechanical engineering technicians	1	10	11	Grade progression OSD
Messengers, porters and deliverers	20	2	3	Grade progression
Messengers, porters and deliverers	1	5	7	Retention
Messengers, porters and deliverers	1	2	4	Transfer with level
Motor vehicle drivers	2	2	3	Grade progression
Motorised farm and forestry plant operators	2	2	3	Grade progression
Motorised farm and forestry plant operators	6	4	5	Grade progression
Natural science related	1	8	10	Retention

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Other administrative policy and related officers	2	7	8	Grade progression
Other administrative policy and related officers	1	8	9	Retention
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	21	5	6	Grade progression
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	64	6	7	Grade progression
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	2	2	7	Grade progression/Transfer with level
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	1	5	8	Relocate with level
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	6	7	8	Grade progression
Other information technology personnel	1	11	12	Grade progression
Regulatory inspectors	1	7	8	Grade progression
Secretaries and other keyboard operating clerks	1	5	8	Retention
Secretaries and other keyboard operating clerks	4	6	7	Grade progression
Secretaries and other keyboard operating clerks	5	7	8	Grade progression
Secretaries and other keyboard operating clerks	1	8	9	Retention
Security officers	4	2	3	Grade progression
Security officers	1	3	4	Grade progression
Security officers	1	4	5	Grade progression
Security officers	3	5	6	Grade progression
Security officers	9	6	7	Grade progression
Senior managers	1	12	13	Foreign representation
Senior managers	3	12	14	Foreign representation
Senior managers	1	13	14	Retention
Senior managers	1	14	15	Retention
Statisticians and related professionals	2	8	10	Grade progression/ job evaluation
Statisticians and related professionals	2	11	12	Grade progression
Trade labourers	57	2	3	Grade progression
Trade labourers	1	2	4	Grade progression/ transfer with level
Trade labourers	4	4	5	Grade progression
Veterinarians	2	11	12	Grade progression
Veterinarians	1	11	13	Retention
Water plant and related operators	1	2	3	Grade progression

Occupation	Number of employees	Job evaluation level	Remuneration level	Reason for deviation
Total number of employees whose salaries exceeded the level determined by job evaluation				1 051
% of total employed				21,3

The following table summarises the beneficiaries of the above in terms of race, gender and disability.

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2017 to 31 March 2019

Beneficiary	African	Asian	Coloured	White	Total
Female	463	1	10	74	548
Male	431	1	22	36	490
Total	894	2	32	110	1 038
Employees with a disability	5	—	1	7	13

34.5 Employment changes

This section provides information on changes in employment over the financial year. Turnover rates provide an indication of trends in the employment profile of the department. The following tables provide a summary of turnover rates by salary band and by critical occupations.

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period April 2018	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate (%)
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	1 289	—	11	0,9
Skilled (levels 3–5)	1 127	7	148	13,1
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	1 589	4	82	5,2
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	1 103	3	52	4,7
Senior Management Service Band A	72	4	8	11,1
Senior Management Service Band B	21	—	3	14,3
Senior Management Service Band C	5	1	—	—
Senior Management Service Band D	1	—	—	—
Total	*5 207	19	304	5,8

* Number of employees, excluding the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period 1 April 2018	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate (%)
Administrative related	133	2	10	7,5
Agricultural, animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	268	—	15	5,6
Agriculture related	342	—	11	3,2
Aircraft pilot and related associate professional	1	—	—	—
All artisans in building, metal, machinery, etc.	26	—	3	11,5
Appraisers, valuers and related professionals	21	—	1	4,8
Auxiliary and related workers	97	5	4	4,1
Biochemistry, pharmacology, zoology and life science technicians	33	4	5	15,2
Building and other property caretakers	52	—	3	5,8
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	12	—	1	8,3
Chemists	2	—	—	—
Cleaners in offices, workshops, hospitals, etc.	91	—	4	4,4
Client information clerks	12	—	—	—
Communication and information related	9	—	1	11,1
Computer system designers and analysts	10	—	—	—
Economists	72	1	3	4,2
Engineers and related professionals	7	—	1	14,3
Farmhands and labourers	177	—	8	4,5
Farming, forestry advisors and farm managers	83	—	4	4,8
Finance and economics related	23	—	1	4,3
Financial and related professionals	28	—	1	3,6
Financial clerks and credit controllers	120	—	3	2,5
Fishing mate/master	10	—	—	—
Food services aids and waiters	27	—	—	—
Forestry labourers	836	—	82	9,8
Head of department/chief executive officer	1	—	—	—
Health sciences related	5	—	1	20,0
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	381	—	9	2,4
Household and laundry workers	12	—	1	8,3
Human resources and organisational development and related professionals	38	—	5	13,2

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period 1 April 2018	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate (%)
Human resources clerks	89	—	5	5,6
Human resources related	17		5	29,4
Information technology related	1	—	—	—
Language practitioners, interpreters and other communicators	23	—	—	—
Legal related	3	—	1	33,3
Librarians and related professionals	3	—	—	—
Library, mail and related clerks	78	—	3	3,8
Light vehicle drivers	8	—	—	—
Logistical support personnel	32	—	1	3,1
Material-recording and transport clerks	98	—	1	1,0
Mechanical engineering technicians	2	—	—	—
Messengers, porters and deliverers	64	—	6	9,4
Meteorologists	1	—	—	—
Motor vehicle drivers	36	—	2	5,6
Motorised farm and forestry plant operators	62	—	10	16,1
Natural sciences related	11	—	—	—
Nature conservation and oceanography related technicians	50	—	1	2,0
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	404	1	20	5,0
Other administrative policy and related officers	121	—	6	5,0
Other information technology personnel	54	—	1	1,9
Photographic, lithographic and related workers	—	—	—	—
Printing and related machine operators	7	—	—	—
Printing planners and production controllers	1	—	—	—
Quantity surveyors and related professionals	3	—	—	—
Rank: Minister	1	—	—	—
Rank: Deputy Minister	1	—	—	—
Regulatory inspectors	198	—	8	4,0
Risk management and security services	6	—	—	—
Road trade workers	4	—	—	—
Safety health and quality inspectors	27	—	—	—
Secretaries and other keyboard operating clerks	120	1	6	5,0
Security officers	328	—	21	6,4

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period 1 April 2018	Appointments and transfers into the department	Terminations and transfers out of the department	Turnover rate (%)
Senior managers	98	5	10	10,2
Ship's deck officers and pilots	20	—	1	5,0
Social sciences related	1	—	—	—
Statisticians and related professionals	17	—	1	5,9
Trade labourers	251	—	15	6,0
Veterinarians	28	—	2	7,1
Veterinary assistants	5	—	—	—
Water plant and related operators	7	—	1	14,3
Total	*5 209	19	304	5,8

* Number of employees, including the Minister and Deputy Minister

The table below identifies the major reasons why staff left the department.

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the department for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Termination type	Number	% of total resignations
Death	42	13,8
Resignation	79	26,0
Expiry of contract	—	—
Dismissal operational changes	—	—
Dismissal misconduct	6	2,0
Dismissal inefficiency	—	—
Discharged because of ill health	2	0,7
Retirement	154	50,6
Transfer to other public service departments	21	6,9
Other	—	—
Total	304	100,0
Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment		6,2

Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2018	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Administrative related	133	—	—	106	79,7
Agricultural, animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	268	—	—	144	53,7
Agriculture related	342	—	—	231	67,5

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2018	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Aircraft pilot and related associate professional	1	—	—	—	—
All artisans in building, metal, machinery, etc.	26	—	—	15	57,7
Appraisers, valuers and related professionals	21	—	—	6	28,6
Auxiliary and related workers	97	2	2.1	70	72,2
Biochemistry, pharmacology, zoology and life science technicians	33	—	—	9	27,3
Building and other property caretakers	52	—	—	52	100,0
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	12	—	—	12	100,0
Chemists	2	—	—	—	—
Cleaners in offices, workshops, hospitals, etc.	91	—	—	71	78,0
Client information clerks (switchboard, reception and information clerks)	12	—	—	5	41,7
Communication and information related	9	—	—	9	100,0
Computer system designers and analysts	10	—	—	10	100,0
Economists	72	—	—	49	68,1
Engineers and related professionals	7	—	—	3	42,9
Farmhands and workers	177	—	—	106	59,9
Farming, forestry advisors and farm managers	83	—	—	43	51,8
Finance and economics related	23	—	—	18	78,3
Financial and related professionals	28	—	—	22	78,6
Financial clerks and credit controllers	120	—	—	109	90,8
Fishing mate/master	10	—	—	10	100,0
Food services aids and waiters	27	—	—	16	59,3
Forestry workers	836	—	—	674	80,6
Head of department/chief executive officer	1	—	—	—	—
Health sciences related	5	—	—	1	20,0
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	381	1	0.3	274	71,9

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2018	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Household and laundry workers	12	—	—	11	91,7
Human resources, organisation development and related professionals	38	—	—	25	65,8
Human resources clerks	89	—	—	55	61,8
Human resources related	17	—	—	10	58,8
Information technology related	1	—	—	1	100,0
Language practitioners, interpreters and other communicators	23	—	—	10	43,5
Legal related	3	—	—	1	33,3
Librarians and related professionals	3	—	—	2	66,7
Library, mail and related clerks	78	—	—	57	73,1
Light vehicle drivers	8	—	—	6	75,0
Logistical support personnel	32	—	—	25	78,1
Material-recording and transport clerks	98	—	—	78	79,6
Mechanical engineers	2	—	—	1	50,0
Messengers, porters and deliverers	64	—	—	41	64,1
Meteorologist	1	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle drivers	36	—	—	25	69,4
Motorised farm and forestry plant operators	62	—	—	20	32,3
Natural sciences related	11	—	—	7	63,6
Nature conservation and oceanography related technicians	50	—	—	33	66,0
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	404	—	—	275	68,1
Other administrative policy and related officers	121	—	—	63	52,1
Other information technology personnel	54	—	—	48	88,9
Photographic, lithographic and related workers	—	—	—	—	—
Printing and related machine operators	7	—	—	5	71,4
Printing planners and production controller	1	—	—	—	—
Quantity surveyors and related professionals	3	—	—	—	—

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2018	Promotions to another salary level	Salary level promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Rank: Minister	1	—	—	—	—
Rank: Deputy Minister	1	—	—	—	—
Regulatory inspectors	198	—	—	64	32,3
Risk management and security services	6	—	—	5	83,3
Road trade workers.	4	—	—	—	—
Safety, health and quality inspectors	27	—	—	14	51,9
Secretaries and other keyboard operating clerks	120	—	—	80	66,7
Security officers	328	—	—	247	75,3
Senior managers	98	—	—	50	51,0
Ship's deck officers and pilots	20	—	—	16	80,0
Social sciences related	1	—	—	1	100,0
Statisticians and related professionals	17	—	—	11	64,7
Trade workers	251	—	—	106	42,2
Veterinarians	28	—	—	21	75,0
Veterinary assistants	5	—	—	4	80,0
Water plant and related operators	7	—	—	3	42,9
Total	*5 209	3	0,1	3 486	66,9

* Number of employees, including the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.5.5: Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Salary band	Employees 1 April 2018	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary band
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	1 289	—	—	829	64,3
Skilled (levels 3–5)	1 127	2	0,2	869	77,1
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	1 589	1	0,1	992	62,4
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	1 103	—	—	746	67,6
Senior Management (levels 13–16)	99	—	—	50	50,5
Total	*5 207	3	0,1	3 486	66,9

* Number of employees, excluding the Minister and Deputy Minister

34.6 Employment equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as at 31 March 2019

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	43	6	—	2	32	3	2	4	92
Professionals	371	23	11	82	328	22	11	63	911
Technicians and associate professionals	460	101	7	75	441	45	8	43	1 180
Clerks	227	28	2	12	440	56	7	104	876
Service and sales workers	212	6	1	13	79	2	—	1	314
Craft and related trade workers	14	5	—	8	—	—	—	—	27
Plant, machine operators and assemblers	104	14	—	2	8	—	—	—	128
Elementary occupations	734	48	—	4	583	26	—	1	1 396
Total	2 165	231	21	198	1 911	154	28	216	*4 924

* Number of employees, excluding the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.6.2: Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands on 31 March 2019

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management (levels 15–16)	6	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	7
Senior management (level 13–14)	39	5	—	3	33	3	2	6	91
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (levels 9–12)	429	28	13	95	373	33	11	72	1 055
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen (levels 6–8)	492	112	8	87	618	55	11	124	1 507
Semiskilled and discretionary decision making (levels 3–5)	608	59	—	13	341	42	3	13	1 079
Unskilled and defined decision making (levels 1–2)	591	27	—	1	545	21	—	1	1 185
Total	2 165	231	21	198	1 911	154	28	216	*4 924

* Number of employees, excludes the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
Senior management	3	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	4
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	—	—	—	—	3	—	—	—	3
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen	3	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	4
Semiskilled and discretionary decision making	2	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	7
Unskilled and defined decision making	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	9	—	—	—	10	—	—	—	19
Employees with disabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

* Number of employees, excludes the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen	—	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	1
Semiskilled and discretionary decision making	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2
Unskilled and defined decision making	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	2	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	3
Employees with disabilities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top management	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Senior management	2	1	—	1	5	1	1	—	11
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	21	2	1	8	9	2	—	6	49
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foremen	25	9	—	5	32	2	1	8	82
Semiskilled and discretionary decision making	78	4	—	—	62	1	—	1	146
Unskilled and defined decision making	9	—	—	—	1	—	—	—	10
Total	135	16	1	14	109	6	2	15	298
Employees with disabilities	1	1	—	1	2	—	—	1	6

Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Disciplinary action	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Disciplinary action	39	—	—	—	17	—	1	—	57

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Legislators, senior officials and managers	24	10	2	12	37	8	4	13	110
Professionals	337	15	2	11	336	10	3	43	757
Technicians and associate professionals	240	25	3	25	191	12	2	6	504
Clerks	137	35	1	27	319	33	5	32	589
Service and sales workers	8	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	13
Craft and related trade workers	59	15	2	10	38	3	3	10	140

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Plant, machine operators and assemblers	20	5	1	2	13	2	2	2	47
Elementary occupations	423	14	0	0	305	8	0	0	750
Total	1 248	119	11	88	1 243	76	19	106	2 910
Employees with disabilities	4	0	0	0	4	0	0	1	9

34.7 Signing of performance agreements by SMS members

All members of the SMS must conclude and sign performance agreement within specific time frames. Information regarding the signing of performance agreements by the SMS members, the reasons for not complying within the prescribed timeframes and disciplinary steps taken is presented here.

Table 3.7.1 Signing of performance agreements by SMS members as 31 May 2018

SMS level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as% of total number of SMS members
Director-General	1	1	0	0,0
Salary level 15	8	6	6	100,0
Salary level 14	29	23	23	100,0
Salary level 13	85	62	62	100,0
Total	125	92	91	99,0

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 May 2018

The Director-General signed the performance agreement after 31 May 2018.

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded performance agreements as on 31 May 2018

N/A

34.8 Performance rewards

To encourage good performance, the department granted the following performance rewards during the year under review. The information is presented in terms of race, gender and disability, salary band and critical occupation.

Table 3.8.1 Performance rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Race, gender and disability	Beneficiary profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
African	933	4 053	23,0	18 452	19 777
Male	457	2 153	21,2	9 500	20 788
Female	476	1 900	25,1	8 952	18 807

Race, gender and disability	Beneficiary profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Asian	13	48	27,1	384	29 538
Male	7	21	33,1	239	34 143
Female	6	27	22,2	145	24 167
Coloured	102	380	26,8	1 882	18 451
Male	66	229	28,8	1 042	15 788
Female	36	151	23,8	840	23 333
White	184	395	46,6	6 110	33 207
Male	79	191	41,4	2 947	37 304
Female	105	204	51,5	3 163	30 124
Employees with disabilities	17	48	35,4	450	26 471
Total	1 249	*4 924	25,4	27 278	21 840

* Number of employees, excludes the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.8.2: Performance rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Salary band	Beneficiary profile			Cost		
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	93	1 185	7,8	687	7 387	0,8
Skilled (levels 3–5)	320	1 079	29,7	3 237	10 116	0,8
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	481	1 507	31,9	10 042	20 877	1,5
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	338	1 055	32,0	12 677	37 506	1,7
Total	1 232	4 826	25,5	26 643	21 626	1,4

Table 3.8.3: Performance rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Critical occupation	Beneficiary profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Administrative related	79	126	62,7	2 860	36 203
Agricultural animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	64	263	24,3	2 840	44 375
Agriculture related	53	335	15,8	1 656	31 245

Critical occupation	Beneficiary profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total with-in occupation	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Aircraft pilot and related associate professionals	—	1	—	—	—
All artisans in building, metal, machinery, etc.	11	23	47,8	227	20 636
Appraisers, valuers and related professionals	7	17	41,2	207	29 571
Auxiliary and related workers	35	100	35,0	583	16 657
Biochemistry, pharmacology, zoology and life science technicians	2	32	6,3	43	21 500
Building and other property caretakers	6	49	12,2	43	7 167
Bus and heavy vehicle drivers	3	12	25,0	32	10 667
Chemists	1	2	50,0	35	35 000
Cleaners in offices, workshops, hospitals, etc.	36	88	40,9	301	8 361
Client information clerks (switchboard, reception and information clerks)	2	12	16,7	25	12 500
Communication and information related	6	9	66,7	224	37 333
Computer system designers and analysts	9	10	90,0	369	41 000
Economists	26	70	37,1	937	36 038
Engineers and related professional	2	6	33,3	89	44 500
Farmhands and workers	26	165	15,8	209	8 038
Farming, forestry advisors and farm managers	15	78	19,2	337	22 467
Finance and economics related	15	22	68,2	602	40 133
Financial and related professionals	17	27	63,0	396	23 294
Financial clerks and credit controllers	32	117	27,4	510	15 938
Fishing mate /masters	7	10	70,0	113	16 143
Food services aids and waiters	10	27	37,0	98	9 800
Forestry workers	114	753	15,1	933	8 184
Head of department/chief executive officer	—	1	—	—	—
Health sciences related	2	4	50,0	54	27 000
Horticulturists, foresters, agricultural and forestry technicians	21	358	5,9	516	24 571
Household and laundry workers	7	11	63,6	60	8 571

Critical occupation	Beneficiary profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total with-in occupation	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Human resources and organisational development and related professionals	27	33	81,8	834	30 889
Human resources clerks	30	84	35,7	527	17 567
Human resources related	8	12	66,7	328	41 000
Information technology related	—	1	—	—	—
Language practitioners, interpreters and other communicators	14	22	63,6	387	27 643
Legal related	—	2	—	—	—
Librarians and related professionals	—	3	—	—	—
Library, mail and related clerks	23	74	31,1	311	13 522
Light vehicle drivers	3	8	37,5	28	9 333
Logistical support personnel	11	31	35,5	274	24 909
Material-recording and transport clerks	13	96	13,5	169	13 000
Mechanical engineering technicians	—	2	—	—	—
Messengers, porters and deliverers	30	60	50,0	319	10 633
Meteorologist	—	1	—	—	—
Motor vehicle drivers	3	33	9,1	29	9 667
Motorised farm and forestry plant operators	7	55	12,7	62	8 857
Natural science related	6	11	54,5	164	27 333
Nature conservation and oceanography related technicians	3	49	6,1	67	22 333
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	106	386	27,5	1 664	15 698
Other administrative policy and related officers	53	115	46,1	1 231	23 226
Other information technology personnel	37	53	69,8	1 022	27 622
Photographic, lithographic and related	—	—	—	—	—
Printing and related machine operators	—	7	—	—	—
Printing planners and production controllers	—	1	—	—	—
Quantity surveyors and related professionals	1	3	33,3	32	32 000
Regulatory inspectors	64	192	33,3	1 384	21 625

Critical occupation	Beneficiary profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Risk management and security services	2	6	33,3	54	27 000
Road trade workers	—	4	—	—	—
Safety health and quality inspectors	—	27	—	—	—
Secretaries and other keyboard operating clerks	81	114	71,1	1 917	23 667
Security officers	43	306	14,1	448	10 419
Senior managers	13	97	13,4	467	35 923
Ship's deck officers and pilots	8	19	42,1	104	13 000
Social sciences related	—	1	—	—	—
Statisticians and related professionals	15	16	93,8	653	43 533
Trade workers	33	235	14,0	271	8 212
Veterinarians	6	26	23,1	211	35 167
Veterinary assistants	1	5	20,0	22	22 000
Water plant and related operators	—	6	—	—	—
Total	1 249	*4 924	25,4	27 278	21 840

* Number of employees, excluding the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus) by salary band for Senior Management Services for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Salary band	Beneficiary profile			Cost		
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary band	Total cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
Band A	13	68	19,1	491	37 769	0,6
Band B	4	23	17,4	144	36 000	0,4
Band C	—	6	—	—	—	—
Band D	—	1	—	—	—	—
Total	17	98	17,3	635	37 353	0,5

34.9 Foreign workers

The tables below summarise the employment of foreign nationals in the department in terms of salary band and major occupation.

Table 3.9.1 Foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Salary band	1 April 2018		31 March 2019		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% change
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Skilled (level 3–5)	1	9,1	2	16,7	1	100,0
Highly skilled production (level 6–8)	—	—	—	—	—	—
Highly skilled supervision (level 9–12)	9	81,8	9	75,0	—	—
Senior management (levels 13–16)	1	9,1	1	8,3	—	—
Total	11	100,0	12	100,0	1	100,0

Table 3.9.2 Foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Major occupation	1 April 2018		31 March 2019		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% change
Administrative related	1	9,1	1	8,3	—	—
Agricultural animal, oceanography, forestry and other sciences	5	45,4	5	41,7	—	—
Financial clerks and credit controllers	—	—	1	8,3	1	100,0
Other administrative and related clerks and organisers	1	9,1	1	8,3	—	—
Veterinarians	3	27,3	3	25,0	—	—
Senior managers	1	9,1	1	8,3	—	—
Total	11	100,0	12	100,0	1	100,0

34.10 Leave utilisation

The Public Service Commission identified the need for careful monitoring of sick leave within the public service. The following tables provide an indication of the use of sick leave and disability leave. In both cases, the estimated cost of the leave is also provided.

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	3 008	78,9	442	11,7	6,8	1 607
Skilled (levels 3–5)	8 308	83,6	1 083	28,7	7,7	6 290
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	9 375	74,7	1 270	33,7	7,4	13 436

Salary band	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated cost (R'000)
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	5 808	72,7	896	23,8	6,5	14 601
Senior management (levels 13–16)	659	82,7	80	2,1	8,2	2 935
Total	27 158	77,7	3 771	100,0	7,2	38 869

Table 3.10.2: Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days	% days with medical certification	Number of employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	322	100,0	16	8,7	20,1	182
Skilled (levels 3–5)	1 143	100,0	68	37,2	16,8	857
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	1 779	100,0	62	33,9	28,7	2 432
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	292	100,0	29	15,8	10,1	697
Senior management (levels 13–16)	136	100,0	8	4,4	17	582
Total	3 672	100,0	183	100,0	20,1	4 750

The table below summarises the utilisation of annual leave. The wage agreement concluded with trade unions in the PSCBC in 2000 requires management of annual leave to prevent high levels of accrued leave being paid at the time of termination of service.

Table 3.10.3 Annual leave for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	13 465	854	15,8
Skilled (levels 3–5)	44 825	1 869	24,0
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	40 747	1 650	24,7
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	30 008	1 275	23,5
Senior management (levels 13–16)	3 020	126	24,0
Total	132 065	5 774	22,9

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as at 31 December 2016
Lower skilled (levels 1–2)	3	1	3,0	278,9
Skilled (levels 3–5)	578,5	82	7,1	98 002,81
Highly skilled production (levels 6–8)	408,25	43	9,5	29 014,28
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9–12)	208	28	7,4	16 022,28
Senior management (levels 13–16)	21	4	5,3	1 360,54
Total	1 218,75	158	7,7	144 679,29

The following table summarises payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Reason	Total amount (R'000)	Number of employees	Average per employee (R)
Leave payout for 2018/19 owing to non-utilisation of leave for the previous cycle	255	3	85 000
Capped leave payout on termination of service for 2018/19	12 672	141	89 872
Current leave payout on termination of service for 2018/19	4 766	355	13 425
Total	17 693	499	35 457

34.11 HIV/Aids and health promotion programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV and related diseases (if any)	Key steps taken to reduce the risk
Agricultural machine users (farm workers, engineering services)	Preventative strategies through awareness campaigns and health education
Migrant workers (border posts and fence, quarantine stations and camps)	HIV counseling and testing, general screening tests
Projects (infrastructure support, WUID)	Provision of Protective clothing and equipment
Shift workers	Treatment through referrals
General workers (when coming into contact with body fluids)	Care and support through home visits, Employee Assistance Programme
First aiders	Inspections and risk assessments

Table 3.11.2 Details of health promotion and HIV/Aids programmes

Questions	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the department designated an SMS member to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position	√		Ms. Lexcy Manamela—Director: Employee Development and Performance Management
2. Does the department have a designated unit or have you designated specific staff members to promote the health and wellbeing of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	√		Total Budget: R6 000 000,00 for EAP external service provider
3. Has the department introduced an employee assistance or health promotion programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of the programme.	√		<p>EAP programmes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EAP external service provider • Garnishee orders • Domestic violence • Substance abuse information • Electronic life skills orientation • Customary marriage education • Retirement planning • Trauma management • Financial management • Counselling • Facilitation of family support • Stress management <p>Health promotion and HIV and AIDS</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Awareness campaigns including communicable and non-communicable diseases • Nutrition and lifestyle management • HIV and AIDS management • Physical fitness • Vaccination against certain communicable diseases, e.g. influenza • HIV counselling and testing • Screening tests including HCT • Condom distribution • intranet messages <p>Policy and procedures on incapacity leave and ill-health retirement (PILIR)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Liaise between DAFF and the Health Risk Manager • Assist employees regarding the correct completion of relevant documents • Provide training and during campaigns • One-on-one sessions



Questions	Yes	No	Details, if yes
4. Has the department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.	√		<p>Executive Occupational Health and Safety Committee</p> <p>Chairperson—Kgomotso Kgang</p> <p>Committee 1: Technical— Tau Nyaku</p> <p>Committee 2: Administration—Lexcy Manamela</p> <p>Committee 3: Stellenbosch—Deveroux Martin</p> <p>Committee 4: GADI—Tino Herselman</p> <p>Committee 5: Forestry Management (KZN)—Eva Diphare</p> <p>Committee 6: Forestry Management (EC)—Gwendoline Sgwabe</p> <p>Committee 7: Forestry Management (Mpulimp)—Andrew Tshivhase</p> <p>Committee 8: Forestry Management (other regions)</p> <p>Committee 9: Inspection Services—Ernest Phoku</p> <p>Committee 10: Infrastructure Support —J. du Plessis</p> <p>Committee 11: Animal Health—Mpho Maja</p> <p>Committee 12: Fisheries West Coast Region—S. Pheela</p>
5. Has the department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	√		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV and AIDS and TB Policy • Occupational Health and Safety Policy • Wellness Policy
6. Has the department introduced measures to protect HIV positive employees or those perceived to be HIV positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	√		<p>Implementation of the following policies</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIV and AIDS and TB Policy • Employment Equity Act • Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 2000 and • Awareness education on stigma and discrimination
7. Does the department encourage its employees to undergo voluntary counselling and testing? If so, list the results that you have achieved	√		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increased uptake of HCT through GEMS • The programme runs monthly • Increased male participation • Change of behaviour as observed by the high utilisation of condoms • Most of the employees know their status
8. Has the department developed measures/indicators to monitor and evaluate the impact of your health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators	√		<p>Impact analysis is conducted bi-annually:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Knowledge and attitudes • Behaviour • Practices

34.12 Labour relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Subject matter	Date
None	

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the department for the year under review.

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	3	9,4
Verbal warning	—	—
Written warning	—	—
Final written warning	6	18,7
Suspended without pay	8	25,0
Fine	—	—
Demotion	—	—
Dismissal	4	12,5
Not guilty	4	12,5
Resignation owing to misconduct	—	—
Case withdrawn	7	21,9
Total	32	100,0

Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed and disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Misuse of government vehicle	8	13,3
Abscondments/absent without authorisation	17	28,3
Theft	6	10,0
Fraud	3	5,0
Contravenes an Act/Policy/Standard	6	10,0
Assault/threats to assault	4	6,7
Prejudicing the administration of the department	1	1,7
Insubordination	2	3,3
Performing remunerative employment without prior permission	—	—
Other	13	21,7
Total	60	100,0

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Grievances	Number	% of total
Number of grievances resolved	36	37,1
*Number of grievances not resolved	61	62,9
Total number of grievances lodged	97	1000

* Grievances not resolved because they are still pending or were referred to the Public Service Commission on request of the aggrieved employee(s).

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with councils for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Disputes	Number	% of total
Number of disputes upheld	3	4,3
Number of disputes dismissed	5	7,3
Matter settled	7	10,1
Still pending	54	78,3
Total number of disputes lodged	69	100,0

Table 3.12.6 Strike action for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Strike actions
None

Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Precautionary suspensions	
Number of people suspended	17
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	17
Average number of days suspended	135 days
Cost of suspension	R2 556 712,75

34.13 Skills development

This section highlights the efforts of the department with regards to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2018	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period				
			Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Other forms of training ABET	Internal bursaries	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	44	—	60	—	2	62
	Male	51	—	44	—	4	48
Professionals	Female	444	—	369	—	23	392
	Male	514	—	34	—	18	365

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2018	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period				
			Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Other forms of training ABET	Internal bursaries	Total
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	557	—	191	—	20	211
	Male	670	—	277	—	16	293
Clerks	Female	631	—	356	3	30	389
	Male	281	—	186	—	14	200
Service and sales workers	Female	84	—	1	—	3	4
	Male	248	—	8	—	1	9
Craft and related trade workers	Female	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Male	30	—	139	—	1	140
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	8	—	18	—	1	19
	Male	134	—	26	—	2	28
Elementary occupations	Female	667	—	300	12	1	313
	Male	844	—	434	—	3	437
Gender subtotals	Female	2 435	—	1 295	15	80	1 390
	Male	2 772	—	1 461	—	59	1 520
Total		*5 207	—	2 756	15	139	2 910

* Number of employees, excluding the Minister and Deputy Minister

Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2018	Training provided within the reporting period				
			Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Bursaries	ABET	Total
Legislators, senior officials and managers	Female	44	—	35	1	—	36
	Male	51	—	25	1	—	26
Professionals	Female	444	—	154	19	—	173
	Male	514	—	124	11	—	135
Technicians and associate professionals	Female	557	2	144	7	—	153
	Male	670	1	142	6	—	149
Clerks	Female	631	—	199	12	—	211
	Male	281	—	102	7	—	109

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2018	Training provided within the reporting period				
			Learnerships	Skills programmes and other short courses	Other forms of training		Total
					Bursaries	ABET	
Service and sales workers	Female	84	—	5	1	—	6
	Male	248	—	16	—	—	16
Craft and related trades workers	Female	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Male	30	—	81	3	—	84
Plant and machine operators and assemblers	Female	8	1	11	—	—	12
	Male	134	—	25	—	—	25
Elementary occupations	Female	667	10	148	—	—	158
	Male	844	14	129	—	—	143
Gender subtotals	Female	2 435	13	696	40	—	749
	Male	2 772	15	644	28	—	687
Total		*5 207	28	1 340	68	—	1 436

* Number of employees, excluding the Minister and Deputy Minister

34.14 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	48	100,00
Temporary total disablement	—	—
Permanent disablement	—	—
Fatal	—	—
Total	48	100,0

34.15 Utilisation of consultants

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds

Project title	Total number of consultants who worked on the project	Duration Work days	Contract value in Rand
1. Review of commodity clearance applications—D: GR	9	9	84 204,00
2. Review of general release applications—D: GR	11	6	60 210,00
3. Review of Contained use—D: GR	8	3	24 534,00
4. Review of trail release applications—D: GR	23	15	128 070,00
5. Review of facility registration applications—D: GR	2	2	11 772,00
6. Knowledge bank support—D: OP	1	140	300 212,92
7. Production of Annual Report on Commercial Timber Resources and Primary Round wood Processing in South Africa—D: FRO	3	3 years (ongoing)	2 134 647,25
8. National Forest Resources Assessment pilot study—Buffalo City Municipality—D: FRO	14	190	1 431 031,25
9. MLRF internal auditors - CD: FOS	5	158 (over a three-year period)	1 897 399,00
10. MLRF Audit Committee—CD: FOS	5	±60	6 102,9
Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
10	81	±1 651	R6 078 183,32

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of historically disadvantaged individuals (HDIs)

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Review of commodity clearance applications—D: GR	—	—	—
Review of general release applications—D: GR	—	—	—
Review of contained use—D: GR	—	—	—
Review of trail release applications—D: GR	—	—	—
Review of Facility Registration applications—D: GR	—	—	—
Knowledge bank support—D: OP	—	—	—

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
Production of Annual Report on Commercial Timber Resources and Primary Round Wood Processing in South Africa—D: FRO	—	—	—
National Forest Resources Assessment pilot study—Buffalo City Municipality—D: FRO	—	—	—
MLRF internal auditors—CD: FOS	78%	75%	5
MLRF Audit Committee—CD: FOS	—	—	—

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using donor funds

No consultants were appointed using donor funds.

34.16 Severance packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

No employees were granted severance packages for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.



Part E

Financial information

Contents

Auditor-General's report to Parliament	158
Appropriation Statement	164
Notes to the Appropriation Statement	230
Statement of Financial Performance	233
Statement of Financial Position	234
Changes in Net Assets	235
Cash Flow Statement	236
Accounting policies	237
Notes to the Annual Financial Statements	246
Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements	300

Report of the Auditor-General to Parliament on Vote no. 24: Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

Report on the audit of the financial statements

Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries set out on pages 164 to 299, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2019, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the effects of the matter described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this Auditor's Report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Department of Agriculture Forestry and Fisheries as at 31 March 2019, and financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Modified Cash Standard (MCS) prescribed by National Treasury and the requirements of the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) (PFMA) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2018 (Act No. 1 of 2018) (DoRA).

Basis for qualified opinion

Movable Tangible Capital Assets—biological assets

3. The department did not record all disposals for biological assets as there were inadequate systems to record the disposals. This resulted in the amount of disposals disclosed in note 32 to the financial statements being misstated. I was unable to determine the full extent of the misstatement because it was impracticable to do so. Furthermore, I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence for biological assets amounting to R52 416 196 as the compartments that contain these biological assets were inaccessible and therefore these assets could not be verified. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were required to biological assets stated at R877 600 000 in note 33 to the financial statements.

Context for the opinion

4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor-General's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.
5. I am independent of the department in accordance with sections 290 and 291 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' Code of ethics for professional accountants and parts 1 and 3 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' International code of ethics for professional accountants (including International Independence Standards) (IESBA codes) as well as the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA codes.
6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

Emphasis of matters

7. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

Restatement of corresponding figures

8. As disclosed in note 36 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2018 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2019.

Other matter

9. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.



Unaudited supplementary schedules

10. The supplementary information set out on pages 300 to 326 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them

Responsibilities of accounting officer for the financial statements

11. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the Modified Cash Standards prescribed by the National Treasury and the requirements of the PFMA and DoRA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
12. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Auditor-General's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements

13. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
14. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this Auditor's Report.

Report on the audit of the annual performance report

Introduction and scope

15. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
16. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
17. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2019:

Programmes	Pages in the annual performance report
Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	25 – 32
Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform	32 – 40
Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access	40 – 46

18. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.
19. The material findings in respect of the reliability of the selected programmes are as follows:

Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform

Indicator number 3.1.4: Number of hectares planted for food production and indicator number 3.3.2: Number of smallholder producers supported

20. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support the reported achievement of the number of hectares planted for food production and the number of smallholder producers supported. This was due to the processes for the approval of conditional grants not being aligned to performance reporting, a lack of proper performance management systems and processes as well as formal standard operating procedures or documented system descriptions that predetermined how the achievement would be monitored and reported. I was unable to confirm the reported achievement of the indicators by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments were required to the achievement of 41 120 hectares planted and 7 261 smallholder producers supported, as reported in the annual performance report.
21. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for these programmes:
 - Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety
 - Programme 4: Trade Promotion and Market Access

Other matters

22. I draw attention to the matters below.

Achievement of planned targets

23. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 10 to 99 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the underachievement of a significant number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraph 20 of this report.

Adjustment of material misstatements

24. I identified material misstatements in the annual performance report submitted for auditing. These material misstatements were on the reported performance information of Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety and Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform. As management subsequently corrected only some of the misstatements, I raised material findings on the reliability of the reported performance information. Those that were not corrected are reported above.

Report on the audit of compliance with legislation

Introduction and scope

25. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
26. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislations are as follows:



Annual financial statements

27. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework, as required by section 40(1) (a) of the PFMA. Material misstatements identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were not adequately corrected and the supporting records could not be provided subsequently, which resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

Expenditure management

28. Payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3. Delays were noted mainly in the payment of accommodation charges due to budget constraints.

Procurement and contract management

29. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders based on preference points that were not allocated and calculated in accordance with the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and its regulations.
30. Some of the contracts were awarded to bidders that did not score the highest points in the evaluation process, as required by section 2(1)(f) of Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and Preferential Procurement Regulations.

Consequence management

31. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that disciplinary steps were taken against officials who had incurred irregular expenditure, as required by section 38(1)(h)(iii) of the PFMA. This was because proper and complete records were not maintained as evidence to support the investigations into irregular expenditure.

Transfer of funds

32. I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that appropriate measures were maintained to ensure that transfers and subsidies to entities were applied for their intended purposes, as required by treasury regulation 8.4.1.

Other information

33. The Accounting Officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report and audit committee's report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported on in the Auditor's Report
34. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
35. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
36. If, based on the work I have performed, I conclude that there is a material misstatement in this other information, I am required to report that fact. I have nothing to report in this regard.

Internal control deficiencies

37. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
38. Significant control deficiencies in the control environment relating to oversight, particularly in respect of movable tangible capital assets—biological assets as well as performance reporting were identified. These control deficiencies were reported previously and have not been addressed.
39. Furthermore, there was ineffective oversight in order to ensure reliable and credible performance reporting as several programmes had material misstatements, some of which could not be adjusted.
40. The misstatements that were identified were mainly due to daily and monthly controls not being adequate and effective, specifically relating to financial reporting on the movable tangible assets—biological assets, and the performance reporting on Programme 3: Food Security and Agrarian Reform. The misstatements identified were also attributable to monthly, quarterly and year-end reconciliation processes not being effective.

Other reports

41. I draw attention to the following engagements conducted by various parties that have or could potentially have an impact on the department's financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation and other related matters. The reports noted do not form part of my opinion on the financial statements or my findings on the reported performance information or compliance with legislation.
42. Proclamation Number R.36 of 2019 (GG 42577 dated 12 July 2019) was signed by the President in Cabinet for the Special Investigating Unit (SIU) to investigate matters related to maladministration in the affairs of the department in relation to the mismanagement of the comprehensive agricultural support programme (CASP). This includes the allocation and use of CASP funds and the monitoring of projects funded in terms of the CASP, and any related unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred by the department or the state, including the causes of such maladministration. The investigation also includes determining whether the use of CASP funds to procure or contract for goods or services by or on behalf of the department and payments made in respect thereof were fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost-effective; and in line with applicable legislation, manuals, guidelines, practice notes, circulars or instructions issued by the National Treasury; or manuals, codes, guidelines, policies, procedures, prescripts, instructions or practices of, or applicable to, the department. The outcome of the SIU's investigation was pending at the time of this report.

Auditor-General

Pretoria

31 July 2019



AUDITOR-GENERAL
SOUTH AFRICA

Auditing to build public confidence



Annexure—Auditor-General’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor’s report, I also:
 - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
 - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control;
 - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer;
 - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease continuing as a going concern;
 - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the Accounting Officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also confirm to the Accounting Officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, related safeguards.



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Appropriation per programme	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
1. Administration	951 663	–	87 126	1 038 789	1 030 070	8 719	99,2	920 487	827 999
2. Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 364 479	–	44 487	2 408 966	2 377 705	31 261	98,7	2 249 520	2 230 660
3. Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2 037 796	–	(36 033)	2 001 763	1 992 067	9 696	99,5	1 928 604	1 925 580
4. Trade Promotion and Market Access	273 919	–	(3 270)	270 649	266 106	4 543	98,3	279 920	278 667
5. Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 617 135	–	(94 855)	1 522 280	1 417 884	104 396	93,1	963 758	960 504
6. Fisheries	487 811	–	2 545	490 356	490 257	99	100,0	504 745	504 722
Subtotal	7 732 803	–	–	7 732 803	7 574 089	158 714	97,9	6 847 034	6 728 132
Reconciliation with Statement of Financial Performance									
Add									
Departmental receipts				209 425				228 106	
Aid assistance				3 081				2 729	
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (total revenue)				7 945 309				7 077 869	
Add									
Aid assistance					1 980				1 741
Actual amounts per Statement of Financial Performance (total expenditure)					7 576 069				6 729 873



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Appropriation per economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	3 124 371	(51 949)	(30 219)	3 042 203	2 947 643	94 560	96,9	2 862 638	2 751 287
Compensation of employees	2 176 064	–	(10 464)	2 165 600	2 133 312	32 288	98,5	2 093 248	2 072 842
Salaries and wages	1 895 898	(8 015)	(6 284)	1 881 599	1 852 087	29 512	98,4	1 819 532	1 799 462
Social contributions	280 166	8 015	(4 180)	284 001	281 225	2 776	99,0	273 716	273 380
Goods and services	946 875	(51 876)	(18 766)	876 233	813 964	62 269	92,9	768 430	677 488
Administrative fees	9 256	2 978	(7 277)	4 957	4 370	587	88,2	9 354	9 327
Advertising	8 370	6 264	2 632	17 266	17 254	12	99,9	6 204	6 198
Minor assets	8 178	(554)	(2 142)	5 482	1 438	4 044	26,2	3 281	2 990
Audit costs: External	13 424	(708)	(923)	11 793	11 792	1	100,0	13 988	13 988
Bursaries: Employees	4 141	108	(1 112)	3 137	3 132	5	99,8	2 787	2 782
Catering: Departmental activities	612	499	(395)	716	712	4	99,4	788	786
Communication	21 829	(4 555)	6 903	24 177	23 957	220	99,1	27 154	27 131
Computer services	58 672	(8 886)	(19 339)	30 447	28 435	2 012	93,4	26 900	26 892
Consultants: Business and advisory services	77 026	(44 115)	(10 954)	21 957	16 854	5 103	76,8	17 018	17 015
Infrastructure and planning services	601	931	–	1 532	1 532	–	100,0	436	436
Laboratory services	1 573	(759)	(284)	530	529	1	99,8	139	139
Legal services	6 601	1 180	8 387	16 168	16 165	3	100,0	12 469	12 467
Contractors	20 425	6 494	(8 782)	18 137	11 086	7 051	61,1	11 009	10 972
Agency and support/ outsourced services	121 577	(29 795)	(18 743)	73 039	70 166	2 873	96,1	109 316	19 312

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Appropriation per economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Entertainment	351	(70)	(25)	256	252	4	98,4	240	236
Fleet services	26 979	1 164	(2 069)	26 074	26 014	60	99,8	24 409	24 341
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	10 974	808	(1 872)	9 910	9 902	8	99,9	4 987	4 930
Inventory: Farming supplies	27 904	12 538	(7 418)	33 024	12 023	21 001	36,4	23 413	23 409
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 447	72	(67)	1 452	1 451	1	99,9	1 417	1 403
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	2 597	(1 144)	(179)	1 274	1 271	3	99,8	1 201	1 200
Inventory: Materials and supplies	214	65	517	796	796	–	100,0	1 385	1 385
Inventory: Medical supplies	652	(215)	(1)	436	436	–	100,0	7	7
Inventory: Medicine	5 450	510	(1 770)	4 190	4 189	1	100,0	13 418	13 417
Inventory: Other supplies	2 578	665	(242)	3 001	3 001	–	100,0	627	626
Consumable supplies	16 806	(3 985)	(4 628)	8 193	6 523	1 670	79,6	7 406	7 376
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	18 271	(5 128)	(4 087)	9 056	8 030	1 026	88,7	9 567	9 536
Operating leases	49 104	(325)	88 213	136 992	136 984	8	100,0	116 455	116 442
Property payments	188 903	(134)	30 896	219 665	218 562	1 103	99,5	129 920	129 845
Transport provided: Departmental activity	20	(20)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	145 203	11 977	(32 093)	125 087	122 920	2 167	98,3	105 617	105 483



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Appropriation per economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Training and development	57 533	(5 386)	(21 231)	30 916	17 703	13 213	57,3	44 811	44 798
Operating payments	17 973	(394)	(2 444)	15 135	15 062	73	99,5	19 316	19 236
Venues and facilities	20 101	8 622	(7 297)	21 426	21 411	15	99,9	23 276	23 268
Rental and hiring	1 530	(578)	(940)	12	12	—	100,0	115	115
Interest and rent on land	1 432	(73)	(989)	370	367	3	99,2	960	957
Interest	15	17	(10)	22	20	2	90,9	309	306
Rent on land	1 417	(90)	(979)	348	347	1	99,7	651	651
Transfers and subsidies	4 471 499	(18 542)	11 596	4 464 553	4 457 914	6 639	99,9	3 830 167	3 828 299
Provinces and municipalities	2 850 238	105	48	2 850 391	2 847 401	2 990	99,9	2 243 206	2 243 083
Provinces	2 848 911	—	—	2 848 911	2 845 942	2 969	99,9	2 241 689	2 241 689
Provincial Revenue Funds	2 848 911	—	—	2 848 911	2 845 942	2 969	99,9	2 241 689	2 241 689
Municipalities	1 327	105	48	1 480	1 459	21	98,6	1 517	1 394
Municipal bank accounts	1 327	105	48	1 480	1 459	21	98,6	1 517	1 394
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 357 252	(18 647)	—	1 338 605	1 338 598	7	100,0	1 299 976	1 299 970
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 357 252	(18 647)	—	1 338 605	1 338 598	7	100,0	1 299 976	1 299 970
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 466	—	—	38 466	35 385	3 081	92,0	36 637	35 616
Public corporations and private enterprises	173 777	—	—	173 777	173 776	1	100,0	150 848	150 848
Public corporations	173 776	—	—	173 776	173 776	—	100,0	150 828	150 828

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Appropriation per economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Other transfers to public corporations	173 776	–	–	173 776	173 776	–	100,0	150 828	150 828
Private enterprises	1	–	–	1	–	1	–	20	20
Other transfers to private enterprises	1	–	–	1	–	1	–	20	20
Non-profit institutions	20 206	–	–	20 206	19 706	500	97,5	20 125	19 595
Households	31 560	–	11 548	43 108	43 048	60	99,9	79 375	79 187
Social benefits	6 839	–	10 464	17 303	17 271	32	99,8	13 189	13 153
Other transfers to households	24 721	–	1 084	25 805	25 777	28	99,9	66 186	66 034
Payments for capital assets	136 933	70 491	18 163	225 587	168 080	57 507	74,5	153 619	147 947
Buildings and other fixed structures	54 557	339	6 559	61 455	58 186	3 269	94,7	58 534	53 882
Buildings	18 946	528	7 881	27 355	27 353	2	100,0	22 745	20 514
Other fixed structures	35 611	(189)	(1 322)	34 100	30 833	3 267	90,4	35 789	33 368
Machinery and equipment	82 311	69 734	718	152 763	98 527	54 236	64,5	75 279	74 260
Transport equipment	43 784	3 042	(6 138)	40 688	40 679	9	100,0	41 270	41 265
Other machinery and equipment	38 527	66 692	6 856	112 075	57 848	54 227	51,6	34 009	32 995
Biological assets	15	314	(15)	314	314	–	100,0	39	39
Intangible assets	50	104	10 901	11 055	11 053	2	100,0	19 767	19 766
Payments for financial assets	–	–	460	460	452	8	98,3	610	599
Total	7 732 803	–	–	7 732 803	7 574 089	158 714	97,9	6 847 034	6 728 132



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Programme 1: Administration									
Subprogramme	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
1.1 Ministry	46 477	–	(10 178)	36 299	36 284	15	100,0	40 094	40 076
1.2 Departmental Management	30 480	–	(3 427)	27 053	27 037	16	99,9	30 886	30 871
1.3 Financial Administration	200 959	–	(8 565)	192 394	192 337	57	100,0	191 345	191 273
1.4 Internal Audit	10 500	–	(1 914)	8 586	8 579	7	99,9	9 424	9 414
1.5 Corporate Services	191 001	–	(828)	190 173	190 108	65	100,0	190 548	190 476
1.6 Stakeholders Relations, Communication and Legal Services	68 319	–	(4 618)	63 701	63 677	24	100,0	81 881	81 855
1.7 Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation	187 619	–	(10 157)	177 462	169 994	7 468	95,8	172 005	81 971
1.8 Office Accommodation	216 308	–	126 813	343 121	342 054	1 067	99,7	204 304	202 063
Total for subprogrammes	951 663	–	87 126	1 038 789	1 030 070	8 719	99,2	920 487	827 999

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	902 712	3 338	75 869	981 919	973 260	8 659	99,1	866 366	776 168
Compensation of employees	464 912	–	(14 896)	450 016	449 935	81	100,0	440 405	440 353
Salaries and wages	401 661	(1 860)	(12 038)	387 763	387 706	57	100,0	379 074	379 046
Social contributions	63 251	1 860	(2 858)	62 253	62 229	24	100,0	61 331	61 307
Goods and services	437 795	3 334	90 766	531 895	523 318	8 577	98,4	425 681	335 536
Administrative fees	3 362	4 780	(6 070)	2 072	1 517	555	73,2	3 449	3 441
Advertising	5 443	6 842	(170)	12 115	12 105	10	99,9	2 045	2 043
Minor assets	1 432	(879)	(90)	463	446	17	96,3	209	199
Audit costs: External	13 424	(708)	(923)	11 793	11 792	1	100,0	13 839	13 839
Bursaries: Employees	1 965	(178)	(236)	1 551	1 549	2	99,9	1 314	1 312
Catering: Departmental activities	386	82	(314)	154	152	2	98,7	384	383
Communication	7 799	(1 960)	9 053	14 892	14 689	203	98,6	14 937	14 933
Computer services	26 573	(901)	871	26 543	26 540	3	100,0	21 780	21 777
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2 730	18 637	(8 701)	12 666	12 564	102	99,2	11 177	11 176
Infrastructure and planning services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal services	798	705	4 060	5 563	5 562	1	100,0	1 548	1 547
Contractors	4 722	(315)	(2 109)	2 298	2 289	9	99,6	2 584	2 576
Agency and support/ outsourced services	85 387	(20 514)	(4 903)	59 970	57 098	2 872	95,2	93 697	3 695
Entertainment	244	(78)	(17)	149	148	1	99,3	117	115



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Fleet services	3 491	486	(365)	3 612	3 599	13	99,6	3 546	3 531
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	283	(62)	(21)	200	200	–	100,0	4	4
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	33	(25)	–	8	7	1	87,5	13	13
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	(7)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	2 265	(334)	(171)	1 760	1 256	504	71,4	1 185	1 179
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 375	(2 132)	(1 713)	3 530	2 522	1 008	71,4	3 764	3 759
Operating leases	43 610	(8)	85 943	129 545	129 544	1	100,0	104 425	104 425
Property payments	163 598	(1 017)	32 533	195 114	194 045	1 069	99,5	87 431	87 400
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	54 385	(3 105)	(14 339)	36 941	34 950	1 991	94,6	33 941	33 916
Training and development	2 971	(503)	(968)	1 500	1 297	203	86,5	2 104	2 101
Operating payments	4 985	(751)	(499)	3 735	3 728	7	99,8	2 806	2 794

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Venues and facilities	497	5 296	(84)	5 709	5 707	2	100,0	19 360	19 356
Rental and hiring	30	(17)	(1)	12	12	–	100,0	22	22
Interest and rent on land	5	4	(1)	8	7	1	87,5	280	279
Interest	5	4	(1)	8	7	1	87,5	280	279
Rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	21 630	(18 645)	2 041	5 026	4 996	30	99,4	21 497	21 465
Provinces and municipalities	51	2	7	60	54	6	90,0	60	52
Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial revenue funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipalities	51	2	7	60	54	6	90,0	60	52
Municipal bank accounts	51	2	7	60	54	6	90,0	60	52
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 366	(18 647)	–	1 719	1 712	7	99,6	19 010	19 004
Departmental agencies	20 366	(18 647)	–	1 719	1 712	7	99,6	19 010	19 004
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to public corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	1 213	–	2 034	3 247	3 230	17	99,5	2 427	2 409
Social benefits	1 213	–	1 439	2 652	2 644	8	99,7	1 352	1 342
Other transfers to households	–	–	595	595	586	9	98,5	1 075	1 067
Payments for capital assets	27 321	15 307	9 086	51 714	51 688	26	99,9	32 453	30 196
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 996	528	7 831	27 355	27 353	2	100,0	21 172	18 941
Buildings	18 946	528	7 881	27 355	27 353	2	100,0	21 172	18 941
Other fixed structures	50	–	(50)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	8 291	14 722	299	23 312	23 289	23	99,9	9 822	9 796
Transport equipment	1 419	186	(111)	1 494	1 494	–	100,0	1 863	1 862
Other machinery and equipment	6 872	14 536	410	21 818	21 795	23	99,9	7 959	7 934
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	34	57	956	1 047	1 046	1	99,9	1 459	1 459
Payments for financial assets	–	–	130	130	126	4	96,9	171	170
Total	951 663	–	87 126	1 038 789	1 030 070	8 719	99,2	920 487	827 999

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.1 Ministry									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	44 437	(1)	(10 212)	34 224	34 216	8	100,0	36 575	36 562
Compensation of employees	24 319	–	(5 069)	19 250	19 248	2	100,0	20 844	20 841
Goods and services	20 118	(1)	(5 143)	14 974	14 968	6	100,0	15 731	15 721
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	135	1	303	439	435	4	99,1	839	837
Provinces and municipalities	12	1	1	14	13	1	92,9	12	11
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	123	–	302	425	422	3	99,3	827	826
Payments for capital assets	1 905	–	(273)	1 632	1 630	2	99,9	2 597	2 594
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 905	–	(273)	1 632	1 630	2	99,9	2 597	2 594
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	4	4	3	1	75,0	83	83
Total	46 477	–	(10 178)	36 299	36 284	15	100,0	40 094	40 076



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.2 Departmental Management									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	30 168	(310)	(3 488)	26 370	26 356	14	99,9	30 601	30 588
Compensation of employees	23 248	–	(6 973)	16 275	16 271	4	100,0	15 115	15 113
Goods and services	6 920	(310)	3 485	10 095	10 085	10	99,9	15 486	15 475
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	2	–	113	115	115	–	100,0	10	9
Provinces and municipalities	2	–	–	2	2	–	100,0	3	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	113	113	113	–	100,0	7	7
Payments for capital assets	310	310	(52)	568	566	2	99,6	275	274
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	310	310	(52)	568	566	2	99,6	275	274
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	30 480	–	(3 427)	27 053	27 037	16	99,9	30 886	30 871

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.3 Financial Administration									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	198 361	(66)	(10 281)	188 014	187 974	40	100,0	188 690	188 640
Compensation of employees	150 920	–	4 540	155 460	155 448	12	100,0	149 121	149 109
Goods and services	47 436	(70)	(14 820)	32 546	32 519	27	99,9	39 289	39 252
Interest and rent on land	5	4	(1)	8	7	1	87,5	280	279
Transfers and subsidies	964	–	522	1 486	1 474	12	99,2	895	879
Provinces and municipalities	31	–	5	36	33	3	91,7	38	34
Departmental agencies and accounts	28	–	–	28	21	7	75,0	29	23
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	905	–	517	1 422	1 420	2	99,9	828	822
Payments for capital assets	1 634	66	1 194	2 894	2 889	5	99,8	1 760	1 754
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 634	66	1 194	2 894	2 889	5	99,8	1 760	1 754
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	200 959	–	(8 565)	192 394	192 337	57	100,0	191 345	191 273



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.4 Internal Audit									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	10 434	–	(1 896)	8 538	8 531	7	99,9	8 924	8 916
Compensation of employees	7 923	–	(1 321)	6 602	6 600	2	100,0	6 888	6 887
Goods and services	2 511	–	(575)	1 936	1 931	5	99,7	2 036	2 029
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	35
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	36	35
Payments for capital assets	66	–	(18)	48	48	–	100,0	464	463
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	32	–	(18)	14	14	–	100,0	122	121
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	34	–	–	34	34	–	100,0	342	342
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	10 500	–	(1 914)	8 586	8 579	7	99,9	9 424	9 414

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.5 Corporate Services									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	186 270	(240)	(810)	185 220	185 170	50	100,0	183 179	183 124
Compensation of employees	140 629	–	256	140 885	140 869	16	100,0	138 772	138 758
Goods and services	45 641	(240)	(1 066)	44 335	44 301	34	99,9	44 407	44 366
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 758	1	824	2 583	2 576	7	99,7	2 117	2 109
Provinces and municipalities	5	1	(1)	5	4	1	80,0	4	3
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 691	–	–	1 691	1 691	–	100,0	1 671	1 671
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	62	–	825	887	881	6	99,3	442	435
Payments for capital assets	2 973	239	(875)	2 337	2 330	7	99,7	5 164	5 156
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	2 973	215	(1 864)	1 324	1 318	6	99,5	4 047	4 039
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	24	989	1 013	1 012	1	99,9	1 117	1 117
Payments for financial assets	–	–	33	33	32	1	97,0	88	87
Total	191 001	–	(828)	190 173	190 108	65	100,0	190 548	190 476



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.6 Stakeholder Relations, Communication and Legal Services									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	67 753	(5)	(4 609)	63 139	63 121	18	100,0	81 249	81 227
Compensation of employees	58 066	–	(5 100)	52 966	52 959	7	100,0	53 058	53 050
Goods and services	9 687	(5)	491	10 173	10 162	11	99,9	28 191	28 177
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	124	–	9	133	131	2	98,5	187	184
Provinces and municipalities	1	–	1	2	2	–	100,0	2	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	123	–	8	131	129	2	98,5	185	183
Payments for capital assets	442	5	(51)	396	393	3	99,2	445	444
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	422	(28)	(18)	396	393	3	99,2	445	444
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	33	(33)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	33	33	32	1	97,0	–	–
Total	68 319	–	(4 618)	63 701	63 677	24	100,0	81 881	81 855

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.7 Policy, Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	168 566	3 960	(11 328)	161 198	153 739	7 459	95,4	154 148	64 120
Compensation of employees	59 807	–	(1 229)	58 578	58 540	38	99,9	56 607	56 595
Goods and services	108 759	3 960	(10 099)	102 620	95 199	7 421	92,8	97 541	7 525
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	18 647	(18 647)	270	270	265	5	98,1	17 413	17 412
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	1	1	–	1	–	1	1
Departmental agencies and accounts	18 647	(18 647)	–	–	–	–	–	17 310	17 310
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	269	269	265	4	98,5	102	101
Payments for capital assets	406	14 687	901	15 994	15 990	4	100,0	444	439
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	406	14 687	901	15 994	15 990	4	100,0	444	439
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	187 619	–	(10 157)	177 462	169 994	7 468	95,8	172 005	81 971



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.8 Office Accommodation									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	196 723	–	118 493	315 216	314 153	1 063	99,7	183 000	182 991
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	196 723	–	118 493	315 216	314 153	1 063	99,7	183 000	182 991
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	19 585	–	8 260	27 845	27 842	3	100,0	21 304	19 072
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 996	528	7 831	27 355	27 353	2	100,0	21 172	18 941
Machinery and equipment	589	(528)	429	490	489	1	99,8	132	131
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	60	60	59	1	98,3	–	–
Total	216 308	–	126 813	343 121	342 054	1 067	99,7	204 304	202 063

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Programme 2: Agricultural Production, Health And Food Safety									
Subprogramme	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
2.1 Management	3 025	–	8	3 033	3 030	3	99,9	2 797	2 792
2.2 Inspection and Laboratory Services	442 331	–	29 613	471 944	460 341	11 603	97,5	378 612	377 556
2.3 Plant Production and Health	644 297	–	20 978	665 275	665 228	47	100,0	627 475	627 444
2.4 Animal Production and Health	243 717	–	(6 112)	237 605	217 997	19 608	91,7	266 053	248 285
2.5 Agricultural Research	1 031 109	–	–	1 031 109	1 031 109	–	100,0	974 583	974 583
Total for subprogrammes	2 364 479	–	44 487	2 408 966	2 377 705	31 261	98,7	2 249 520	2 230 660



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	735 241	(5 472)	23 871	753 640	727 339	26 301	96,5	668 453	650 535
Compensation of employees	630 688	–	42 349	673 037	649 288	23 749	96,5	606 150	588 379
Salaries and wages	557 447	(271)	36 983	594 159	572 410	21 749	96,3	532 712	515 185
Social contributions	73 241	271	5 366	78 878	76 878	2 000	97,5	73 438	73 194
Goods and services	104 553	(5 472)	(18 478)	80 603	78 051	2 552	96,8	62 303	62 156
Administrative fees	904	(353)	(60)	491	485	6	98,8	564	560
Advertising	356	(330)	(13)	13	13	–	100,0	280	279
Minor assets	727	157	(423)	461	450	11	97,6	188	179
Audit costs: External	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries: Employees	815	(119)	(9)	687	686	1	99,9	553	552
Catering: Departmental activities	41	37	(2)	76	76	–	100,0	7	7
Communication	4 586	(1 631)	63	3 018	3 011	7	99,8	3 702	3 695
Computer services	24 675	(2 786)	(19 497)	2 392	383	2 009	16,0	291	290
Consultants: Business and advisory services	2 186	(847)	(41)	1 298	1 298	–	100,0	756	756
Infrastructure and planning services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory services	1 491	(725)	(237)	529	528	1	99,8	112	112
Legal services	3 391	48	3 889	7 328	7 326	2	100,0	6 856	6 855
Contractors	1 533	434	(279)	1 688	1 680	8	99,5	412	401
Agency and support/outsourced services	256	(102)	(115)	39	39	–	100,0	77	77
Entertainment	28	(1)	(2)	25	23	2	92,0	21	21
Fleet services	10 563	(1 026)	1 143	10 680	10 666	14	99,9	7 514	7 492

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	2 709	1 532	(380)	3 861	3 861	–	100,0	268	267
Inventory: Farming supplies	3 839	(3 550)	16	305	305	–	100,0	131	131
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	1	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 385	(806)	(201)	378	378	–	100,0	232	232
Inventory: Materials and supplies	15	(12)	735	738	738	–	100,0	798	798
Inventory: Medical supplies	650	(217)	–	433	433	–	100,0	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	5 365	515	(1 763)	4 117	4 117	–	100,0	13 324	13 324
Inventory: Other supplies	2 469	665	(226)	2 908	2 908	–	100,0	567	566
Consumable supplies	3 083	(295)	(15)	2 773	2 419	354	87,2	1 099	1 093
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 381	(1 478)	(684)	3 219	3 211	8	99,8	2 769	2 761
Operating leases	164	(151)	–	13	12	1	92,3	35	33
Property payments	3 542	1 192	14	4 748	4 738	10	99,8	4 815	4 802
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	18 770	5 628	(17)	24 381	24 285	96	99,6	12 776	12 744
Training and development	2 487	(762)	(13)	1 712	1 710	2	99,9	1 128	1 126
Operating payments	3 142	(490)	(360)	2 292	2 272	20	99,1	2 853	2 828
Venues and facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	175
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 599 574	55	1 312	1 600 941	1 600 929	12	100,0	1 552 966	1 552 952
Provinces and municipalities	552 498	55	70	552 623	552 618	5	100,0	522 349	522 344
Provinces	552 423	-	-	552 423	552 423	-	100,0	522 139	522 139
Provincial Revenue Funds	552 423	-	-	552 423	552 423	-	100,0	522 139	522 139
Municipalities	75	55	70	200	195	5	97,5	210	205
Municipal bank accounts	75	55	70	200	195	5	97,5	210	205
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 031 329	-	-	1 031 329	1 031 329	-	100,0	974 783	974 783
Departmental agencies	1 031 329	-	-	1 031 329	1 031 329	-	100,0	974 783	974 783
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	19
Non-profit institutions	14 410	-	-	14 410	14 410	-	100,0	14 410	14 410
Households	1 337	-	1 242	2 579	2 572	7	99,7	41 405	41 396

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Social benefits	1 337	–	1 105	2 442	2 436	6	99,8	1 350	1 344
Other transfers to households	–	–	137	137	136	1	99,3	40 055	40 052
Payments for capital assets	29 664	5 417	19 210	54 291	49 344	4 947	90,9	27 834	26 910
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	29 664	5 103	9 265	44 032	39 085	4 947	88,8	9 659	8 735
Transport equipment	7 007	2 066	(668)	8 405	8 404	1	100,0	323	323
Other machinery and equipment	22 657	3 037	9 933	35 627	30 681	4 946	86,1	9 336	8 412
Biological assets	–	314	–	314	314	–	100,0	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	9 945	9 945	9 945	–	100,0	18 175	18 175
Payments for financial assets	–	–	94	94	93	1	98,9	267	263
Total	2 364 479	–	44 487	2 408 966	2 377 705	31 261	98,7	2 249 520	2 230 660



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.1 Management									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	2 995	–	35	3 030	3 027	3	99,9	2 786	2 782
Compensation of employees	2 404	–	100	2 504	2 504	–	100,0	2 498	2 497
Goods and services	591	–	(65)	526	523	3	99,4	288	285
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	2
Payments for capital assets	30	–	(27)	3	3	–	100,0	8	8
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	30	–	(27)	3	3	–	100,0	8	8
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	3 025	–	8	3 033	3 030	3	99,9	2 797	2 792

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.2 Inspection and Laboratory Services									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	413 217	(4 986)	10 611	418 842	412 178	6 664	98,4	351 253	351 116
Compensation of employees	336 308	–	31 261	367 569	363 395	4 174	98,9	324 058	324 021
Goods and services	76 909	(4 986)	(20 650)	51 273	48 783	2 490	95,1	27 195	27 095
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	551	5	294	850	845	5	99,4	491	485
Provinces and municipalities	54	5	67	126	123	3	97,6	123	120
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	11
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	497	–	227	724	722	2	99,7	357	354
Payments for capital assets	28 563	4 981	18 643	52 187	47 253	4 934	90,5	26 622	25 710
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	28 563	4 667	8 698	41 928	36 994	4 934	88,2	8 447	7 535
Biological assets	–	314	–	314	314	–	100,0	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	9 945	9 945	9 945	–	100,0	18 175	18 175
Payments for financial assets	–	–	65	65	65	–	100,0	246	245
Total	442 331	–	29 613	471 944	460 341	11 603	97,5	378 612	377 556



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.3 Plant Production and Health									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	77 101	(413)	20 592	97 280	97 238	42	100,0	90 014	89 990
Compensation of employees	71 230	–	20 885	92 115	92 099	16	100,0	85 145	85 136
Goods and services	5 871	(413)	(293)	5 165	5 139	26	99,5	4 869	4 854
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	566 901	–	274	567 175	567 173	2	100,0	536 739	536 736
Provinces and municipalities	552 439	–	(1)	552 438	552 437	1	100,0	522 151	522 150
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	14 410	–	–	14 410	14 410	–	100,0	14 410	14 410
Households	52	–	275	327	326	1	99,7	178	176
Payments for capital assets	295	413	112	820	817	3	99,6	720	717
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	295	413	112	820	817	3	99,6	720	717
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	1
Total	644 297	–	20 978	665 275	665 228	47	100,0	627 475	627 444

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.4 Animal Production and Health									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	241 928	(73)	(7 367)	234 488	214 896	19 592	91,6	224 400	206 647
Compensation of employees	220 746	–	(9 897)	210 849	191 290	19 559	90,7	194 449	176 725
Goods and services	21 182	(73)	2 530	23 639	23 606	33	99,9	29 951	29 922
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 013	50	744	1 807	1 802	5	99,7	41 150	41 146
Provinces and municipalities	5	50	4	59	58	1	98,3	75	74
Departmental agencies and accounts	220	–	–	220	220	–	100,0	200	200
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	788	–	740	1 528	1 524	4	99,7	40 867	40 864
Payments for capital assets	776	23	482	1 281	1 271	10	99,2	484	475
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	776	23	482	1 281	1 271	10	99,2	484	475
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	29	29	28	1	96,6	19	17
Total	243 717	–	(6 112)	237 605	217 997	19 608	91,7	266 053	248 285



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.5 Agricultural Research									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 031 109	-	-	1 031 109	1 031 109	-	100,0	974 583	974 583
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 031 109	-	-	1 031 109	1 031 109	-	100,0	974 583	974 583
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 031 109	-	-	1 031 109	1 031 109	-	100,0	974 583	974 583

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Programme 3: Food Security And Agrarian Reform									
Subprogramme	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
3.1 Management	15 029	–	(1 361)	13 668	13 663	5	100,0	4 513	4 511
3.2 Food Security	1 419 174	(1 300)	(17 177)	1 400 697	1 391 244	9 453	99,3	1 317 033	1 314 577
3.3 Sector Capacity Development	216 793	1 300	136	218 229	218 001	228	99,9	231 487	230 931
3.4 Natural Extension Support Services	386 800	–	(17 631)	369 169	369 159	10	100,0	375 571	375 561
Total for subprogrammes	2 037 796	–	(36 033)	2 001 763	1 992 067	9 696	99,5	1 928 604	1 925 580



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	255 976	(23)	(38 434)	217 519	211 117	6 402	97,1	239 036	238 605
Compensation of employees	168 080	–	(1 729)	166 351	160 021	6 330	96,2	151 839	151 823
Salaries and wages	146 740	(277)	277	146 740	141 020	5 720	96,1	133 446	133 438
Social contributions	21 340	277	(2 006)	19 611	19 001	610	96,9	18 393	18 385
Goods and services	87 895	(23)	(36 704)	51 168	51 096	72	99,9	87 196	86 781
Administrative fees	485	(14)	(273)	198	182	16	91,9	1 962	1 958
Advertising	1 188	210	126	1 524	1 523	1	99,9	1 720	1 720
Minor assets	366	82	(159)	289	283	6	97,9	2 338	2 077
Audit costs: External	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	149	149
Bursaries: Employees	269	298	(178)	389	388	1	99,7	206	205
Catering: Departmental activities	24	24	19	67	66	1	98,5	7	7
Communication	2 033	(27)	(274)	1 732	1 730	2	99,9	1 972	1 971
Computer services	290	(72)	(186)	32	32	–	100,0	1 105	1 102
Consultants: Business and advisory services	43	35	(78)	–	–	–	–	3 463	3 462
Infrastructure and planning services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory services	82	(34)	(47)	1	1	–	100,0	27	27
Legal services	127	(30)	411	508	508	–	100,0	175	175
Contractors	572	42	(108)	506	505	1	99,8	1 307	1 300
Agency and support/outourced services	600	(74)	(503)	23	23	–	100,0	94	93
Entertainment	26	–	(2)	24	24	–	100,0	24	24
Fleet services	1 933	582	138	2 653	2 647	6	99,8	2 262	2 251

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	184	(70)	(33)	81	81	–	100,0	595	544
Inventory: Farming supplies	1 697	(1 248)	(6)	443	442	1	99,8	1 610	1 609
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 407	97	(52)	1 452	1 451	1	99,9	1 372	1 358
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	194	(35)	18	177	176	1	99,4	413	412
Inventory: Materials and supplies	92	(36)	(27)	29	29	–	100,0	465	465
Inventory: Medical supplies	2	2	(1)	3	3	–	100,0	7	7
Inventory: Medicine	85	(5)	(7)	73	72	1	98,6	94	93
Inventory: Other supplies	92	–	–	92	92	–	100,0	60	60
Consumable supplies	906	(331)	(203)	372	368	4	98,9	2 723	2 713
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 010	(299)	(258)	453	450	3	99,3	793	782
Operating leases	240	(56)	(184)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property payments	690	111	(22)	779	777	2	99,7	8 078	8 071
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	28 485	2 212	(10 727)	19 970	19 958	12	99,9	15 670	15 654
Training and development	31 131	(2 333)	(19 039)	9 759	9 756	3	100,0	36 396	36 393
Operating payments	1 442	434	(236)	1 640	1 632	8	99,5	1 393	1 385
Venues and facilities	12 200	512	(4 813)	7 899	7 897	2	100,0	715	713



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1
Interest and rent on land	1	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	1	1
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	1
Rent on land	1	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 747 541	1	456	1 747 998	1 747 979	19	100,0	1 640 047	1 639 907
Provinces and municipalities	1 595 205	1	(10)	1 595 196	1 595 193	3	100,0	1 507 206	1 507 202
Provinces	1 594 875	–	–	1 594 875	1 594 875	–	100,0	1 506 875	1 506 875
Provincial Revenue Funds	1 594 875	–	–	1 594 875	1 594 875	–	100,0	1 506 875	1 506 875
Municipalities	330	1	(10)	321	318	3	99,1	331	327
Municipal bank accounts	330	1	(10)	321	318	3	99,1	331	327
Departmental agencies and accounts	585	–	–	585	585	–	100,0	600	600
Departmental agencies	585	–	–	585	585	–	100,0	600	600
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	126 609	–	–	126 609	126 608	1	100,0	106 247	106 247
Public corporations	126 608	–	–	126 608	126 608	–	100,0	106 246	106 246
Other transfers to public corporations	126 608	–	–	126 608	126 608	–	100,0	106 246	106 246
Private enterprises	1	–	–	1	–	1	–	1	1
Other transfers to private enterprises	1	–	–	1	–	1	–	1	1

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	25 142	–	466	25 608	25 593	15	99,9	25 994	25 858
Social benefits	421	–	382	803	799	4	99,5	1 213	1 209
Other transfers to households	24 721	–	84	24 805	24 794	11	100,0	24 781	24 649
Payments for capital assets	34 279	22	1 772	36 073	32 799	3 274	90,9	49 382	46 931
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 241	–	1 386	33 627	30 361	3 266	90,3	35 175	32 756
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 573	1 573
Other fixed structures	32 241	–	1 386	33 627	30 361	3 266	90,3	33 602	31 183
Machinery and equipment	2 029	(25)	386	2 390	2 383	7	99,7	14 047	14 015
Transport equipment	–	–	684	684	684	–	100,0	2 286	2 285
Other machinery and equipment	2 029	(25)	(298)	1 706	1 699	7	99,6	11 761	11 730
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	39
Intangible assets	9	47	–	56	55	1	98,2	121	121
Payments for financial assets	–	–	173	173	172	1	99,4	139	137
Total	2 037 796	–	(36 033)	2 001 763	1 992 067	9 696	99,5	1 928 604	1 925 580



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

3.1 Management									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	15 029	–	(1 361)	13 668	13 663	5	100,0	4 120	4 118
Compensation of employees	2 833	–	2 391	5 224	5 222	2	100,0	3 523	3 522
Goods and services	12 196	–	(3 752)	8 444	8 441	3	100,0	597	596
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	393	393
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	393	393
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	15 029	–	(1 361)	13 668	13 663	5	100,0	4 513	4 511

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

3.2 Food Security									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	93 954	(1 300)	(19 301)	73 353	67 174	6 179	91,6	63 791	63 763
Compensation of employees	66 803	(1 300)	(7 795)	57 708	51 547	6 161	89,3	50 919	50 912
Goods and services	27 151	–	(11 506)	15 645	15 627	18	99,9	12 872	12 851
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 291 685	–	236	1 291 921	1 291 916	5	100,0	1 219 133	1 219 129
Provinces and municipalities	1 165 019	–	(25)	1 164 994	1 164 993	1	100,0	1 112 371	1 112 370
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	126 608	–	–	126 608	126 608	–	100,0	106 246	106 246
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	58	–	261	319	315	4	98,7	516	513
Payments for capital assets	33 535	–	1 886	35 421	32 153	3 268	90,8	34 106	31 682
Buildings and other fixed structures	32 241	–	1 386	33 627	30 361	3 266	90,3	33 602	31 183
Machinery and equipment	1 285	(47)	500	1 738	1 737	1	99,9	504	499
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	9	47	–	56	55	1	98,2	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	2	2	1	1	50,0	3	3
Total	1 419 174	(1 300)	(17 177)	1 400 697	1 391 244	9 453	99,3	1 317 033	1 314 577



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

3.3 Sector Capacity Development									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	115 937	1 299	(136)	117 100	116 890	210	99,8	133 622	133 229
Compensation of employees	90 323	1 300	2 297	93 920	93 755	165	99,8	88 504	88 499
Goods and services	25 613	(1)	(2 432)	23 180	23 135	45	99,8	45 117	44 729
Interest and rent on land	1	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	1	1
Transfers and subsidies	100 208	1	190	100 399	100 386	13	100,0	82 558	82 423
Provinces and municipalities	74 538	1	15	74 554	74 552	2	100,0	56 929	56 926
Departmental agencies and accounts	585	–	–	585	585	–	100,0	600	600
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	1	–	–	1	–	1	–	1	1
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	25 084	–	175	25 259	25 249	10	100,0	25 028	24 896
Payments for capital assets	648	–	(89)	559	554	5	99,1	15 171	15 145
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 573	1 573
Machinery and equipment	648	–	(89)	559	554	5	99,1	13 438	13 412
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	39	39
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	121	121
Payments for financial assets	–	–	171	171	171	–	100,0	136	134
Total	216 793	1 300	136	218 229	218 001	228	99,9	231 487	230 931

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

3.4 National Extension Support Services									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	31 056	(22)	(17 636)	13 398	13 390	8	99,9	37 503	37 495
Compensation of employees	8 121	–	1 378	9 499	9 497	2	100,0	8 893	8 890
Goods and services	22 935	(22)	(19 014)	3 899	3 893	6	99,8	28 610	28 605
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	355 648	–	30	355 678	355 677	1	100,0	337 963	337 962
Provinces and municipalities	355 648	–	–	355 648	355 648	–	100,0	337 906	337 906
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	30	30	29	1	96,7	57	56
Payments for capital assets	96	22	(25)	93	92	1	98,9	105	104
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	96	22	(25)	93	92	1	98,9	105	104
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	386 800	–	(17 631)	369 169	369 159	10	100,0	375 571	375 561



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Programme 4: Trade Promotion And Market Access									
Subprogramme	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
4.1 Management	5 152	(1 860)	(2 497)	795	790	5	99,4	1 000	997
4.2 International Relations and Trade	127 358	1 860	449	129 667	125 438	4 229	96,7	145 664	144 445
4.3 Cooperatives and Rural Enterprise Development	74 488	–	(1 193)	73 295	73 005	290	99,6	68 854	68 840
4.4 Agro-processing and Marketing	66 921	–	(29)	66 892	66 873	19	100,0	64 402	64 385
Total for subprogrammes	273 919	–	(3 270)	270 649	266 106	4 543	98,3	279 920	278 667



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	144 423	(26)	(3 264)	141 133	139 682	1 451	99,0	155 652	155 561
Compensation of employees	109 956	–	(934)	109 022	107 630	1 392	98,7	116 869	116 848
Salaries and wages	96 753	74	(604)	96 223	94 843	1 380	98,6	103 630	103 622
Social contributions	13 203	(74)	(330)	12 799	12 787	12	99,9	13 239	13 226
Goods and services	34 467	(26)	(2 330)	32 111	32 052	59	99,8	38 783	38 713
Administrative fees	748	(263)	(134)	351	349	2	99,4	810	807
Advertising	281	(107)	(32)	142	142	–	100,0	222	221
Minor assets	85	27	(97)	15	13	2	86,7	23	19
Audit costs: External	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries: Employees	228	90	(195)	123	123	–	100,0	96	95
Catering: Departmental activities	95	273	(114)	254	254	–	100,0	317	317
Communication	1 200	(271)	(173)	756	753	3	99,6	1 280	1 278
Computer services	582	(3)	1	580	580	–	100,0	300	300
Consultants: Business and advisory services	21	2 368	(9)	2 380	2 379	1	100,0	28	27
Infrastructure and planning services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors	39	19	8	66	64	2	97,0	357	352
Agency and support/outsourced services	8 155	(2 285)	(5 211)	659	659	–	100,0	834	834



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Entertainment	23	9	2	34	33	1	97,1	60	59
Fleet services	237	59	(7)	289	286	3	99,0	243	239
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	8	(8)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	112	51	70	233	233	–	100,0	281	281
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2	(1)	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	129	(60)	(31)	38	37	1	97,4	36	35
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 197	(192)	(537)	468	466	2	99,6	681	679
Operating leases	1 959	106	5 250	7 315	7 309	6	99,9	11 995	11 984
Property payments	147	23	(4)	166	160	6	96,4	282	275
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	13 170	(498)	(2 188)	10 484	10 470	14	99,9	11 495	11 478

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Training and development	1 374	(507)	(240)	627	625	2	99,7	919	918
Operating payments	3 847	1 030	194	5 071	5 061	10	99,8	8 139	8 131
Venues and facilities	828	114	1 118	2 060	2 056	4	99,8	293	292
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	92	92
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	128 981	–	148	129 129	126 045	3 084	97,6	123 801	122 643
Provinces and municipalities	4	–	(2)	2	2	–	100,0	3	2
Provinces	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial revenue funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipalities	4	–	(2)	2	2	–	100,0	3	2
Municipal bank accounts	4	–	(2)	2	2	–	100,0	3	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 239	–	–	43 239	43 239	–	100,0	41 917	41 917
Departmental agencies	43 239	–	–	43 239	43 239	–	100,0	41 917	41 917
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 466	–	–	38 466	35 385	3 081	92,0	36 637	35 616
Public corporations and private enterprises	47 168	–	–	47 168	47 168	–	100,0	44 582	44 582
Public corporations	47 168	–	–	47 168	47 168	–	100,0	44 582	44 582



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Other transfers to public corporations	47 168	–	–	47 168	47 168	–	100,0	44 582	44 582
Private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	170
Households	104	–	150	254	251	3	98,8	362	356
Social benefits	104	–	120	224	222	2	99,1	292	287
Other transfers to households	–	–	30	30	29	1	96,7	70	69
Payments for capital assets	515	26	(154)	387	379	8	97,9	467	463
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	515	26	(154)	387	379	8	97,9	467	463
Transport equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other machinery and equipment	515	26	(154)	387	379	8	97,9	467	463
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	273 919	–	(3 270)	270 649	266 106	4 543	98,3	279 920	278 667

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

4.1 Management									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	5 142	(1 886)	(2 477)	779	775	4	99,5	993	990
Compensation of employees	2 570	–	(2 048)	522	521	1	99,8	576	576
Goods and services	2 572	(1 886)	(429)	257	254	3	98,8	417	414
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7
Payments for capital assets	10	26	(20)	16	15	1	93,8	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	10	26	(20)	16	15	1	93,8	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	5 152	(1 860)	(2 497)	795	790	5	99,4	1 000	997



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

4.2 International Relations and Trade									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	88 626	1 860	537	91 023	89 880	1 143	98,7	108 483	108 419
Compensation of employees	66 533	–	747	67 280	66 178	1 102	98,4	77 472	77 458
Goods and services	22 093	1 860	(210)	23 743	23 702	41	99,8	31 011	30 961
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	38 466	–	38	38 504	35 422	3 082	92,0	37 104	35 951
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 466	–	–	38 466	35 385	3 081	92,0	36 637	35 616
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	170
Households	–	–	38	38	37	1	97,4	167	165
Payments for capital assets	266	–	(126)	140	136	4	97,1	77	75
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	266	–	(126)	140	136	4	97,1	77	75
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	127 358	1 860	449	129 667	125 438	4 229	96,7	145 664	144 445

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

4.3 Cooperatives and Rural Enterprise Development									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	27 193	–	(1 228)	25 965	25 677	288	98,9	23 978	23 968
Compensation of employees	22 251	–	64	22 315	22 032	283	98,7	20 987	20 984
Goods and services	4 942	–	(1 292)	3 650	3 645	5	99,9	2 991	2 984
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	47 172	–	25	47 197	47 196	1	100,0	44 703	44 700
Provinces and municipalities	4	–	(2)	2	2	–	100,0	3	2
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	47 168	–	–	47 168	47 168	–	100,0	44 582	44 582
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	27	27	26	1	96,3	118	116
Payments for capital assets	123	–	10	133	132	1	99,2	173	172
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	123	–	10	133	132	1	99,2	173	172
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	74 488	–	(1 193)	73 295	73 005	290	99,6	68 854	68 840



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

4.4 Agro-processing and Marketing									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	23 462	–	(96)	23 366	23 350	16	99,9	22 198	22 184
Compensation of employees	18 602	–	303	18 905	18 899	6	100,0	17 834	17 830
Goods and services	4 860	–	(399)	4 461	4 451	10	99,8	4 364	4 354
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	43 343	–	85	43 428	43 427	1	100,0	41 987	41 985
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	43 239	–	–	43 239	43 239	–	100,0	41 917	41 917
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	104	–	85	189	188	1	99,5	70	68
Payments for capital assets	116	–	(18)	98	96	2	98,0	217	216
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	116	–	(18)	98	96	2	98,0	217	216
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	66 921	–	(29)	66 892	66 873	19	100,0	64 402	64 385

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Programme 5: Forestry And Natural Resources Management									
Subprogramme	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
5.1 Management	9 079	–	(3 016)	6 063	6 058	5	99,9	3 206	3 202
5.2 Forestry Operations	485 727	–	(52 818)	432 909	432 699	210	100,0	452 469	449 875
5.3 Forestry Oversight and Regulation	59 170	–	(3 114)	56 056	55 509	547	99,0	56 295	55 765
5.4 Natural Resources Management	1 063 159	–	(35 907)	1 027 252	923 618	103 634	89,9	451 788	451 662
Total for subprogrammes	1 617 135	–	(94 855)	1 522 280	1 417 884	104 396	93,1	963 758	960 504



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	858 406	(49 766)	(90 754)	717 886	666 236	51 650	92,8	690 684	687 988
Compensation of employees	574 815	–	(37 747)	537 068	536 429	639	99,9	535 538	533 009
Salaries and wages	501 852	(5 681)	(37 734)	458 437	457 852	585	99,9	458 814	456 321
Social contributions	72 963	5 681	(13)	78 631	78 577	54	99,9	76 724	76 688
Goods and services	282 165	(49 689)	(52 020)	180 456	129 447	51 009	71,7	154 467	154 302
Administrative fees	3 757	(1 172)	(740)	1 845	1 837	8	99,6	2 569	2 561
Advertising	1 102	(351)	2 721	3 472	3 471	1	100,0	1 937	1 935
Minor assets	5 568	59	(1 373)	4 254	246	4 008	5,8	523	516
Audit costs: External	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries: Employees	864	17	(494)	387	386	1	99,7	618	618
Catering: Departmental activities	66	83	16	165	164	1	99,4	73	72
Communication	6 211	(666)	(1 766)	3 779	3 774	5	99,9	5 263	5 254
Computer services	6 552	(5 124)	(528)	900	900	–	100,0	3 424	3 423
Consultants: Business and advisory services	72 046	(64 308)	(2 125)	5 613	613	5 000	10,9	1 594	1 594
Infrastructure and planning services	601	931	–	1 532	1 532	–	100,0	436	436
Laboratory services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal services	2 285	457	27	2 769	2 769	–	100,0	3 890	3 890
Contractors	13 559	6 314	(6 294)	13 579	6 548	7 031	48,2	6 349	6 343
Agency and support/outsourced services	27 179	(6 820)	(8 011)	12 348	12 347	1	100,0	14 614	14 613
Entertainment	30	–	(6)	24	24	–	100,0	18	17
Fleet services	10 755	1 063	(2 978)	8 840	8 816	24	99,7	10 844	10 828

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	7 790	(584)	(1 438)	5 768	5 760	8	99,9	4 120	4 115
Inventory: Farming supplies	22 368	17 336	(7 428)	32 276	11 276	21 000	34,9	21 672	21 669
Inventory: Food and food supplies	40	(26)	(14)	–	–	–	–	45	45
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	873	(329)	(66)	478	477	1	99,8	262	262
Inventory: Materials and supplies	98	121	(190)	29	29	–	100,0	122	122
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	17	–	(16)	1	1	–	100,0	–	–
Consumable supplies	10 423	(2 965)	(4 208)	3 250	2 443	807	75,2	2 363	2 356
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 308	(1 027)	(895)	1 386	1 381	5	99,6	1 560	1 555
Operating leases	3 131	(216)	(2 796)	119	119	–	100,0	–	–
Property payments	20 926	(443)	(1 625)	18 858	18 842	16	99,9	29 314	29 297
Transport provided: Departmental activity	20	(20)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	30 393	7 740	(4 822)	33 311	33 257	54	99,8	31 735	31 691
Training and development	19 570	(1 281)	(971)	17 318	4 315	13 003	24,9	4 264	4 260
Operating payments	4 557	(617)	(1 543)	2 397	2 369	28	98,8	4 125	4 098
Venues and facilities	6 576	2 700	(3 518)	5 758	5 751	7	99,9	2 733	2 732
Rental and hiring	1 500	(561)	(939)	–	–	–	–	–	–



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Interest and rent on land	1 426	(77)	(987)	362	360	2	99,4	679	677
Interest	10	13	(9)	14	13	1	92,9	28	26
Rent on land	1 416	(90)	(978)	348	347	1	99,7	651	651
Transfers and subsidies	713 575	47	7 587	721 209	717 717	3 492	99,5	229 558	229 040
Provinces and municipalities	702 480	47	(17)	702 510	699 534	2 976	99,6	213 588	213 483
Provinces	701 613	–	–	701 613	698 644	2 969	99,6	212 675	212 675
Provincial revenue funds	701 613	–	–	701 613	698 644	2 969	99,6	212 675	212 675
Municipalities	867	47	(17)	897	890	7	99,2	913	808
Municipal bank accounts	867	47	(17)	897	890	7	99,2	913	808
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	100,0	2 000	2 000
Departmental agencies	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	100,0	2 000	2 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to public corporations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Non-profit institutions	5 796	–	–	5 796	5 296	500	91,4	5 415	5 015
Households	3 299	–	7 604	10 903	10 887	16	99,9	8 555	8 542
Social benefits	3 299	–	7 366	10 665	10 655	10	99,9	8 350	8 345
Other transfers to households	–	–	238	238	232	6	97,5	205	197
Payments for capital assets	45 154	49 719	(11 751)	83 122	33 870	49 252	40,7	43 483	43 447
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 320	(189)	(2 658)	473	472	1	99,8	2 187	2 185
Buildings	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other fixed structures	3 320	(189)	(2 658)	473	472	1	99,8	2 187	2 185
Machinery and equipment	41 812	49 908	(9 078)	82 642	33 391	49 251	40,4	41 284	41 251
Transport equipment	35 358	790	(6 043)	30 105	30 097	8	100,0	36 798	36 795
Other machinery and equipment	6 454	49 118	(3 035)	52 537	3 294	49 243	6,3	4 486	4 456
Biological assets	15	–	(15)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	7	–	–	7	7	–	100,0	12	11
Payments for financial assets	–	–	63	63	61	2	96,8	33	29
Total	1 617 135	–	(94 855)	1 522 280	1 417 884	104 396	93,1	963 758	960 504



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.1 Management									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	9 040	–	(3 039)	6 001	5 998	3	100,0	3 045	3 043
Compensation of employees	2 726	–	(1 696)	1 030	1 030	–	100,0	1 830	1 830
Goods and services	6 314	–	(1 343)	4 971	4 968	3	99,9	1 215	1 213
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	16	16	15	1	93,8	117	116
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	16	16	15	1	93,8	117	116
Payments for capital assets	39	–	7	46	45	1	97,8	44	43
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	39	–	7	46	45	1	97,8	44	43
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	9 079	–	(3 016)	6 063	6 058	5	99,9	3 206	3 202

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.2 Forestry Operations									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	443 445	(450)	(50 124)	392 871	392 697	174	100,0	407 052	404 483
Compensation of employees	361 829	–	(32 162)	329 667	329 630	37	100,0	332 989	330 498
Goods and services	80 190	(368)	(16 978)	62 844	62 709	135	99,8	73 384	73 308
Interest and rent on land	1 426	(82)	(984)	360	358	2	99,4	679	677
Transfers and subsidies	3 147	10	5 689	8 846	8 835	11	99,9	6 308	6 299
Provinces and municipalities	216	10	(27)	199	194	5	97,5	222	219
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	2 931	–	5 716	8 647	8 641	6	99,9	6 086	6 080
Payments for capital assets	39 135	440	(8 419)	31 156	31 132	24	99,9	39 088	39 075
Buildings and other fixed structures	320	11	–	331	331	–	100,0	–	–
Machinery and equipment	38 800	429	(8 404)	30 825	30 801	24	99,9	39 088	39 075
Biological assets	15	–	(15)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	36	36	35	1	97,2	21	18
Total	485 727	–	(52 818)	432 909	432 699	210	100,0	452 469	449 875



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.3 Forestry Oversight and Regulation									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	52 493	–	(3 251)	49 242	49 201	41	99,9	49 851	49 824
Compensation of employees	33 817	–	495	34 312	34 297	15	100,0	32 730	32 720
Goods and services	18 676	–	(3 746)	14 930	14 904	26	99,8	17 121	17 104
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	6 396	–	103	6 499	5 996	503	92,3	6 254	5 753
Provinces and municipalities	600	–	–	600	600	–	100,0	600	500
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	5 796	–	–	5 796	5 296	500	91,4	5 415	5 015
Households	–	–	103	103	100	3	97,1	239	238
Payments for capital assets	281	–	34	315	312	3	99,0	190	188
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	281	–	34	315	312	3	99,0	190	188
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	59 170	–	(3 114)	56 056	55 509	547	99,0	56 295	55 765

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.4 Natural Resources Management									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	353 428	(49 316)	(34 340)	269 772	218 340	51 432	80,9	230 736	230 638
Compensation of employees	176 443	–	(4 384)	172 059	171 472	587	99,7	167 989	167 961
Goods and services	176 985	(49 321)	(29 953)	97 711	46 866	50 845	48,0	62 747	62 677
Interest and rent on land	–	5	(3)	2	2	–	100,0	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	704 032	37	1 779	705 848	702 871	2 977	99,6	216 879	216 872
Provinces and municipalities	701 664	37	10	701 711	698 740	2 971	99,6	212 766	212 764
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	100,0	2 000	2 000
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	368	–	1 769	2 137	2 131	6	99,7	2 113	2 108
Payments for capital assets	5 699	49 279	(3 373)	51 605	2 381	49 224	4,6	4 161	4 141
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 000	(200)	(2 658)	142	141	1	99,3	2 187	2 185
Machinery and equipment	2 692	49 479	(715)	51 456	2 233	49 223	4,3	1 962	1 945
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	7	–	–	7	7	–	100,0	12	11
Payments for financial assets	–	–	27	27	26	1	96,3	12	11
Total	1 063 159	–	(35 907)	1 027 252	923 618	103 634	89,9	451 788	451 662



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

PROGRAMME 6: FISHERIES									
Subprogramme	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
6.1 Management	3 232	–	35	3 267	3 266	1	100,0	3 056	3 055
6.2 Aquaculture	39 811	–	3 500	43 311	43 293	18	100,0	43 895	43 889
6.3 Monitoring Control and Surveillance	89 243	–	1 750	90 993	90 972	21	100,0	102 300	102 294
6.4 Marine Resources Management	23 482	–	(820)	22 662	22 639	23	99,9	21 743	21 738
6.5 Fisheries Research and Development	72 310	–	(1 920)	70 390	70 354	36	99,9	72 085	72 080
6.6 Marine Living Resource Fund	259 733	–	–	259 733	259 733	–	100,0	261 666	261 666
Total for subprogrammes	487 811	–	2 545	490 356	490 257	99	100,0	504 745	504 722



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	227 613	-	2 493	230 106	230 009	97	100,0	242 447	242 430
Compensation of employees	227 613	-	2 493	230 106	230 009	97	100,0	242 447	242 430
Salaries and wages	191 445	-	6 832	198 277	198 256	21	100,0	211 856	211 850
Social contributions	36 168	-	(4 339)	31 829	31 753	76	99,8	30 591	30 580
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minor assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support/ outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	260 198	-	52	260 250	260 248	2	100,0	262 298	262 292
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial revenue funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	259 733	-	-	259 733	259 733	-	100,0	261 666	261 666
Departmental agencies	259 733	-	-	259 733	259 733	-	100,0	261 666	261 666
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	465	-	52	517	515	2	99,6	632	626
Social benefits	465	-	52	517	515	2	99,6	632	626
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	487 811	-	2 545	490 356	490 257	99	100,0	504 745	504 722

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.1 Management									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	3 232	–	35	3 267	3 266	1	100,0	3 056	3 055
Compensation of employees	3 232	–	35	3 267	3 266	1	100,0	3 056	3 055
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	3 232	–	35	3 267	3 266	1	100,0	3 056	3 055



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.2 Aquaculture									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	39 811	–	3 481	43 292	43 275	17	100,0	43 680	43 676
Compensation of employees	39 811	–	3 481	43 292	43 275	17	100,0	43 680	43 676
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	19	19	18	1	94,7	215	213
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	19	19	18	1	94,7	215	213
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	39 811	–	3 500	43 311	43 293	18	100,0	43 895	43 889



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.3 Monitoring Control and Surveillance									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	89 091	–	1 745	90 836	90 815	21	100,0	102 196	102 192
Compensation of employees	89 091	–	1 745	90 836	90 815	21	100,0	102 196	102 192
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	152	–	5	157	157	–	100,0	104	102
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	152	–	5	157	157	–	100,0	104	102
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	89 243	–	1 750	90 993	90 972	21	100,0	102 300	102 294



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.4 Marine Resources Management									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	23 478	–	(848)	22 630	22 607	23	99,9	21 717	21 714
Compensation of employees	23 478	–	(848)	22 630	22 607	23	99,9	21 717	21 714
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	4	–	28	32	32	–	100,0	26	24
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	4	–	28	32	32	–	100,0	26	24
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	23 482	–	(820)	22 662	22 639	23	99,9	21 743	21 738

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.5 Fisheries Research and Development									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	72 001	–	(1 920)	70 081	70 046	35	100,0	71 798	71 793
Compensation of employees	72 001	–	(1 920)	70 081	70 046	35	100,0	71 798	71 793
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	309	–	–	309	308	1	99,7	287	287
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	309	–	–	309	308	1	99,7	287	287
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	72 310	–	(1 920)	70 390	70 354	36	99,9	72 085	72 080



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.6 Marine Living Resources Fund									
Economic classification	2018/19							2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation	Shifting of funds	Virement	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	259 733	-	-	259 733	259 733	-	100,0	261 666	261 666
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	259 733	-	-	259 733	259 733	-	100,0	261 666	261 666
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	259 733	-	-	259 733	259 733	-	100,0	261 666	261 666

Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the Note on transfers and subsidies and Annexure 1 (A–G) to the Annual Financial Statements.

2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after virement):

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in Note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

3. Detail on payments for financial assets:

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

4. Explanations of material variances from amounts voted (after virement):

4.1 Per programme

	Final ap- propriation	Actual ex- penditure	Variance	Variance as a % of final ap- propriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Administration	1 038 789	1 030 070	8 719	0,8
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 408 966	2 377 705	31 261	1,3
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2 001 763	1 992 067	9 696	0,5
Trade Promotion and Market Access	270 649	266 106	4 543	1,7
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 522 280	1 417 884	104 396	6,9
Fisheries	490 356	490 257	99	0,0
Total	7 732 803	7 574 089	158 714	2,1

Administration

The underspending is the result of the unspent earmarked amount of R7,384 million to develop the DAFF Farmer Register. Furthermore, an amount of R1,061 million in respect of capital works projects was not spent.

Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety

The underspending is owing to the unspent amount of R19,548 million on CoE in respect of Compulsory Community Service of the Primary Animal Health Care Programme. Furthermore, the underspending is the result of the earmarked unspent amounts of R2,424 million in respect of Inspection Services: Import Export



Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Systems; R4,132 million on CoE in respect of strengthening of inspection services; and R4,924 million in respect of Food Safety and Quality Assurance for upgrade of laboratories and equipment.

Food Security and Agrarian Reform

The underspending is owing to advertised posts for CASP Monitoring and Evaluation (R6,155 million) not yet filled and capitalised CoE of capital projects in infrastructure support (R3,263 million).

Trade Promotion and Market Access

The underspending is the result of the amounts of R1,098 million on vacancies of attaché posts and R3,081 million owing to exchange rate fluctuations when paying international membership fees.

Forestry and Natural Resources Management

The underspending is due to the unspent earmarked amount of R100,0 million for land use and soil management projects. Furthermore, an amount of R2,969 million of the LandCare Conditional Grant to Gauteng Province was withheld.

4.2 Per economic classification

	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of final appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Current payments				
Compensation of employees	2 165 600	2 133 312	32 288	1,5
Goods and services	876 233	813 964	62 269	7,1
Interest and rent on land	370	367	3	0,8
Subtotal	3 042 203	2 947 643	94 560	3,1
Transfers and subsidies				
Provinces and municipalities	2 850 391	2 847 401	2 990	0,1
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 338 605	1 338 598	7	0,0
Public corporations and private enterprises	173 777	173 776	1	0,0
Foreign governments and international organisations	38 466	35 385	3 081	8,0
Non-profit institutions	20 206	19 706	500	2,5
Households	43 108	43 048	60	0,1
Subtotal	4 464 553	4 457 914	6 639	0,1
Payments for capital assets				
Buildings and other fixed structures	61 455	58 186	3 269	5,3
Machinery and equipment	152 763	98 527	54 236	35,5

Notes to the Appropriation Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Biological assets	314	314	–	0,0
Intangible assets	11 055	11 053	2	0,0
Subtotal	225 587	168 080	57 507	25,5
Payments for financial assets	460	452	8	1,7
Total	7 732 803	7 574 089	158 714	2,1

The underspending is due to the unspent earmarked amount of R7,384 million to develop the DAFF Farmer Register, R2,424 million in respect of Inspection Services, Import Export Systems, R4,132 million on CoE in respect of strengthening of inspection services, R4,924 million in respect of Food Safety and Quality Assurance for upgrade of laboratories and equipment and R100,0 million for Land Use and Soil Management projects. Furthermore, the amounts of R1,061 million in respect of capital works projects and R19,548 million on CoE in respect of Compulsory Community Service of the Primary Animal Health Care Programme were not spent. Advertised posts for CASP Monitoring and Evaluation (R6,155 million) not yet filled and capitalised CoE of capital projects in infrastructure support (R3,263 million) were not spent. The underspending is also due to the amounts of R1,098 million on vacancies of Attaché's posts and R3,081 million due to exchange rate fluctuations when paying international membership fees. An amount of R2,959 million in respect of LandCare conditional grant to Gauteng province was withheld.

4.3 Per conditional grant

	Final appropriation	Actual expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of final appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)	2 018 615	2 018 615	–	0,0
Ilima/Letsema	552 423	552 423	–	0,0
Infrastructure Development and Poverty Relief (LandCare)	277 873	274 904	2 969	1,1
Total	2 848 911	2 845 942	2 969	0,1

An amount of R2,969 million in respect of LandCare Conditional Grant to Gauteng Province was withheld.



Statement of Financial Performance

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Revenue			
Annual appropriation	1	7 732 803	6 847 034
Departmental revenue	2	209 425	228 106
Aid assistance	3	3 081	2 729
Total revenue		7 945 309	7 077 869
Expenditure			
Current expenditure			
Compensation of employees	4	2 133 312	2 072 842
Goods and services	5	813 964	677 488
Interest and rent on land	6	367	957
Aid assistance	3	398	570
Total current expenditure		2 948 041	2 751 857
Transfers and subsidies			
Transfers and subsidies	8	4 457 914	3 828 299
Aid assistance	3	1 563	1 171
Total transfers and subsidies		4 459 477	3 829 470
Expenditure for capital assets			
Tangible assets	9	157 046	128 181
Intangible assets	9	11 053	19 766
Total expenditure for capital assets		168 099	147 947
Payments for financial assets	7	452	599
Total expenditure		7 576 069	6 729 873
Surplus for the year		369 240	347 996
Reconciliation of net surplus for the year			
Voted funds		158 714	118 902
Annual appropriation		158 714	118 902
Departmental revenue and NRF receipts	15	209 425	228 106
Aid assistance	3	1 101	988
Surplus for the year		369 240	347 996

Statement of Financial Position

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	10	149 744	123 460
Prepayments and advances	11	2 088	744
Receivables	12	22 143	3 662
Non-current assets			
Investments	13	2	2
Receivables	12	9 435	7 976
Total assets		183 412	135 844
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	14	158 714	118 902
Departmental revenue and NRF receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	15	11 343	12 392
Payables	16	10 132	1 199
Aid assistance unutilised	3	1 101	912
Non-current liabilities			
Payables	17	2	2
Total liabilities		181 292	133 407
Net assets		2 120	2 437
Represented by:			
Recoverable revenue		2 120	2 437
Total		2 120	2 437



Changes in Net Assets

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Recoverable revenue			
Opening balance		2 437	1 736
Transfers:		(317)	701
Irrecoverable amounts written off	7.1	(420)	(359)
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		(3 658)	(4 785)
Debts raised		3 761	5 845
Closing balance		2 120	2 437
Total		2 120	2 437

Cash Flow Statement

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Note	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts		7 945 107	7 075 461
Annual appropriated funds received	1.1	7 732 803	6 847 034
Departmental revenue received	2	206 992	220 006
Interest received	2.3	2 231	5 692
Aid assistance received	3	3 081	2 729
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		(12 351)	(4 024)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(329 376)	(248 113)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		(912)	(328)
Current payments		(2 948 021)	(2 751 551)
Interest paid	6	(20)	(306)
Payments for financial assets		(452)	(599)
Transfers and subsidies paid		(4 459 477)	(3 829 470)
Net cash flow available from operating activities	18	194 498	241 070
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for capital assets	9	(168 099)	(147 947)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	2.4	202	2 408
Net cash flows from investing activities		(167 897)	(145 539)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Increase/(decrease) in net assets		(317)	701
Net cash flows from financing activities		(317)	701
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		26 284	96 232
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		123 460	27 228
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	19	149 744	123 460



Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the relevant policies, which have been applied consistently in all material aspects, unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used, except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful, additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements, and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), Act No.1 of 1999 (as amended by Act No. 29 of 1999), and the Treasury Regulations, issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act (DoRA).

1. PRESENTATION OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1.1 Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standards.

1.2. Going concern

The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.

1.3. Presentation currency

Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R), which is also the functional currency of the department.

1.4. Rounding

Unless otherwise stated, financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).

1.5. Foreign currency translation

Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment/receipt unless stated otherwise.

1.6. Comparative figures

1.6.1 *Prior period comparative information*

Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary, figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information has been presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.

1.6.2 *Current year comparison with budget*

A comparison between the approved, final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.



Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

2. REVENUE

2.1. Appropriated funds

Appropriated funds comprise departmental allocations, as well as direct charges against revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).

Appropriated funds are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustment budget process are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date the adjustments become effective.

The net amount of any appropriated funds due to/from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable/receivable in the Statement of Financial Position.

2.2. Departmental revenue

Departmental revenue is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when received and is subsequently paid into the National Revenue Fund (NRF), unless stated otherwise.

Any amount owing to the NRF at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the Statement of Financial Position.

2.3. Accrued departmental revenue

Accruals in respect of departmental revenue are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:

- It is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department;
- The amount of revenue can be measured reliably.

The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.

Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy.

3. AID ASSISTANCE

3.1. Aid assistance received

Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when received.

In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the annual financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.

Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the Statement of Financial Position.

3.2. Aid assistance paid

Aid assistance paid is recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the Statement of Financial Position.



Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

4. EXPENDITURE

4.1. Compensation of employees

4.1.1 Salaries and wages

Salaries and wages are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

Other employee benefits, which give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation, are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements at face value.

Employee costs are capitalised to the cost of a capital project when an employee spends more than 50% of his/her time on the project. These payments form part of the expenditure for capital assets in the Statement of Financial Performance.

4.1.2 Social contributions

Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

Social contributions made by the department in respect of former employees are classified as transfers to households in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

4.1.3 Termination benefits

Termination benefits such as severance packages are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a transfer to households on the date of payment.

4.1.4 Other long-term employee benefits

Other long-term employee benefits (such as capped leave) are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance as a transfer to households on the date of payment.

Long-term employee benefits, which give rise to a present legal or constructive obligation, are recognised in the notes to the financial statements.

4.2. Goods and services

Payments made for goods and/or services are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

The expense is classified as capital expense if the goods and services were acquired for a capital project, or the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold (currently R5 000).

4.3. Interest and rent on land

Interest and rental payments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

This expenditure excludes rental for the use of buildings or other fixed structures. If it is not possible to distinguish between payment for the use of land and for the fixed structures on it, the total amount is classified under goods and services.

Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

4.4. Financial transactions in assets and liabilities

Debts are written off when they are identified as irrecoverable. Debts written off are limited to the amount of savings and/or underspending of appropriated funds, with the exception of debt transferred to the department from the Agricultural Debt Account, after the Agricultural Debt Management Act, 2001 (Act No. 45 of 2001) had been repealed during the 2008/09 financial year.

Debt written off is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

No provision is made for irrecoverable amounts, however, an estimate is included in the notes to the financial statements. The estimate in respect of the Agricultural Debt Account debtors is based on the calculation of impairments on financial instruments in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Practice (GAAP).

All other losses are recognised once authorisation has been granted for the recognition thereof.

Debtors are measured at cost plus accrued interest where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written off.

4.5. Transfers and subsidies

Transfers and subsidies are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

4.6. Unauthorised expenditure

Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the Statement of Financial Position until such time as the expenditure is either:

- approved by Parliament with funding and the related funds are received; or
- approved by Parliament without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the Statement of Financial Performance; or
- transferred to receivables for recovery.

Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.

4.7. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are derecognised when settled or subsequently written off as irrecoverable.

4.8. Irregular expenditure

Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the irregularity unless it is impracticable to determine, in which case reasons therefore are provided in the note.

Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority or transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.

Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are derecognised when settled or subsequently written off as irrecoverable.



Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5. ASSETS

5.1. Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the Statement of Financial Position.

Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the Statement of Financial Position as a current liability.

For the purposes of the Cash Flow Statement, cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand, deposits held, other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.

5.2. Prepayments and advances

Prepayments and advances are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position when the department receives or disburses the cash.

Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.

Advances (payments to government entities) are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance if the advance is material and was budgeted for as an expense in the year in which the actual advance was made.

5.3. Loans and receivables

Loans and receivables are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.

Write-offs are made according to the department's write off policy.

5.4. Investments

Investments are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.

5.5. Inventory

At the date of acquisition, inventories are recorded at cost price in the Statement of Financial Performance.

Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction, the cost of inventory is its fair value at the date of acquisition.

Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or the lower of cost and current replacement value.

5.6. Capital assets

5.6.1 Movable assets

Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost.

Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliable, the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.

Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) are recorded at R1.

Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

Repairs and maintenance are expensed as current "goods and services" in the Statement of Financial Performance.

5.6.2 *Immovable assets*

Immovable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost.

Immovable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Where the cost of immovable capital assets cannot be determined reliably, the immovable capital assets are measured at fair value for recording in the asset register.

Immovable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the movable asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.

Repairs and maintenance are expensed as current "goods and services" in the Statement of Financial Performance.

5.6.3 *Intangible assets*

Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost.

Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.

Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.

Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably, the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.

All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) are recorded at R1.

Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.

Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature is added to the cost of the asset at the end of the capital project unless the intangible asset is recorded by another department/entity in which case the completed project costs are transferred to that department.



Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.6.4 *Biological assets: Forestry*

Biological assets (plantations) are measured at standing value. The standing value is the value of the standing, marketable timber that is present in a stand at the age when the value is computed. The standing value is determined with reference to the market volume, obtained from a growth model or yield table, which is applicable to a specific species, site and silvicultural regime. The department uses the Microferest for managing the growing stock data base.

The valuation is performed annually and is recognised in the notes to the financial statements.

Biological assets (plantations) are subsequently carried at fair value.

5.6.5 *Heritage assets: Forestry*

Indigenous forests are valued at R1 per hectare and are demarcated as state forests in terms of chapter 3 of the National Forests Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998).

The valuation is performed annually and is recognised in the notes to the financial statements.

6. LIABILITIES, PROVISIONS AND CONTINGENTS

6.1. Payables

Payables are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at cost.

6.2. Contingent liabilities

Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.

6.3. Contingent assets

Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events, and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.

6.4. Commitments

Commitments are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its responsibilities, thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.

6.5. Accrued expenditure

Accrued expenditure payable is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the goods are received or, in the case of services, when they are rendered to the department.

Accrued expenditure payable is measured at cost.



Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.6. Employee benefits

The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals, payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note in the notes to the financial statements.

6.7. Leases

Finance leases

Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.

Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:

- Cost, being the fair value of the asset; or
- The sum of the minimum lease payments made, including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term, excluding interest.

Operating lease

Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the Statement of Financial Performance on the date of payment.

The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

6.8. Impairment of financial assets

Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset, an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value, to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset, is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

An assessment of whether there is an indication of possible impairment is done at each reporting date.

6.9. Provisions

Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.

7. RECEIVABLES

Receivables are recognised in the Statement of Financial Position at cost plus accrued interest, where interest is charged, less amounts already settled or written-off.

Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.



Accounting policies

for the year ended 31 March 2019

8. NET ASSETS

8.1. Capitalisation reserve

The capitalisation reserve comprises financial assets and/or liabilities originating from prior reporting period, which are recognised for the first time in the Statement of Financial Position in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period, and are transferred to the NRF when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.

8.2. Recoverable revenue

Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the NRF when recovered, or transferred to the Statement of Financial Performance when written off.

9. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

A related party transaction is a transfer of resources, services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.

10. KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the department. Key management personnel include all executive management on level 14 and above. The number of individuals and their full compensation, including their close family members where relevant is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.

11. PRINCIPAL-AGENT ARRANGEMENTS

Where agent-principal arrangements exist, the total fee paid and the nature, circumstances and terms relating to the arrangements are disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

12. EVENTS AFTER THE REPORTING DATE

Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.

13. CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING POLICIES, ESTIMATES AND ERRORS

Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with Modified Cash Standards (MCS) requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.

Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements, except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets, liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

1. ANNUAL APPROPRIATION

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	2018/19		2017/18	
	Final appropriation	Actual funds received	Final appropriation	Appropriation received
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	1 038 789	1 038 789	920 487	920 487
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	2 408 966	2 408 966	2 249 520	2 249 520
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2 001 763	2 001 763	1 928 604	1 928 604
Trade Promotion and Market Access	270 649	270 649	279 920	279 920
Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 522 280	1 522 280	963 758	963 758
Fisheries	490 356	490 356	504 745	504 745
Total	7 732 803	7 732 803	6 847 034	6 847 034

2. DEPARTMENTAL REVENUE

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2.1	201 482	208 863
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2.2	12	19
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2.3	2 835	6 221
Sales of capital assets	2.4	202	2 408
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	2.5	4 477	10 440
Transfer received	2.6	417	155
Departmental revenue collected		209 425	228 106

The decrease in the registration of stock remedies owing to a renewal cycle of three years, a decrease in the sale of wood products owing to non-issuing of tenders and the decrease in agricultural debt contributed to the decrease in revenue.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department	201 478	208 859
Sales by market establishment	1 808	1 903
Administrative fees	162 266	160 927
Other sales	37 404	46 029
Sales of scrap, waste and other used current goods	4	4
Total	201 482	208 863

2.2 Fines, penalties and forfeits

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Fines	1	4
Penalties	11	15
Total	12	19

2.3 Interest, dividends and rent on land

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Interest	2 231	5 692
Rent on land	604	529
Total	2 835	6 221

2.4 Sale of capital assets

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Tangible assets		202	2 408
Machinery and equipment	32.2	202	2 408
Total		202	2 408



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.5 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Receivables	2 361	5 147
Other receipts including Recoverable Revenue	2 116	5 293
Total	4 477	10 440

2.6 Transfers received

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Public corporations and private enterprises	417	155
Total	417	155

3. AID ASSISTANCE

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	912	252
Transferred from Statement of Financial Performance	1 101	988
Paid during the year	(912)	(328)
Closing balance	1 101	912

Transferred from statement of financial performance:

Opening balance	(R912 thousand)
Revenue	(R2,169 million)—transferred from Statement of Financial Performance
Total revenue	(R3 081 million)
Expenditure	R1,980 million—transferred from Statement of Financial Performance
Closing balance	(R1 101 million)

Also refer to Annexure 1—Statement of aid assistance received.

Expenditure: Refer to sub note 3.3.

Capital expenditure for aid assistance is included in the Statement of Financial Performance under the capital expenditure.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

3.1 Analysis of balance by source

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Aid assistance from RDP	1 101	912
Closing balance	1 101	912

3.2 Analysis of balance

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Aid assistance unutilised	1 101	912
Closing balance	1 101	912
Aid assistance not requested/not received	1 617	782

Aid assistance not requested/not received:
Bioversity International paid R268 319,00 into the RDP Fund on 21 November 2018.
Australia (ACIAR) paid R1 348 496,67 into the RDP Fund on 8 February 2019.

3.3 Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Current	398	570
Capital	19	—
Transfers and subsidies	1 563	1 171
Total aid assistance expenditure	1 980	1 741

Capital expenditure for aid assistance is included in the Statement of Financial Performance under the capital expenditure—tangible assets.

Capital expenditure. Refer to sub note 9.1.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

4. COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES

4.1 Salaries and wages

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Basic salary	1 483 275	1 417 906
Performance award	27 208	28 831
Service based	3 693	3 799
Compensative/circumstantial	16 965	20 124
Other non-pensionable allowances	320 946	328 802
Total	1 852 087	1 799 462

Compensation of employees—excludes R13,326 million, disclosed as project costs (refer to note 9).

4.2 Social contributions

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Employer contributions		
Pension	178 807	175 791
Medical	101 903	97 141
UIF	50	—
Bargaining council	465	446
Insurance	—	2
Total	281 225	273 380
Total compensation of employees	2 133 312	2 072 842
Average number of employees: Includes the Minister, Deputy Minister and the components of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries.	4 926	5 209



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5. GOODS AND SERVICES

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Administrative fees		4 370	9 327
Advertising		17 254	6 198
Minor assets	5.1	1 438	2 990
Bursaries (employees)		3 132	2 782
Catering		712	786
Communication		23 957	27 131
Computer services	5.2	28 435	26 892
Consultants: Business and advisory services		16 854	17 015
Infrastructure and planning services		1 532	436
Laboratory services		529	139
Legal services		16 165	12 467
Contractors		11 086	10 972
Agency and support/outsourced services		70 166	19 312
Entertainment		252	236
Audit cost—external	5.3	11 792	13 988
Fleet services		26 014	24 341
Inventory	5.4	33 069	46 377
Consumables	5.5	14 553	16 912
Operating leases		136 984	116 442
Property payments	5.6	218 562	129 845
Rental and hiring		12	115
Travel and subsistence	5.7	122 920	105 483
Venues and facilities		21 411	23 268
Training and development		17 703	44 798
Other operating expenditure	5.8	15 062	19 236
Total		813 964	677 488

Goods and services—excludes R17,035 million, disclosed as project costs (refer to note 9).

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.1 Minor assets

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	1 438	2 977
Biological assets	–	3
Machinery and equipment	1 414	2 967
Transport assets	24	7
Intangible assets	–	13
Software	–	13
Total	1 438	2 990

5.2 Computer services

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
SITA computer services	4 953	13 147
External computer service providers	23 482	13 745
Total	28 435	26 892

5.3 Audit cost—external

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Regularity audits	11 792	13 988
Total	11 792	13 988



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.4 Inventory

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Clothing material and accessories		9 902	4 930
Farming supplies		12 023	23 409
Food and food supplies		1 451	1 403
Fuel, oil and gas		1 271	1 200
Materials and supplies		796	1 385
Medical supplies		436	7
Medicine		4 189	13 417
Other supplies	5.4.1	3 001	626
Total		33 069	46 377

5.4.1 Other supplies

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Ammunition and security supplies	1	5
Other	3 000	621
Total	3 001	626

Other consists of laboratory chemicals and supplies.

5.5 Consumables

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Consumable supplies	6 523	7 377
Uniform and clothing	231	1 565
Household supplies	2 270	2 192
Building material and supplies	3 533	3 386
Communication accessories	4	–
IT consumables	308	163
Other consumables	177	71
Stationery, printing and office supplies	8 030	9 535
Total	14 553	16 912

Other consumables include laboratories and medical kits.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.6 Property payments

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Municipal services	66 711	28 680
Property management fees	121 621	54 644
Property maintenance and repairs	3 765	9 915
Other	26 465	36 606
Total	218 562	129 845

Other includes cleaning and security services.

5.7 Travel and subsistence

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Local	112 147	92 098
Foreign	10 773	13 385
Total	122 920	105 483

5.8 Other operating expenditure

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Professional bodies, membership and subscription fees	1 041	1 266
Resettlement costs	529	1 914
Other	13 492	16 056
Total	15 062	19 236

Other includes insurance for subsidised vehicles, school boarding/tuition cost, printing, publication services and freight services.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

6. INTEREST AND RENT ON LAND

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Interest paid	20	306
Rent on land	347	651
Total	367	957

Interest paid on overdue accounts was reported in note 27.

7. PAYMENTS FOR FINANCIAL ASSETS

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Debts written off	7.1	452	599
Total		452	599

7.1 Debts written off

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Recoverable revenue written off:		
Trade debt and farm rental debt		
Irrecoverable/uneconomical	27	239
Staff debt		
Irrecoverable/uneconomical	191	253
Recovery of debt would cause undue hardship	31	–
Other debt		
Irrecoverable/uneconomical (student debt)	137	84
Claims settled or waived to the advantage of the state (private claims—BAS)	–	3
Irrecoverable/uneconomical (private claims—BAS)	61	9
Damage arising from criminal acts or omission (staff debt—BAS)	–	10
Irrecoverable/uneconomical (expenditure)	5	1
Total debt written off	452	599

The irrecoverable amount written-off on the Statement of Changes in Net Assets does not include trade and farm debt and irrecoverable expenditure

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

8. TRANSFERS AND SUBSIDIES

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Provinces and municipalities	37,38	2 847 401	2 243 083
Departmental agencies and accounts	Annex 1B	1 338 598	1 299 970
Foreign governments and international organisations	Annex 1E	35 385	35 616
Public corporations and private enterprises	Annex 1D	173 776	150 848
Non-profit institutions	Annex 1F	19 706	19 595
Households	Annex 1G	43 048	79 187
Total		4 457 914	3 828 299

9. EXPENDITURE FOR CAPITAL ASSETS

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Tangible assets		157 046	128 181
Buildings and other fixed structures	34	58 186	53 882
Machinery and equipment	32	98 546	74 260
Biological assets	32	314	39
Intangible assets		11 053	19 766
Software	33	11 053	19 766
Total		168 099	147 947
The following amounts have been included as project costs in expenditure for capital assets			
Compensation of employees		13 326	13 601
Goods and services		17 035	17 582
Total		30 361	31 183



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

9.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets—2018/19

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	157 027	19	157 046
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 186	–	58 186
Machinery and equipment	98 527	19	98 546
Biological assets	314		314
Intangible assets	11 053	–	11 053
Software	11 053	–	11 053
Total	168 080	19	168 099

With the implementation of the new SCOA chart new items were created under the expenditure for capital assets to cater for compensation of employees and goods and services items that are under the capital projects of the department.

9.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets—2017/18

	Voted funds	Total
	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	128 181	128 181
Buildings and other fixed structures	53 882	53 882
Machinery and equipment	74 260	74 260
Biological assets	39	39
Intangible assets	19 766	19 766
Software	19 766	19 766
Total	147 947	147 947

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

9.3 Finance lease expenditure included in expenditure for capital assets

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Tangible assets	37 055	44 662
Machinery and equipment	37 055	44 662
Total	37 055	44 662

Machinery and equipment consist of:

Finance leases for transport equipment: R28,618 million

Finance leases for other machinery (photo copier machines): R8,437 million

10. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account	149 468	123 035
Cash receipts	27	176
Cash on hand	249	249
Total	149 744	123 460

11. PREPAYMENTS AND ADVANCES

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Travel and subsistence	2 088	744
Total	2 088	744

The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries is acting as an agent for the Department of Environmental Affairs. A separate fund was created to manage the funds (see note 35.2—Department acting as the agent). Advances to the value of R37,9 million were paid in the financial years 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 to the MLRF for the Operation Phakisa: Aquaculture.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

11.1 Advances paid (expensed)

	Amount as at 1 April 2018	Less: Received in the current year	Add or less: other	Add: Current year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2019
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments	–	–	(55 832)	66 872	11 040
Public entities	190 167	–	782	170 492	361 441
Other institutions	18 175	(9 237)	–	9 945	18 883
Total	208 342	(9 237)	(55 050)	247 309	391 364

National departments: Government Communication and Information System and Statistics South Africa.

Public entities: The Land Bank and Agricultural Research Council.

Other institutions: Fruit SA.

Public entities: The Land Bank—the balances for the Mafisa project include interest and bank charges.

	Amount as at 1 April 2017	Less: Received in the current year	Add or less: other	Add: Current year advances	Amount as at 31 March 2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public entities	48 253	–	1 748	140 166	190 167
Other institutions	–	–	–	18 175	18 175
Total	48 253	–	1 748	158 341	208 342

Public entities: The Land Bank.

Other institutions: Fruit SA

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

12. RECEIVABLES

		2018/19			2017/18		
		Current	Non-cur- rent	Total	Current	Non-cur- rent	Total
Note		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims recoverable	12.1	20 765	189	20 954	1 336	–	1 336
Recoverable expenditure	12.2	42	16	58	95	358	453
Staff debt	12.3	329	–	329	171	–	171
Other debtors	12.4	1 007	9 230	10 237	2 060	7 618	9 678
Total		22 143	9 435	31 578	3 662	7 976	11 638

12.1 Claims recoverable

	Note	2018/19	2017/18
	Annex 4	R'000	R'000
National departments		20 930	1 276
Provincial departments		24	60
Total		20 954	1 336

R20,930 million was claimed from the Marine Living Resources Fund for CoE and T&S paid on their behalf.

12.2 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Disallowance: Dishonoured cheques	15	78
Disallowance: Damages and losses	43	375
Total	58	453



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

12.3 Staff debt

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Salaries: Deduction disallowance account	53	13
Salaries: Tax debt	21	8
Salary: Reversal control	255	150
Total	329	171

12.4 Other debtors

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Debt account	10 237	9 678
Total	10 237	9 678

Other debtors refer to employee/ex-employee debt in respect of leave-without-pay and bursary debt, etc. Included in the debt are the overtime claims of R9 thousand that was reported in note 27—fruitless and wasteful expenditure.

13. INVESTMENTS

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Non-current		
Shares and other equity		
Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	1	1
Onderstepoort Biological Products	1	1
Total non-current	2	2
Analysis of non-current investments		
Opening balance	2	2
Closing balance	2	2

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

14. VOTED FUNDS TO BE SURRENDERED TO THE REVENUE FUND

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	118 902	24 138
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)	158 714	118 902
Paid during the year	(118 902)	(24 138)
Closing balance	158 714	118 902

15. DEPARTMENTAL REVENUE AND NRF RECEIPTS TO BE SURRENDERED TO THE REVENUE FUND

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	12 392	8 261
Transfer from Statement of Financial Performance (as restated)	209 425	228 106
Paid during the year	(210 474)	(223 975)
Closing balance	11 343	12 392

16. PAYABLES—CURRENT

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Advances received	16.1	686	295
Clearing accounts	16.2	9 374	824
Other payables	16.3	72	80
Total		10 132	1 199

Advances were received from the Department of Environmental Affairs for Operation: Aquaculture. A separate fund was created to manage the advances. Subsequently DAFF paid the advances to the MLRF for implementation of the programme.

The advances are thus not reflected in the above note.

Refer also to Annexure 8A and 8B.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

16.1 Advances received

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Other institutions	686	295
Total	686	295

16.2 Clearing accounts

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Salary: Income tax	7 806	550
Salary: Pension fund	1 157	3
Salary: GEHS refund control	226	63
Salary: ACB recalls	8	–
Salary: Reversal account	177	208
Total	9 374	824

16.3 Other payables

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Disallowance damages and losses		72	48
Sport fees		–	29
Cash on hand—Forestry Lease Rental Trust		–	3
Total		72	80

Sport fees is money paid by the students for the different sport clubs at GADI.

17. PAYABLES—NON CURRENT

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19			2017/18
		One to two years	Two to three years	More than three years	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Other payables	17.1	–	–	2	2
Total		–	–	2	2

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

17.1 Other payables

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	1	1
Onderstepoort Biological Products Ltd	1	1
Total	2	2

18. NET CASH FLOW AVAILABLE FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Net surplus/(deficit) as per statement of financial performance		369 240	347 996
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		(174 742)	(106 926)
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		(19 940)	(402)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		(1 344)	(727)
Increase/(decrease) in payables—current		8 933	(2 895)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		(202)	(2 408)
Expenditure on capital assets		168 099	147 947
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(329 376)	(248 113)
Surrenders to RDP Fund/donor		(912)	(328)
Net cash flow generated by operating activities		194 498	241 070

19. RECONCILIATION OF CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS FOR CASH FLOW PURPOSES

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account	149 468	123 035
Cash receipts	27	176
Cash on hand	249	249
Total	149 744	123 460



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

20. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AND CONTINGENT ASSETS

20.1 Contingent liabilities

		Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Liable to	Nature			
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	57	57
Claims against the department		Annex 3B	693 746	633 158
Other		Annex 3B	21 195	11 341
Total			714 998	644 556

The cases reported under contingent liabilities in Annexure 3A represent a housing loan guarantee that was issued to an employee still in the employment of DAFF. Any possible outflow of funds will firstly be recovered from the salary/service benefits of the employee before any debt is raised.

The cases reported under contingent liabilities in Annexure 3B represent legal cases instituted against DAFF, which are in various stages of investigation/legal actions.

The cases reported under contingent liabilities (Other) in Annexure 3B represents Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) unpaid and are subject to approval by the Department of Public Service and Administration.

21. COMMITMENTS

	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Current expenditure	279 849	331 166
Approved and contracted	252 596	183 541
Approved but not yet contracted	27 253	147 625
Capital expenditure	80 601	10 793
Approved and contracted	59 365	9 719
Approved but not yet contracted	21 236	1 074
Total commitments	360 450	341 959

The commitments amounting to R217,663 million are for a period longer than a year.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

22. ACCRUALS AND PAYABLES NOT RECOGNISED

22.1 Accruals

			2018/19	2017/18
	30 days	30+ days	Total R'000	Total R'000
Listed by economic classification				
Goods and services	25 623	18 103	43 726	108 317
Capital assets	3 440	–	3 440	1 507
Total	29 063	18 103	47 166	109 824

Listed by programme level

Administration			35 656	23 197
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety			1 434	74 811
Food Security and Agrarian Reform			2 414	602
Economic Development, Trade and Marketing			735	3 978
Forestry			6 927	7 236
Total			47 166	109 824

22.2 Payables not recognised

			2018/19	2017/18
	30 days	30+ days	Total R'000	Total R'000
Listed by economic classification				
Goods and services	10 984	207 522	218 506	173 421
Capital assets	718	1 441	2 159	3 225
Total	11 702	208 963	220 665	176 646



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Listed by programme level		
Administration	108 570	130 327
Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety	76 559	4 708
Food Security and Agrarian Reform	23 105	27 549
Economic Development, Trade and Marketing	446	2 376
Forestry	11 985	11 686
Total	220 665	176 646
	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
<i>Included in the above totals are the following:</i>		
Confirmed balances with other departments	112 234	130 645
Confirmed balances with other government entities	25 105	24 712
Total	137 339	155 357

23. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Leave entitlement	89 551	86 182
Service bonus (thirteenth cheque)	55 707	54 663
Performance awards	32 890	31 744
Capped leave commitments	114 508	123 121
Other	5 151	4 087
Total	297 807	299 797

Performance awards are based on the 1,5% of the 2018/19 budget for compensation of employees.

Other: Long Services Awards.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

24. LEASE COMMITMENTS

24.1 Operating leases

	Land	Buildings and other fixed structures	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
2018/19			
Not later than 1 year	1	275 487	275 488
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	2	717 828	717 830
Later than 5 years	42	1 123	1 165
Total lease commitments	45	994 438	994 483
2017/18			
Not later than 1 year	1	242 542	242 543
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	3	634 804	634 807
Later than 5 years	42	35 646	35 688
Total lease commitments	46	912 992	913 038

Existing lease agreements: The lease commitments for lease office accommodation/buildings/facilities were based on the actual lease tariff and escalation rate per annum, as outlined in the signed lease agreement/cost analyses per building/facility/land. Leases extended by NDPW (month-to-month basis): The following lease agreements have expired and the National Department of Public Works (NDPW) extends the leases on a month-to-month basis to allow monthly rental payments until the finalisation of the lease renewals or acquisition of alternative office space as per Procurement Instruction (PI) issued: Durban John Ross House, 7,9 and 3B Arundel Crescent, Pietermaritzburg Laager Centre; De Aar Locust Depot; Kimberley 2 Harrison Street; Nelspruit Permanent Building; Bloemfontein Omni Building; Cape Town Epping Fresh Produce Market; Belville Siyaya Building; Cape Town International Airport; Lanseria International Airport; Kempton Park—OR Tambo International Airport Cargo and Terminal; Kempton Park Trust Bank Building; Pretoria Delpen Building; Cape Town Foretrust Building; Parkalot Reeds House Cape Town; Port Elizabeth 21 Stan-ley Street; Mosselbay Searle's Manor; Port Edward Erf 147 Ramsey Avenue; Port St John's Erf 443–79 Bridge Street; Bloemfontein Allied House; Old Mutual Square; 185/189 Longmarket Street Pietermaritzburg; Vryburg 95 Vry Street; Kokstad Rolyats Centre Building; and Mafikeng 57 Molopo Road.

The projected commitments for the month-to-month leases are included in the above figures. The projected monthly rental tariffs are based on the last rental tariffs claimed from NDPW in the March 2019 lease invoice.

The projected renewals period is per DAFF's needs assessments and the procurement instructions issued by NDPW.

State-owned accommodation charges: State-owned accommodation charges over the MTEF period are included in the above figures.

Shared facilities: The following office accommodation is still being shared between DWS and DAFF (Forestry), DWA is the user department and is paying the rental: Mthatha, Thohoyandou, Sekhukhune, Giyani (Mopani), Waterberg DWS and Capricorn DWS.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

24.2 Finance leases expenditure

	Machinery and equipment	Total
	R'000	R'000
2018/19		
Not later than 1 year	8 692	8 692
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	4 505	4 505
Total lease commitments	13 197	13 197
2017/18		
Not later than 1 year	5 282	5 282
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	5 062	5 062
Total lease commitments	10 344	10 344

*The finance leases represent 231 photo copier machines and 552 departmental cellular devices.
The increase in departmental cellular devices is the result of the change in the cell phone policy.*

25. ACCRUED DEPARTMENTAL REVENUE

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	7 538	7 659
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 723	7 655
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	4 279	9 543
Total	15 540	24 857

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

25.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	24 857	79 550
Less: Amounts received	(84 276)	(98 589)
Add: Amounts recorded	74 986	44 135
Less: amounts written off/reversed as irrecoverable	(27)	(239)
Closing balance	15 540	24 857

25.2 Accrued department revenue written off

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Nature of losses		
Irrecoverable/uneconomical (trade and farm rental debt)	27	239
Total	27	239

Agriculture Debt Account: Debt to the amount of R6,870 million was written off in terms of the Treasury Regulations.

25.3 Impairment of accrued departmental revenue

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Estimate of impairment of accrued departmental revenue	5 549	4 369
Total	5 549	4 369

The impairment includes trade debt of R135 thousand and the Agricultural Debt Account of R5,414 million.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

26. IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

26.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Opening balance		2 168	790
Add: Irregular expenditure—relating to prior year	26.2	10 408	–
Add: Irregular expenditure—relating to current year	26.2	999	5 479
Less: Prior year amounts condoned	26.3	(21)	(82)
Less: Current year amounts condoned	26.3	(306)	(4 019)
Less: Amounts not condoned and not recoverable	26.4	(1 637)	–
Closing balance		11 611	2 168
Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification			
Current year		125	1 460
Prior years		11 486	708
Total		11 611	2 168

26.2 Details of irregular expenditure—added current year (relating to current and prior years)

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2018/19
		R'000
North-West University—MJ Pretorius Attorneys	Under investigation	11
AGS Frasers International Removals	Under investigation	3
Casual workers at Manina Glencairne and Katberg plantations	Disciplinary action not finalised	236
Ms Dlamini—employee contract not signed	Disciplinary action not finalised	568
Thina General Trading	Corrective actions	66
Topco Media	Under investigation	109
Vetlink CC	Under investigation	4
Trip not authorised in terms of delegation	Under investigation	1
Vodacom	Disciplinary action implemented	1
Subtotal		999

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

		2018/19
		R'000
Prior year:		
Overtime: Exceeding 30% 2017/18	Under investigations	8 508
Overtime: Exceeding 30% 2016/17	Under investigation	1 900
Subtotal		10 408
Total		11 407

26.3 Details of irregular expenditure condoned

Incident	Condoned by (condoning authority)	2018/19
		R'000
Vodacom	Director-General	1
Casual workers at Manina Glencairne and Katberg plantations	Director-General	236
Thina General Trading	Director-General	66
AGS Frasers International Removals	Director-General	3
Subtotal		306
Prior year:		
AGS Frasers International Removals 2017/18	Director-General	21
Subtotal		21
Total		327

26.4 Details of irregular expenditure removed - not recoverable (not condoned)

Incident	Not condoned by (condoning authority)	2018/19
		R'000
Ms Dlamini—employee contract not signed	Not condoned—disciplinary action	568
Prior year:		
Ms Dlamini—employee contract not signed 2017/18	Not condoned—disciplinary action	1 069
Total		1 637



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

26.5 Details of irregular expenditure under determination of investigation (not included in the main note)

	2018/19 R'000
Non-compliance with the requirements of TR 8.4 in respect of transfer payments to IDAM	16 478
	<u>16 478</u>

27. FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

27.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	<i>Note</i>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Opening balance		2 319	404
Prior period error		—	2 312
As restated		2 319	2 716
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure—relating to prior year	27.3	9	—
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure—relating to current year	27.3	32	373
Less: Amounts resolved		—	(770)
Closing balance		<u>2 360</u>	<u>2 319</u>

27.2 Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification

	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Current	2 360	2 319
Total	<u>2 360</u>	<u>2 319</u>

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

27.3 Analysis of current year's (relating to current and prior years) fruitless and wasteful expenditure

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2018/19 R'000
Interest paid on overdue accounts	Under investigation	20
Interest paid on overdue accounts: MJ Pretorius	Under investigation	9
No show: Travel arrangements	Under investigation	1
No show: Travel arrangements	Under investigation	2
Prior year:		
Overtime claims: Calculation errors 2017/18	Recover from officials	9
Total		41

Overtime claims: Debt accounts were created for the officials who were over paid. Amount included in Departmental Debt-Note 12. Case was not yet presented to the Accounting Officer for condonation.

27.4 Prior period error

Nature of prior period error	2017/18 R'000
Relating to 2016/17	2 312
Drought relief: Animal feed not delivered	2 312
Total prior period errors	2 312

27.5 Details of fruitless and wasteful expenditures under investigation (not included in the main note)

Incident	2018/19 R'000
No show: Travel arrangements 2017/18	36
No show: Travel arrangements 2018/19	39
Non delivery of mobile veterinary clinics 2015/16 and 2016/17	26 854
Total	26 929



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

28. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Ministerial portfolio	Department	Schedule	Public entity
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries	3A	Agricultural Research Council
		3A	National Agricultural Marketing Council
		3A	Perishable Products Export Control Board
		3B	Ncera Farms (Pt) Ltd
		3B	Onderstepoort Biological Products
		3A	Marine Living Resources Fund

All departments and public entities in the National sphere of government are related parties.

In terms of a Memorandum of Agreement between Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd (the company) DAFF and the Agricultural Research Council (ARC) signed on 16 March 2018, the entire business of the company, all employees of the company, its assets (both corporeal and incorporeal) and the goodwill of the company be transferred to the ARC as a going concern in terms of the provisions of section 197 of the Labour Relations Act, 1995.

The National Treasury will attend to the de-listing of Ncera Farms as a schedule 3B PFMA public entity during the 2019/20 financial year.

29. KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

	No. of individuals	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Political office bearers	2	4 379	4 386
Officials:			
Level 15 to 16	21	34 988	27 425
Level 14 (incl. CFO if a at lower level)	34	30 351	45 049
Family members of key management personnel	4	2 407	2 085
Total		72 125	78 945

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

30. IMPAIRMENT (OTHER THAN RECEIVABLES, ACCRUED DEPARTMENTAL REVENUE, LOANS AND INVESTMENTS)

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Debtors (BAS debt)	150	103
Total	150	103

31. PROVISIONS

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Land rental to tribal authorities	3 532	2 872
Total	3 532	2 872

The provision represents rent on land (plantations) of which the agreements with the Tribal Authorities are not finalised.

The legal processes are in progress and therefore, the timing of outflow is uncertain.

31.1 Reconciliation of movement in provisions—2018/19

	Provision 1	Total provisions
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	2 872	2 872
Increase in provision	660	660
Closing balance	3 532	3 532

31.2 Reconciliation of movement in provisions—2017/18

	Provision 1	Total provisions
	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	2 236	2 236
Increase in provision	636	636
Closing balance	2 872	2 872

*The provision represents rent on land (plantations) of which the agreements with the Tribal Authorities are not finalised.
The legal processes are in progress and therefore the timing of outflow is uncertain*



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

32. NON-ADJUSTING EVENTS AFTER REPORTING DATE

The President announced the reconfiguration of Departments on 14 June 2019. The Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries will merge with the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform to form the Department of Agriculture, Land Reform and Rural Development. The Forestry and Fisheries functions will be transferred to the Department of Environment, Forestry and Fisheries.

On 11 June, 11 and 17 July 2019, the High Court of South Africa issued Notices of Execution, under the same reference against DAFF on behalf of B Xulu and Partners Incorporated. The MLRF failed to pay its service provider and the Notices of Execution were served on DAFF's Main, Animal Identification and Marketing bank accounts held at Standard Bank. The Notices of Execution were issued for R20 million, R17,411 million and R11,468 million respectively plus interest at 10.25%.

Advocate Memani through his legal representative, served a notice of intent to institute legal proceedings against the DAFF Minister and Director-General. The notice relates to unpaid invoices, amounting to R476 827.76 for services rendered to the MLRF.

33. MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

Movement in movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Opening balance	Value adjust- ments	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets	197	–	–	–	197
Heritage assets	197	–	–	–	197
Machinery and equipment	466 834	–	70 784	14 093	523 525
Transport assets	167 460	–	17 063	6 533	177 990
Computer equipment	129 335	–	33 530	5 015	157 850
Furniture and office equipment	35 894	–	830	941	35 783
Other machinery and equipment	134 145	–	19 361	1 604	151 902
Biological assets	808 440	92 719	17 376	40 935	877 600
Biological assets	808 440	92 719	17 376	40 935	877 600
Total movable tangible capital assets	1 275 471	92 719	88 160	55 028	1 401 322

Adjustments for biological assets are due to growth and age class distribution.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Movable tangible capital assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Machinery and equipment	3	42
Biological assets	184	2 231

Assets could not be found during the asset verification process.

Biological asset losses reported from Limpopo, Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal.

Poles are reported as stolen to the value of R3 24,00, however, not yet converted to hectares.

The cases are under investigation.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.1 Additions

Additions to movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital work in progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current, not paid (paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Machinery and equipment	98 527	8 753	(37 055)	559	70 784
Transport assets	40 679	5 002	(28 618)	–	17 063
Computer equipment	31 285	1 753	–	492	33 530
Furniture and office equipment	406	392	–	32	830
Other machinery and equipment	26 157	1 606	(8 437)	35	19 361
Biological assets	314	17 062	–	–	17 376
Biological assets	314	17 062	–	–	17 376
Total additions to movable tangible capital assets	98 841	25 815	(37 055)	559	88 160

The capital work in progress comprises of the following:

Transport assets - Phakisa vehicles leased.

Other machinery and equipment - photocopier machines leased.

The non-cash additions of biological assets are new plantings, mostly pine and few gums. The cash of additions of biological assets are law enforcement dogs for Inspection Services: Airports.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.2 Disposals

Disposals of movable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Sold for cash	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals	Cash received actual
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Machinery and equipment	1 610	12 483	14 093	202
Transport assets	1 052	5 481	6 533	180
Computer equipment	–	5 015	5 015	–
Furniture and office equipment	481	460	941	9
Other machinery and equipment	77	1 527	1 604	13
Biological assets	–	40 935	40 935	–
Biological assets	–	40 935	40 935	–
Total disposal of movable tangible capital assets	1 610	53 418	55 028	202

The non-cash disposals among others represent assets transferred or in the process of being transferred. The sold for cash disposals are assets sold on auction in Stellenbosch in December 2018. The biological non-cash disposals are the result of harvested compartments and death of law enforcement dogs.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.3 Movement for 2017/18

Movement intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets	197	–	–	–	197
Heritage assets	197	–	–	–	197
Machinery and equipment	461 173	(600)	35 322	29 061	466 834
Transport assets	170 193	32	10 854	13 619	167 460
Computer equipment	121 763	(2)	12 247	4 673	129 335
Furniture and office equipment	35 113	(2)	1 755	972	35 894
Other machinery and equipment	134 104	(628)	10 466	9 797	134 145
Biological assets	834 756	–	13 911	40 227	808 440
Biological assets	834 756	–	13 911	40 227	808 440
Total movable tangible capital assets	1 296 126	(600)	49 233	69 288	1 275 471

33.3.1 Prior period error

	2017/18 R'000
Nature of prior period error	
Relating to the prior years (affecting the opening balance)	(600)
Transport assets	32
Other machinery and equipment	(628)
Computer equipment and furniture and office equipment	(4)
Relating to 2017/18	(6)
Other machinery and equipment	(6)
Total prior period errors	(606)

Amendments are the result of cost price changes and data corrections.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.4 Minor assets

Movement in minor assets per the asset register for the year ended as at 31 March 2019

	Intangible assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	52	72 591	1 222	73 865
Value adjustments	–	–	66	66
Additions	4	3 483	650	4 137
Disposals	3	1 599	811	2 413
Total minor assets	53	74 475	1 127	75 655
Number of R1 minor assets	–	43 973	6	43 979
Number of minor assets at cost	19	55 784	856	56 659
Total number of minor assets	19	99 757	862	100 638

Minor capital assets under investigation

Minor capital assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Machinery and equipment	16	13

Assets detected during physical asset verification. Assets are investigated and followed up.

Movement in minor assets per the asset register for the year ended as at 31 March 2018

	Intangible assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Opening balance	110	72 137	1 295	73 542
Prior period error	–	20	–	20
Additions	1 017	3 733	701	5 451
Disposals	1 075	3 299	774	5 148
Total minor assets	52	72 591	1 222	73 865

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Number of R1 minor assets	–	44 209	6	44 215
Number of minor assets at cost	19	53 223	755	53 997
Total number of minor assets	19	97 432	761	98 212

33.4.1 Prior period error

	2017/18 R'000
Nature of prior period error	
Relating to prior years <i>(affecting the opening balance)</i>	20
Machinery and equipment	(9)
Library books	29
Relating to 2017/18	(6)
Machinery and equipment	(6)
Total prior period errors	14

The majority of the errors are because of asset category corrections.

33.5 Movable assets written off for the year ended as at 31 March 2019

	Intangible assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	665	3 964	457	5 086
Total movable assets written off	665	3 964	457	5 086

Movable assets written off for the year ended as at 31 March 2018

	Intangible assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off	1 579	11 648	528	13 755
Total movable assets written off	1 579	11 648	528	13 755

Written off assets are the result of assets sold, destroyed, theft and losses.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.6 S42 Movable capital assets

	Intangible assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Major assets to be transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 31 March 2019				
Number of assets	–	6	–	6
Value of the assets (R'000)	–	55	–	55
Minor assets to be transferred in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 31 March 2019				
Number of assets	–	60	–	60
Value of the assets (R'000)	–	108	–	108
Major assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 31 March 2018				
Number of assets	3	231	4	238
Value of the assets (R'000)	121	8 959	39	9 119
Minor assets subjected to transfer in terms of S42 of the PFMA - 31 March 2018				
Number of assets	3	1 742	1	1 746
Value of the assets (R'000)	10	1 658	3	1 671

34. INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Software	33 786	5 479	838	38 427
Total intangible capital assets	33 786	5 479	838	38 427



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

34.1 Additions

Additions to intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Cash	Non-cash	(Develop- ment work in progress current costs)	Received current year, not paid (paid current year, received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Software	11 053	5 428	(10 968)	(34)	5 479
Total additions to intangible capital assets	11 053	5 428	(10 968)	(34)	5 479

The development work-in-progress represents the E-certification system from Fruit SA that is in progress.

34.2 Disposals

Disposals of intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals
	R'000	R'000
Software	838	838
Total disposals of intangible capital assets	838	838

The non-cash disposals are for the ARC back-up software and other software that are no longer used, which is decommissioned.

34.3 Movement for 2017/18

Movement in intangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Software	32 952	55	1 500	721	33 786
Total intangible capital assets	32 952	55	1 500	721	33 786

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

34.3.1 Prior period error

	2017/18 R'000
Nature of prior period error	
Relating to the prior year (<i>affecting the opening balance</i>)	55
HQ—price corrections	55
Total prior period errors	55

The majority of the prior period error is due to price corrections on existing software that was upgraded.

35. IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS

Movement in immovable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 354	7 421	7 452	2 323
Dwellings	1 592	92	161	1 523
Non-residential buildings	762	38	—	800
Other fixed structures	—	7 291	7 291	—
Total immovable tangible capital assets	2 354	7 421	7 452	2 323



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

35.1 Additions

Additions to immovable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital work in progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Building and other fixed structures	58 186	7 421	(58 186)	7 421
Dwellings	–	92	–	92
Non-residential buildings	–	38	–	38
Other fixed structures	58 186	7 291	(58 186)	7 291
Total additions to immovable tangible capital assets	58 186	7 421	(58 186)	7 421

The cash amount represents the capital projects of the FMD, Drilling and other project with DPW.

35.2 Disposals

Disposals of immovable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Non-cash disposal	Total disposals
	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 452	7 452
Dwellings	161	161
Other fixed structures	7 291	7 291
Total disposals of immovable tangible capital assets	7 452	7 452

The non-cash disposal represents the finalisation of Drilling Project from the Directorate: Infrastructure Support.

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

35.3 Movement for 2017/18

Movement in immovable tangible capital assets per asset register for the year ended 31 March 2018

	Opening balance	Additions	Disposals	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 354	12 192	12 192	2 354
Dwellings	1 592	–	–	1 592
Non-residential buildings	762	–	–	762
Other fixed structures	–	12 192	12 192	–
Total immovable tangible capital assets	2 354	12 192	12 192	2 354

35.4 Capital work-in-progress

Capital work-in-progress as at 31 March 2019

Capital work-in-progress as at 31 March 2019

	Opening balance 1 April 2018	Current year WIP	Ready for use (assets to the AR)/ contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2019
Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Annexure 7</i>				
Buildings and other fixed structures	85 590	58 186	7 291	136 485
Machinery and equipment	26 855	–	–	26 855
Intangible assets	22 592	10 967	325	33 234
Total	135 037	69 153	7 616	196 574

As per Annexure 7 and comprehensive report on capital projects in progress.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Age analysis on ongoing projects

0 to 1 year
1 to 3 years
3 to 5 years
Total

Number of projects		2018/19
Planned, construction not started	Planned, construction started	Total R'000
1	3	52 492
3	21	134 521
3	5	9 561
7	29	196 574

Capital work-in-progress as at 31 March 2018

	Opening balance 1 April 2017	Current year WIP	Ready for use (assets to the AR)/ contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2018
Note	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<i>Annexure 7</i>				
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 941	53 882	12 233	85 590
Machinery and equipment	26 855	–	–	26 855
Intangible assets	3 050	19 542	–	22 592
Total	73 846	73 424	12 233	135 037

Age analysis on ongoing projects

0 to 1 year
1 to 3 years
3 to 5 years
Total

Number of projects		2017/18
Planned, construction not started	Planned, construction started	Total R'000
–	11	61 233
6	9	70 523
1	4	3 281
7	24	135 037

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

35.5 S42 Immovable assets

Assets to be transferred in terms of S42 of the PFMA—2018/19

	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures	4	7 291
Other fixed structures	4	7 291
Total	4	7 291

Assets to be transferred in terms of S42 of the PFMA—2017/18

	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures	3	10 369
Other fixed structures	3	10 369
Total	3	10 369

36. PRINCIPAL-AGENT ARRANGEMENTS

36.1 Department acting as the principal

	Fee paid	
	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
(a) Land Bank: AgriBEE	1 062	1 004
(b) Land Bank: BPCP	3 000	2 500
(c) Land Bank: MAFISA	—	—
Total	4 062	3 504

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements of the department, provide a description of the nature, circumstances, significant judgment applied, significant terms and conditions, any significant risks and benefits relating to the arrangements with the agents.

In instances where the department has numerous principal-agent arrangements that are similar in nature, circumstances and terms, these can be grouped to provide a summary of the description of the nature, circumstances and terms relating to the similar arrangements.

1. The Land and Agriculture Development Bank of South Africa acts as the administrator and manager of the AgriBEE



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

(Agricultural Broad Bases Black Economic Empowerment) Fund. The AgriBEE Fund will support the economic empowerment and successful entry of black people into the agricultural sector in accordance with the objectives of the AgriBEE Charter. The Land Bank and DAFF shall manage, disburse and monitor the funds as per MoU and Operational Plan. DAFF will conduct a pre-screening process where after Land Bank shall decline or approve applications once all qualifying criteria are met. The Land Bank is entitled to 2,5% management fee. The Land Bank shall keep funds in an interest bearing money market account. Termination and breach actions will be managed in accordance with the MoU.

2. The objective is to create a partnership to provide blended support to black commercial producers in the agricultural, forestry and fisheries sectors in an attempt to accelerate agricultural development and to transform these sectors. The support will include blended funding, skills and technical support required by these producers. The Land Bank will be the implementing agency for managing the Grant Funding Facility funds received from DAFF in an interest bearing account. The Land Bank will use the existing infrastructure and discretion to consider applications. Monthly and quarterly reports will be provided to DAFF. The Joint Steering Committee will ensure the effective implementation and supervision of the MoU. Each party bears its own liabilities. The Land Bank will levy a project management fee of 2,5% in accordance with the MoU.
3. The purpose of the MAFISA project is to provide micro and retail agricultural financial services in the rural areas for agriculture activities. The Land Bank has been appointed during 2008 by DAFF to implement the MAFISA project. The Land Bank will use the funds only when written instruction is given by the Director-General of DAFF. The Land Bank was entitled to 1% management fee. The agreement lapsed in 2013. When proven, that better returns could have been realised a penalty of 0,25% will be levied. Also refer to Annexure 1D—statement of transfers/subsidies to public corporation and private enterprises.

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements include a discussion of the resource or cost implications for the principal if the principal-agent arrangement is terminated.

- (a) AGRIBEE: The Land Bank shall refund and/or all monies already paid by DAFF, in terms of the agreement and which remains unutilised as at the date of termination.
- (b) BPCP: Each party will bear its own liabilities.
- (c) MAFISA: On termination the Land Bank shall pay back the total balance of MAFISA funds not disbursed, including any interest accrued.

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements include a discussion of the resources that are under the custodianship of the agent and whether or not those resources have been recognised or recorded by the agent.

- (a) AGRIBEE: R40,166 million and R42,496 million were respectively transferred to the Land Bank in the 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years. The funds were appropriated in the Estimates of the National Expenditure (ENE) as transfer payments – earmarked amounts. The Land Bank compile quarterly and annual qualitative evaluation reports that is monitored and evaluated by the Directorate: Business and Entrepreneurial. The Land Bank AGRIBEE had a balance of R82,662 million in their books at the end of 2018/19.
- (b) BPCP: R100 million and R120 million were respectively transferred to the Land Bank in the 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years. The funds were appropriated in the ENE as transfer payments—earmarked amounts. The Land Bank is responsible for providing monthly and quarterly reports. The Joint Steering Committee is responsible for the coordination, performance of parties, monitoring and report activities. The Land Bank BPCP had a balance of R220 million in their books at the end of 2018/19.
- (c) MAFISA: DAFF did not transfer any funds to the Land Bank in the 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years. The Land Bank had a balance of R12,551 million in their books at the end of 2018/19.

36.2 Department acting as the agent

36.2.1 Revenue received for agency activities

	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Department of Environmental Affairs—Operation Phakisa: Aquaculture	—	—
Total	—	—

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

For each of the individual principal-agent arrangements of the department, provide a description of the nature, circumstances, significant judgment applied, significant terms and conditions, any significant risks and benefits relating to the arrangements with the agents

In instances where the department has numerous principal-agent arrangements that are similar in nature, circumstances and terms, these can be grouped to provide a summary of the description of the nature, circumstances and terms relating to the similar arrangements.

(a) DEA—Operation Phakisa: Aquaculture—Marine Living Resources Fund (MLRF): Funding, totalling R37,9 million was received from DEA during the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial years. The funds were subsequently transferred to the MLRF. The MLRF is responsible for the implementing of projects in partnership with DEA, focussing on aquaculture initiatives to promote development in South Africa. The MLRF will provide DEA with quarterly progress reporting on services rendered and funds disbursed and retaining properly filed documentation for audits and inspections for each financial year. Cost and disbursements are agreed upon on an annual basis and are aligned with planning and funding cycles. DAFF did not incur any expenditure nor received any revenue for this project. As at 31 March 2019, DAFF has received copies of claims submitted to DEA, to the value of R24 604 302,85. The DAFF records, therefore, reflect a balance of R13 295 697,15 of which funds are sited at the MLRF. DEA has transferred the 2018/19 funds, totalling R5 million directly to the MLRF and is therefore, not reflected in the above information.

36.2.2 Reconciliation of funds and disbursements—2018/19

Category of revenue or expenditure per arrangement	Total funds received	Expendi- ture incurred against funds
	R'000	R'000
DEA—Operation Phakisa: Aquaculture	—	—
Total	—	—

Provide a narrative description and explanation of assets held or liabilities incurred on behalf of the principal and shown in the de-partment's own financial statements.

DAFF recorded the funds received from DEA, funds transferred to MLRF and claims submitted. The transactions were recorded under a separate set of accounts: Agency Services. The effect is zero and therefore, it is not reflected in the financial statements.



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

37. PRIOR PERIOD ERRORS

37.1 Correction of prior period errors

	Note	Amount before error correction	Prior period error	Restated amount
		2017/18	2017/18	2017/18
		R'000	R'000	R'000
Assets:				
Moveable tangible capital assets	32.3.1	529	(1 129)	(600)
Minor assets	32.4.1	82	(62)	20
Intangible capital assets	33.3.1	246	(191)	55
Net effect		857	(1 382)	(525)
Other:				
Relating to 2016/17				
Drought relief: Animal feed not delivered	27.1	7	2 312	2 319
Relating to 2017/18				
Principal-agent arrangements	35.1	40 166	(39 162)	1 004
Department acting as the principal	35.1	100 000	(97 500)	2 500
Department acting as the agent	35.2	6 000	(6 000)	–
Expenditure	35.2	6 613	(6 613)	–
Advances paid (Expensed)	11.1	–	170 110	170 110
Net effect		152 786	23 147	175 933

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

38. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES

Name of province/grant	Grant allocation			Transfer			Spent			2017/18 Division of Revenue Act R'000		
	Division of Revenue Act R'000	Rollovers R'000	Adjust- ments R'000	Total available R'000	Actual transfer R'000	Funds withheld R'000	Re-allocations by Na- tional Treasury or National Department %	Amount received by depart- ment R'000	Amount spent by depart- ment R'000		Unspent funds R'000	% of avail- able funds spent by depart- ment %
Summary by province												
Eastern Cape	344 390	-	55 950	400 340	400 340	-	-	400 340	366 595	33 745	92,0	327 214
Free State	253 969	-	13 500	267 469	267 469	-	-	267 469	217 172	50 297	81,0	237 635
Gauteng	128 010	-	-	128 010	125 041	2 969	-	125 041	124 946	95	100,0	118 932
KwaZulu-Natal	307 254	-	9 850	317 104	317 104	-	-	317 104	258 044	59 060	81,0	288 966
Limpopo	340 387	-	45 200	385 587	385 587	-	-	385 587	382 155	3 432	99,0	320 019
Mpumalanga	229 459	-	20 900	250 359	250 359	-	-	250 359	243 298	7 061	97,0	214 268
Northern Cape	320 953	-	78 000	398 953	398 953	-	-	398 953	372 307	26 646	93,0	298 346
North West	251 295	-	31 200	282 495	282 495	-	-	282 495	273 379	9 116	97,0	240 383
Western Cape	205 389	-	213 205	418 594	418 594	-	-	418 594	417 220	1 374	100,0	195 926
Subtotal	2 381 106	-	467 805	2 848 911	2 845 942	2 969	-	2 845 942	2 655 116	190 826	93,0	2 241 689



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

38. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES (continued)

Name of province/grant	Grant allocation				Transfer			Spent			2017/18 Division of Revenue Act R'000	
	Division of Revenue Act R'000	Rollovers R'000	Adjust- ments R'000	Total avail- able R'000	Actual transfer R'000	Funds withheld R'000	Re-allocations by National Treasury or Nation- al Depart- ment R'000	Amount received by depart- ment R'000	Amount spent by depart- ment R'000	Unspent funds R'000		% of avail- able funds spent by depart- ment %
Summary by grant												
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASAP)	1 750 810	-	267 805	2 018 615	2 018 615	-	-	2 018 615	1 876 096	142 519	93,0	1 654 946
ILima/Letsema	552 423	-	-	552 423	552 423	-	-	552 423	524 456	27 967	95,0	522 139
Infrastructure Development and Poverty Relief (LandCare)	77 873	-	200 000	277 873	274 904	2 969	-	274 904	254 564	20 340	93,0	73 604
Subtotal	2 381 106	-	467 805	2 848 911	2 845 942	2 969	-	2 845 942	2 655 116	190 826	93,0	2 241 689

Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

38. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES (continued)

Name of province/grant	Grant allocation				Transfer			Spent				2017/18 Division of Revenue Act R'000
	Division of Rev- enue Act	Rollovers	Adjust- ments	Total available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Depart- ment	Amount received by department	Amount spent by depart- ment	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by depart- ment	
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme (CASP)												
Eastern Cape	262 161	-	20 000	282 161	282 161	-	-	282 161	261 704	20 457	93,0	248 046
Free State	179 476	-	13 500	192 976	192 976	-	-	192 976	155 484	37 492	81,0	168 592
Gauteng	92 333	-	-	92 333	92 333	-	-	92 333	92 333	-	100,0	87 136
KwaZulu-Natal	223 975	-	-	223 975	223 975	-	-	223 975	174 926	49 049	78,0	209 598
Limpopo	256 521	-	10 000	266 521	266 521	-	-	266 521	266 521	-	100,0	238 991
Mpumalanga	162 907	-	10 000	172 907	172 907	-	-	172 907	165 854	7 053	96,0	155 447
Northern Cape	252 434	-	43 000	295 434	295 434	-	-	295 434	274 866	20 568	93,0	232 772
North West	176 054	-	-	176 054	176 054	-	-	176 054	169 528	6 526	96,0	169 167
Western Cape	144 949	-	171 305	316 254	316 254	-	-	316 254	314 880	1 374	100,0	136 197
Subtotal	1 750 810	-	267 805	2 018 615	2 018 615	-	-	2 018 615	1 876 096	142 519	93,0	1 645 946



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

38. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS PAID TO THE PROVINCES (continued)

Name of province/ grant	Grant allocation			Transfer			Spent			2017/18 Division of Revenue Act		
	Division of Revenue Act	Rollovers	Adjust- ments	Total avail- able	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Re-alloc- ations by National Treasury or Nation- al Depart- ment	Amount re- ceived by department	Amount spent by department		Unspent funds	% of avail- able funds spent by depart-ment
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Infrastructure Develop- ment and Poverty Relief (LandCare)												
Eastern Cape	10 966	-	35 950	46 916	46 916	-	-	46 916	37 509	9 407	80,0	11 812
Free State	7 650	-	-	7 650	7 650	-	-	7 650	7 650	-	100,0	5 865
Gauteng	5 399	-	-	5 399	2 430	2 969	-	2 430	2 430	-	100,0	4 123
KwaZulu-Natal	12 016	-	9 850	21 866	21 866	-	-	21 866	18 662	3 184	85,0	12 012
Limpopo	12 603	-	35 200	47 803	47 803	-	-	47 803	44 371	3 432	93,0	13 672
Mpumalanga	8 310	-	10 900	19 210	19 210	-	-	19 210	19 202	8	100,0	6 608
Northern Cape	7 753	-	35 000	42 753	42 753	-	-	42 753	40 873	1 880	96,0	7 094
North West	8 398	-	31 200	39 598	39 598	-	-	39 598	37 169	2 429	94,0	8 038
Western Cape	4 778	-	41 900	46 678	46 678	-	-	46 678	46 678	-	100,0	4 380
Subtotal	77 873	-	200 000	277 873	274 904	2 969	-	274 904	254 564	20 340	93,0	73 604
Total	2 381 106	-	467 805	2 848 911	2 845 942	2 969	-	2 845 942	2 655 116	190 826	93,0	2 241 689



Notes to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

39. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

Name of municipality	Grant allocation				Transfer		
	DoRA and other transfers	Rollovers	Adjustments	Total available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or national department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%
Inxuba Yethemba	24	–	(11)	13	12	–	–
City of Tshwane	1 171	–	(405)	766	747	–	–
Maluti-A-Phofung	5	–	(5)	–	–	–	–
Makhado	70	–	(24)	46	46	–	–
Mbomela/Umjindi	50	–	4	54	54	–	–
Dawid Kruiper	5	–	(4)	1	–	–	–
Witzenberg	1	–	(1)	–	–	–	–
Knysna	1	–	(1)	–	–	–	–
Dihlabeng	–	–	250	250	250	–	–
Msinga	–	–	100	100	100	–	–
Overstrand	–	–	250	250	250	–	–
Total	1 327	–	153	1 480	1 459	–	–

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1A

STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Name Of Municipality	GRANT ALLOCATION			TRANSFER			SPENT			2017/18			
	DoRA and other transfers	Rollovers	Adjustments	Total available	Actual transfer	Funds withheld	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department	Amount received by municipality	Amount spent by municipality	Unspent funds	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act and other transfers	Actual transfer
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Inxuba Yethemba	24	-	(11)	13	12	-	-	12	-	-	-	8	12
City of Tshwane	1 171	-	(405)	766	747	-	-	747	-	-	-	972	829
Maluti-A-Phofung	5	-	(5)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Makhado	70	-	(24)	46	46	-	-	46	-	-	-	30	-
Mbomela/Umjindi	50	-	4	54	54	-	-	54	-	-	-	86	52
Dawid Kuiper	5	-	(4)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	1
Witzenberg	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Knysna	1	-	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Dihlabeng	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-
Misinga	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-
Overstrand	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-
Umzimvuba	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Total	1 327	-	153	1 480	1 459	-	-	1 459	-	-	-	1 104	1 394

These payments relates to vehicle licences and donations paid to municipalities and are classified as unrequited payments.

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1B

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

Departmental agency account	Transfer allocation				Transfer		2017/18
	Adjusted appropriation	Rollovers	Adjustments	Total available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Primary Agriculture Sector Education and Training Authority	1 223	–	–	1 223	1 223	100,0	1 207
Agricultural Research Council	1 031 109	–	–	1 031 109	1 031 109	100,0	974 583
FP&M SETA	468	–	–	468	468	100,0	464
Marine Living Resources Fund	259 733	–	–	259 733	259 733	100,0	261 666
National Agricultural Marketing Council	43 239	–	–	43 239	43 239	100,0	41 917
National Research Foundation	18 647	–	(18 647)	–	–	–	17 310
Perishable Products Export Control Board	585	–	–	585	585	100,0	600
Water Research Commission	2 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	100,0	2 000
South African Broadcasting Corporation (SABC)	28	–	–	28	21	75,0	29
ARC-National Beef Cattle Herd of the year	220	–	–	220	220	100,0	200
Total	1 357 252	–	(18 647)	1 338 605	1 338 598		1 299 976

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1D

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS/SUBSIDIES TO PUBLIC CORPORATIONS AND PRIVATE ENTERPRISES

Name of public corporation/private enterprises	Transfer allocation				Expenditure			2017/18	
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Rollovers	Adjustments	Total available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Capital	Current	Final appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Public corporations									
Transfers	173 776	-	-	173 776	173 776	100,0	-	-	150 828
Forest Sector Charter Council	4 672	-	-	4 672	4 672	100,0	-	-	4 416
Land and Agri Bank of SA	162 496	-	-	162 496	162 496	100,0	-	-	140 166
Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd	6 608	-	-	6 608	6 608	100,0	-	-	6 246
Subtotal	173 776	-	-	173 776	173 776	100,0	-	-	150 828
Private enterprises									
Transfers	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	20
Red Meat Industry Forum	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
Claims against the state	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Subtotal	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	20
Total	173 777	-	-	173 777	173 776	100,0	-	-	150 848



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1E

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANISATIONS

Foreign government/international organisation	Transfer allocation				Expenditure		2017/18
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Rollovers	Adjustments	Total available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Foreign rates and taxes	593	–	–	593	349	59,0	525
Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International	280	–	–	280	270	96,0	269
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research	7 300	–	–	7 300	6 945	95,0	6 845
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations	24 252	–	(106)	24 146	22 196	92,0	24 363
International Commission of Agricultural Engineering	20	–	–	20	20	100,0	20
International Cotton Advisory Council	290	–	106	396	396	100,0	303
International Dairy Federation	50	–	–	50	50	100,0	50
International Grains Council	205	–	–	205	204	100,0	193
Office International de la Vigne et du Vin	995	–	–	995	994	100,0	823
International Seed Testing Association	180	–	–	180	146	81,0	159
International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants	880	–	–	880	752	85,0	745
International Union of Forestry Research Organisations	10	–	–	10	9	90,0	10
Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development	1 311	–	–	1 311	1 094	83,0	359
World Org-Animal Health	2 100	–	–	2 100	1 960	93,0	1 973
Total	38 466	–	–	38 466	35 385		36 637

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1F

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

Non-profit institutions	Transfer allocation				Expenditure		2017/18
	Adjusted appropriation Act	Rollovers	Adjustments	Total available	Actual transfer	% of available funds transferred	Final appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Deciduous Fruit Producers Trust	14 410	–	–	14 410	14 410	100,0	14 410
Food and Trees for Africa	400	–	–	400	–	0,0	400
Forestry South Africa	5 246	–	–	5 246	5 246	100,0	4 965
Institute for Commercial Forestry Research 7 th Forest Science Symposium	–	–	–	–	–	–	50
Wine and Spirit Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	300
Association for Wood Preserve	100	–	–	100	–	0,0	–
National Fire Symposium 2018	50	–	–	50	50	100,0	–
Total	20 206	–	–	20 206	19 706	–	20 125



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1G

STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

Households	Transfer allocation				Expenditure		2017/18
	Adjusted ap- propriation Act	Rollovers	Adjust- ments	Total avail- able	Actual transfer	% of avail- able funds transferred	Final appro- priation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000
Transfers							
Social benefits	6 839	–	10 464	17 303	17 271	100,0	13 189
Bursaries (non- employees)	24 021	–	–	24 021	24 015	100,0	23 255
Claims against the State	–	–	1 084	1 084	1 062	98,0	1 631
DAFF–Female Entrepreneur Awards	500	–	(200)	300	300	100,0	1 000
Youth in DAFF awards	–	–	400	400	400	100,0	300
Farmer Support Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 000
Total	31 360	–	11 748	43 108	43 048	–	79 375

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1H

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Received in cash			
Current financial year 2018/19			
International Atomic Energy Agency	Training/meetings	167	–
Better Training for Safer Foods (BTSF)	Training	1	–
Bioversity International	Workshop	1	–
China Women's University	Seminar	2	–
Cochran Fellowship	2018 Cochran Fellowship programme	40	–
The Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) and international funds for agricultural development	Workshops	41	–
Fruit SA	E-certification processes	27	–
Indian Technical & Economic Cooperation (ITEC)	2018/19 Civilian technical programmes	7	–
National Plant Protection Organisation (NPPO)	Review of systems	6	–
OIE/AU-IBAR	Meetings	41	–
SADC Plant Genetic Resources Centre (SPGRC)	Workshops & SPGRC board meetings	7	–
SA-EU	Study tour	13	–
Southern African Development Community (SADC) and Japanese International Cooperation Agency (JICA)	5 th Expert working group meeting	6	–
Swedish International Development Cooperation (SIDA)	Advanced international training	14	–
The Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	9 th session meeting	10	–
Union of the protection of New Varieties of Plants (UPOV)	Forum meeting	28	–
United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Changes (UNFCCC)	African Group Meeting	1	–
United States Codex office and Foreign Agricultural Services	Meeting	5	–
Previous financial year 2017/18			
Bioversity International	Field work	–	26
Cochran Fellowship Programme	Training programme	–	6
AU-IBAR	Meeting	–	9
Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)	Workshop	–	7



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
The World Bank and Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations (FAO)	Seminar	–	12
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	Workshop	–	16
SADC/Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)	4 th Expert Working Group meeting	–	5
Gesellschaft fur International Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)	Workshop	–	5
African Union	Workshop	–	1
Organisation for Animal Health (OIE)	Dr Modisane to attend the OIE meetings	–	25
SWEDAC Academy	Training programme	–	12
Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations (FAO)	Workshop	–	12
SADC Plant Genetic Resources Centre (SPGRC)	Meeting	–	8
Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations (FAO)	Workshop	–	11
Subtotal		417	155
Received in kind			
Current financial year 2018/19			
AB- INBEV	Heritage tour	15	–
AFAMA	AFAMA Symposium	10	–
African Union-Inter African Bureau for Animal Resources	5 th General Assembly on Animal Genetic Resources in SADC	11	–
Agriseta	Donation of assets	500	–
Various	Promotional items and gifts	17	–
SAPPI Forest/Oceans Group/Distell	Prize money	200	–
NWK, Onderstepoort Biological Products (OBP), Land Bank, SA Council for Natural Scientific professions, Agricultural Research Council (ARC), Pualwana Financial Services, John Deere and HOD Western Cape Province	NEASA prize money	280	–
Fruit SA	Certification on E-certification	95	–
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	Training/meetings	279	–
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	Laboratory materials	435	–
OIE/AU-IBAR	Workshop/meetings	185	–
South African National Seed Organisation (SANSOR)	Workshop/meetings	21	–
South African National Seed Organisation (SANSOR)	Repair of seed testing equipment	46	–
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Workshop/meetings	131	–

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Swedish International Development Cooperation (SIDA)	Training	147	–
South African Development Community (SADC) and SADC Plant Genetic Resources Centre (SPGRC)	Workshop/Board meetings	47	–
National Plant Protection Organisation (NPPO)	Review of systems	9	–
OIE	Workshop/meetings	44	–
Perishable Products Exports Control Board (PPECB)	41 st Codex Commission/board meetings	61	–
Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)	Training/Malawi	74	–
Fertilizer Association of Southern Africa	Symposium	8	–
Omina Fertilizer, Old Mutual Life Assurance SA, Standard Bank SA, Total SA, Mondi Zimele and I&J Pty Ltd	Prize money	2 150	–
World Trade Organization (WTO)	Workshop	35	–
SNBio/BioFISA	SPGRC Workshop	2	–
HORTGRO	Catering	3	–
Royal Museum for Central Africa	Workshop	18	–
Microsoft SA (Pty) Ltd	Meeting/conference	82	–
Horse importing agencies	Donation of assets	353	–
Inter-Africa Phytosanitary Council of the African Union (AU-IAPSC)	Workshop/meetings	78	–
Southern African Netherlands Chamber of Commerce (SANEC)	Workshop	25	–
Embassy of the Kingdom of Netherlands	COA meeting	15	–
United States Codex office and Foreign Agricultural Services	Meeting/conference	9	–
Union of the Protection of New Varieties of Plants (OPOV)	Forum meeting	10	–
International Wine Technical Summit (IWTS)	2018 International Wine Technical Summit	54	–
Bloem Show	2019 Annual Dairy Show judging	3	–
Netherlands Embassy in SA	Meetings/conference	22	–
Produce Marketing Association (PMA)	Summit	60	–
South African Pest Control (SAPCA) and Bidvest Strainer	Conference	10	–
Impumelelo Agri-Business Solution	Meeting/conference	6	–
Plant SA	Meeting	4	–
International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN)	Meeting	20	–
South African Table Grape Industry	Meeting	3	–



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC)	Regional Workshop	5	–
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)	Short courses	335	–
Pathogen Asset Control System (PACS)	Soft and hardware	528	–
Benguela Current Convention (BCC)	Ecosystem Information System workshop	20	–
Grain SA	Meeting/conference	4	–
SA-EU	Study tour	65	–
Better Training for Safer Food (BTSF)	Training	13	–
Benguela Current Convention (BCC)	Convention meeting	16	–
Woolworths	Conference	6	–
Kenya Plant Protection Inspectorate Services (KEPHIS)	Importation of avocado	25	–
Citrus Growers Association (CGA)	Support and maintain initiatives	37	–
South African Pesticide Regulators Forum (SAPReF)	Workshop	8	–
Bioversity International	Workshop	19	–
United State Department of Agriculture (USDA)	Workshop	59	–
Total SA	Abor City Awards and Abor event	2 400	–
Friedrich Ebert Stiftung	Agro-Forestry training	300	–
European Commission	Training	26	–
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	Borlaug and Cochran fellowship	3 304	–
Egyptian International Cooperation Agency	International training	836	–
Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)	International training	684	–
Indonesian Government	International training	152	–
World Trade Organization (WTO) and Mauritius government	International training	1 672	–
Indian Technical Cooperation (ITEC) and Indian High Commission	International training	1 513	–
Orange Knowledge Programme in Netherlands (NUFFIC)	International training	304	–
Tunisian government	International training	76	–
Chinese Government—Ministry of Commerce of People's Republic of China (MOFCOM)	International training	46 434	–
Previous financial year 2017/18			
Organisation for Animal Health (OIE)	Dr Modisane to attend the OIE meetings	–	184
National Plant Protection Organisation (NPPO)	Review and pre-test the quarantine status and pest mitigation	–	19

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
African Union Internal African Bureau for Animal Resources (AU-ABAR)	9 th Pan African meeting	–	10
Pioneer Food	Meeting	–	10
Perishable Products Export Control Board (PPECB)	Assistance meeting	–	49
Microsoft	Workshop	–	4
Nosa Agricultural Services SA Subtropical Growers Association, MCB Forestry Group, Oceana Group, Johnnie Walker and RSA Group	2017#YAFF Awards	–	518
Various	Gifts and donations	–	16
Brandbar	Nampo Harvest Day	–	4
South African Bioproduct Organisation (SABO)	Conference	–	8
Perishable Products Exports Control Board (PPECB)	Training	–	150
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Training	–	14
United State Department of Agriculture (USDA)	SA Entomological Congress	–	34
Sundays River Citrus Company (SRCC)	Training	–	32
Central Agricultural Society Bloemfontein	Dairy Judging	–	2
Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)	Training	–	18
FruitFly SA	Conference	–	18
Inter-Africa Phytosanitary Council of the African Union (AU-IAPSC)	27 th General Assembly	–	19
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Meting	–	23
Nematology Society of Southern Africa (NSSA)	Symposium	–	6
SanBio/Bio FISA	Training	–	16
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	Workshop	–	5
Plant SA	Certificate Scheme	–	3
AGBIZ Grain	Symposium	–	2
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Workshop	–	19
Croplife SA	Mini Congress	–	4
HORTGRO	Workshop	–	14
Highveld Honey Farms	Testing of honey	–	20
African Union (AU)	Regional Workshop	–	11
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	Training Course	–	75
USDA-APHIS	Workshop	–	49



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Institute for Development Assistance Management (IDAM)	Training	–	50
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	38 th Session of Codex Committee	–	27
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	Training Course	–	23
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	Training Workshop CSIR Campus	–	519
Impumelelo Agricbusiness Solutions	Engagement meeting	–	9
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	Expert meeting	–	19
Wine Institute USA	International Wine Summit	–	12
Total SA, Old Mutual, Mondi Zimele, Omnia Fertiliser, Manstrat and Sakata	Prize money	–	2 160
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	Workshop	–	5
Fertiliser Association of South Africa (FERTASA)	Sampling project	–	21
HORTGRO	Third Global Use Summit	–	50
Crop Life SA	Workshop	–	33
Cape Flora SA	Grower's day	–	1
Seed Training Project	Training Workshop	–	33
South African National Seed Organisation (SANSOR)	Annual Report	–	44
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Team Meeting	–	9
Motor Vehicle Spares PE	Donation of four engines	–	20
United States Department of Agriculture (USDA)	Workshop	–	62
SADC/Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)	Workshop	–	20
Plant SA	Meeting	–	3
Gesellschaft für Internationale Zusammenarbeit (GIZ)	Workshop	–	18
Kathu Solar Park (RF)	Media notice	–	245
Royal Museum for Central Africa	Workshop	–	14
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Training workshop	–	38
African Union (AU)	Regional workshop	–	6
South African Field Epidemiology Training Programme (SAFET)	Workshop	–	15
SPGRC Board	Meeting	–	3
SWEDAC Academy	Training programme	–	40
African Centre for Biodiversity (ACB)	Workshop	–	5
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Workshop	–	32

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Association of Meat Importers and Inspection Services (AMIE)	Donation of assets	–	28
Grain SA	Information meeting	–	6
South Africa Berry Producer Association (SABPA) and Rooibos Limited	Meeting	–	7
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Workshop reporting on State Plant Genetic Resources	–	20
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	National Coordinator Workshop	–	20
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Workshop	–	19
Special Commonwealth Assistance for Africa Programme (SCAAP)	Training programme	–	11
South African National Seed Organisation (SANSOR)	SANSOR Workshop	–	7
World Congress on Genetics Applied to Livestock Production (WCGALP)	11 th WCGALP Congress	–	65
Citrus Growers Association (CGA)	Meeting—regulation of export fresh fruit	–	25
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	Training	–	30
FruitFly SA	Presentation	–	6
South African National Biodiversity Institute (SANBI)	Annual meeting	–	5
Southern African Development Community (SADC), Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)	Joint expert working group	–	9
Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO)	Technical meeting	–	29
African Forest Forum (AFF)	12 th Session of the United Nations Forum on Forest	–	9
United Nations Forum and Forest (UNFF)	12 th Session of the United Nations Forum on Forest	–	26
South African Society for Agricultural Extension, Xcalibre, Manstrat Agriculture Intelligence Solutions, BFF Safety Group, The Land and Agricultural Development Bank of SA	National Extension and Advisory Services Award Event (NEASA)	–	353
Klein Karoo Seed Production	Laboratory Inspections	–	3
Department of Environmental Affairs	3 rd Biodiversity Economy Indaba	–	15
Association of Meat Importers and Inspection Services (AMIE)	Venue/catering	–	18
AB InBEV	Heritage Tour	–	10
Woolworth, PPECB, Dried Fruit Industry	Meeting	–	12
The Central Agricultural Society	2018 Dairy Show	–	3
South African Sugarcane Institute (SASRI)	Site visit	–	2
ARYSTA Lifescience	Launch programme	–	6



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Name of organisation	Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
National Plant Production Organisation (NPPO)	Workshop to review production practices	–	36
National Plant Production Organisation (NPPO)	Workshop to review production practices	–	15
HORTGRO	Workshop	–	7
AU-IBAR	Meeting	–	22
SA Olive Industry Association	Workshop—Olive regulation	–	3
Food and Agriculture Organization of United Nations (FAO)	Meeting—FRA 2020	–	19
Subtropical Industry	Catering	–	2
National Plant Production Organisation (NPPO)	Workshop to review production practices	–	10
International Atomic Energy Agency (IAEA)	Coordination meeting	–	16
Subtotal		64 418	5 766
Total		64 835	5 921

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 11

STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

Name of donor	Purpose	Opening balance	Revenue	Expenditure	Paid back on/by 31 March	Closing balance
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Received in cash						
Bioversity International	Farmers seed systems and community seed banks in South Africa	22	36	58	–	–
Bioversity International	Farmers sees systems and community seed banks in South Africa (LoA 18/168)	–	284	135	–	149
The Australian Centre for International Agricultural Research (ACIAR)	Small scale and emerging beef cattle farmers in South Africa	890	1 849	1 787	–	952
Total		912	2 169	1 980	–	1 101



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1J

STATEMENT OF GIFTS, DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS MADE

Nature of gift, donation or sponsorship	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Made in kind		
Arbor Week—the greening projects of the department in the disadvantaged sector of the population	1 862	2 027
Total	1 862	2 027

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 2A

STATEMENT OF INVESTMENTS IN AND AMOUNTS OWING BY/TO NATIONAL/PROVINCIAL PUBLIC ENTITIES

Name of public entity	State entity's PFMA Schedule type (state year-end if not 31 March)	% held		Number of shares held		Cost of investment		Net asset value of investment		Profit/(loss) for the year		Losses guaranteed
		2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	R'000		R'000		R'000		
						2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19	2017/18	2018/19
National/Provincial Public Entity	Farmer support and related activities in Kidd's Beach District											
Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd		-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	No
Onderstepoort Biological Products(Pty) Ltd	Manufacturing of vaccines and related products	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	No
Total		-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	

In terms of a Memorandum of Agreement between Ncera Farms (Pty) Ltd, (the company) the DAFF and the Agricultural Research Council (ARC) signed on 16 March 2018, the entire business of the company, all employees of the company, its assets (both corporeal and incorporeal) and the goodwill of the company be transferred to the ARC as a going concern in terms of the provisions of section 197 of the Labour Relations Act, 1995. The National Treasury will attend to the de-listing of Ncera Farms as a schedule 3B PFMA public entity during the 2019/20 financial year.



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 3A

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2019—LOCAL

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount	Opening balance 1 April 2018	Guarantees draw-downs during the year	Guarantees repayments/cancelled/reduced during the year	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements	Closing balance 31 March 2019	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2019
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Standard Bank	Housing	57	57	–	–	–	57		
Total		57	57	–	–	–	57		

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 3B

STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2019

Nature of liability	Opening balance	Liabilities incurred during the year	Liabilities paid/cancelled/reduced during the year	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder)	Closing balance
	1 April 2018				31 March 2019
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims against the department					
Claims	633 158	62 882	2 294	–	693 746
Subtotal	633 158	62 882	2 294	–	693 746
Other					
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Second batch	6 405	779	5 271	–	1 913
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Third batch	2 921	–	2 921	–	–
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Fourth batch	2 015	–	2 015	–	–
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Fifth batch	–	34 222	14 940	–	19 282
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Fifth batch (2)	–	7 225	7 225	–	–
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Sixth batch	–	18 335	18 335	–	–
Subtotal	11 341	60 561	50 707	–	21 195
Total	644 499	123 443	53 001	–	714 941



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 3B (CONTINUED)

Nature of liabilities recoverable	Opening balance 1 April 2018	Details of liability and recoverability	Movement during year	Closing balance 31 March 2019
	R'000		R'000	R'000
Vehicle accidents - compensation	814	Claims: Motor vehicle accidents still under investigation	(145)	669
Compensation	107	Claim: Assets	932	1 039
Buffalo Conservation 97 (Pty) Ltd & Dr DI Ntshali	8 426	Prohibition of movement of animals	–	8 426
Komape K.	2 078	Breach of the employment agreement	(729)	1 349
Engelbrecht L.	34	Damage to their properties	(34)	–
Landman J.	200	Compensation	–	200
Swanvest 234 (Pty) Ltd	53 315	Failure to issue import permits	–	53 315
Woodworks M&J	60 000	Civil claim	–	60 000
Brainware Projects 596 CC	82	Contractual	–	82
BIE Inspection Services (Pty) Ltd	161	Goods sold delivered	–	161
Rembuluwani M.	590	Civil claim - compensation	–	590
Schoonraad C.J.	46	Collision claim	–	46
Pieter Beukes	4 148	Civil claim	–	4 148
Sixolile Cube	166	Civil claim	–	166
Binase Puzi	56	Compensation	–	56
JP Potgieter and two others	6 597	Compensation	–	6 597
Themhani M. Gomani	8	Compensation	–	8
Great North Transport	239	Collision claim	–	239
Mphale Albert Khoeli	287	Compensation	–	287
B&B Properties (Pty) Limited	495 417	Compensation	–	495 417
Evert Philip Strydom	–	Compensation	1 073	1 073
Hibiscus Coast Investment	–	Compensation	49 764	49 764
PJ Barnard/N Röntgen	–	Compensation	9 215	9 215
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Second batch	6 405	Compensation	(4 492)	1 913
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Third batch	2 921	Compensation	(2 921)	–
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Fourth batch	2 015	Compensation	(2 015)	–

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

Nature of liabilities recoverable	Opening balance 1 April 2018	Details of liability and recoverability	Movement during year	Closing balance 31 March 2019
	R'000		R'000	R'000
Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD's) Fifth batch	–		19 282	19 282
Department of Water and Sanitation	387	Water use	(387)	–
Agricultural Research Council	–	Service could not be confirmed	899	899
Total	644 499		70 442	714 941



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 4

CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Department						
National departments						
Marine Living Resources Fund (DAFF)	–	–	20 930	1 081	20 930	1 081
South African Police Service	–	–	–	157	–	157
Government Printing Works	–	38	–	–	–	38
Provincial departments						
Provincial Department of Gauteng: Department of Education	24	–	–	–	24	–
Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (KwaZulu-Natal)	–	–	–	25	–	25
Provincial Department of Agriculture and Rural Development (Limpopo)	–	–	–	35	–	35
Total	24	38	20 930	1 298	20 954	1 336

R20,930 million was claimed from the Marine Living Resources Fund for the COE and T&S paid on their behalf.

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 5

INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

Government entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
National departments						
Current						
Department of International Relations and Cooperation	3 937	5 451	-	-	3 937	5 451
Department of Justice	1 819	2 697	-	-	1 819	2 697
Department of Public Works	104 655	122 497	-	-	104 655	122 497
Government Communication Information System	391	-	-	-	391	-
South African Police Services	1 432	-	-	-	1 432	-
Subtotal	112 234	130 645	-	-	112 234	130 645
Other government entity						
Current						
Telkom SA	1 523	1 252	-	-	1 523	1 252
SITA	365	372	-	-	365	372
Office of the Auditor-General	1 012	883	-	-	1 012	883
Eastern Cape Rural Development Agency	22 205	22 205	-	-	22 205	22 205
Subtotal	25 105	24 712	-	-	25 105	24 712
Total	137 339	155 357	-	-	137 339	155 357



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 6

INVENTORIES

Inventories	Quantity	2018/19	Quantity	2017/18
		R'000		R'000
Opening balance	57 245	1 336	60 253	1 297
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balance	–	9	(84)	4 972
Add: Additions/Purchases—cash	842 809	32 021	2 124 346	39 900
Add: Additions—non-cash	925	98	–	–
(Less): Disposals	(168)	(4)	–	–
(Less): Issues	(856 210)	(32 147)	(2 127 355)	(39 862)
Add/(Less): Variance figures	–	(22)	85	(4 280)
Add/(Less): Adjustments	–	–	–	(691)
Closing balance	44 601	1 291	57 245	1 336

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 7

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS

Movement in capital work in progress for the year ended 31 March 2019	Opening balance	Current year capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register)/ contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Machinery and equipment	26 855	–	–	26 855
Transport assets	26 855	–	–	26 855
Buildings and other fixed structures	85 590	58 186	(7 291)	136 485
Other fixed structures	85 590	58 186	(7 291)	136 485
Computer software	22 592	10 967	(325)	33 234
Software	22 592	10 967	(325)	33 234
Total	135 037	69 153	(7 616)	196 574

	Opening balance	Current year capital WIP	Ready for use (Asset register)/ contract terminated	Closing balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Machinery and equipment	26 855	–	–	26 855
Transport assets	26 855	–	–	26 855
Buildings and other fixed structures	43 941	53 882	(12 233)	85 590
Other fixed structures	43 941	53 882	(12 233)	85 590
Computer software	3 050	19 542	–	22 592
Software	3 050	19 542	–	22 592
Total	73 846	73 424	(12 233)	135 037



Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 8A

INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (NOTE 11)

Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-

A total advance to the value of R37,9 million was paid to the MLRF for Operation Phakisa: Aquaculture in the 2015/16, 2016/17 and 2017/18 financial year.

For the 2018/19 financial year the Department of Environmental Affairs deposited R5 million directly into the bank account of the Marine Living Resource Fund.

For the 2018/19 financial year expenses to the value of R6, 613 million were received and set-off against the advance.

On 31/03/2019 the value of the advance was R13,296 million.

Annexures to the Annual Financial Statements

for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 8B

INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES RECEIVED (NOTE 16.1)

Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total	
	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Other institutions						
Current						
Citrus Growers Association	386	135	–	–	386	135
PPECB	–	2	300	158	300	160
Total	386	137	300	158	686	295



